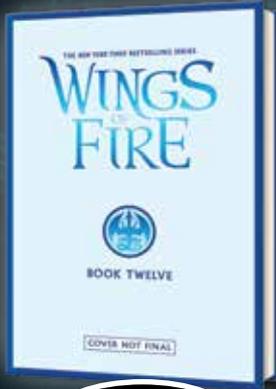




SCHOLASTIC
HARDCOVER & PAPERBACK BOOKS
SPRING 2019

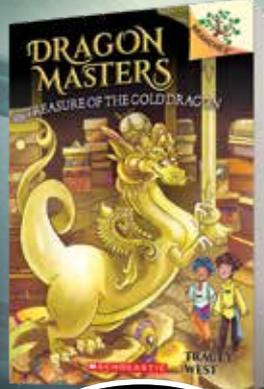
LET THERE BE DRAGONS!



see pg 9



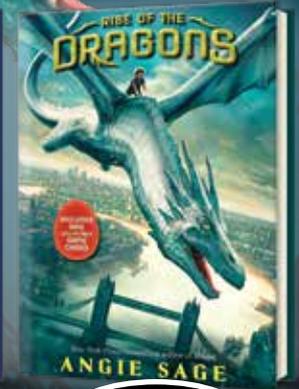
see pg 11



see pg 40

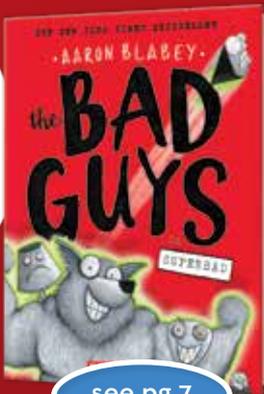


see pg 83

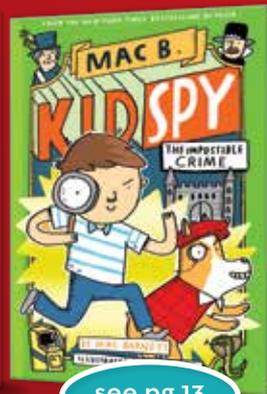


see pg 97

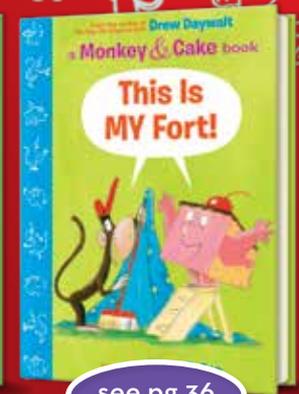
START **a** SERIES!



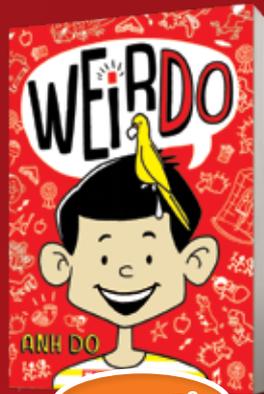
see pg 7



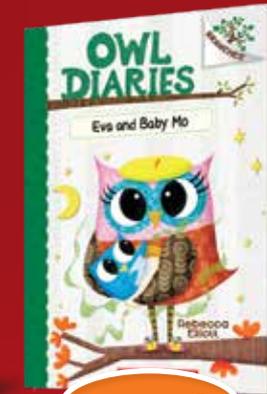
see pg 13



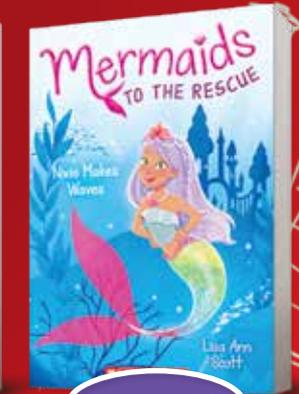
see pg 36



see pg 38



see pg 41



see pg 44



Scholastic

Spring 2019 Catalogue

Follow us:

 scholasticCDA

 ScholasticCanada

 scholasticcda

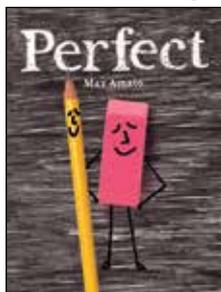
 scholasticcda

E-catalogues available at:

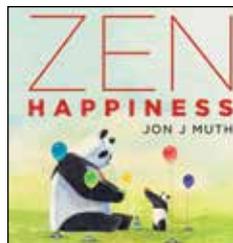
www.scholastic.ca/catalist

www.bookmanager.com

New in picture books!

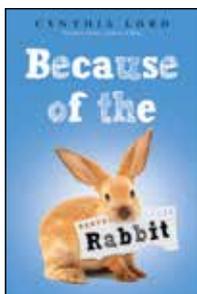


Page 17

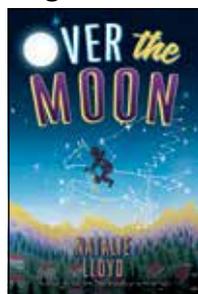


Page 123

New in middle-grade!



Page 129



Page 131

2 ● Super Leads

Exciting new reads from Dav Pilkey, Aaron Blabey, Tui Sutherland, Mac Barnett and more!

21 ● Graphix

Brand new graphic novel adventures!

30 ● Chapter Book Series

Catch new releases in the bestselling Geronimo Stilton, Dragon Masters and Owl Diaries series.

55 ● New Releases

Fantastic hardcover and paperback fiction, listed month-by-month.

146 ● Licensed Publishing

New titles from your favourite licenses: Riverdale, Hello Neighbour, LEGO®, Pokémon, Peppa Pig and more!

173 ● Nonfiction & Reference

Fun and fact-filled new releases.

188 ● Audio

189 ● Scholastic en Español

190 ● Index



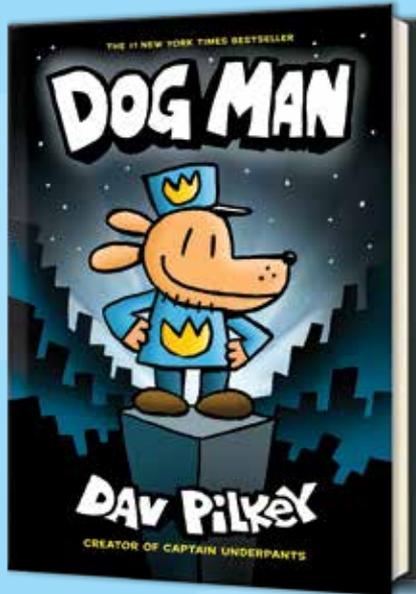
Note:

Our order forms can be found at www.scholastic.ca/booksellers or through your sales rep. For contact information, please inside back cover. Prices subject to change.

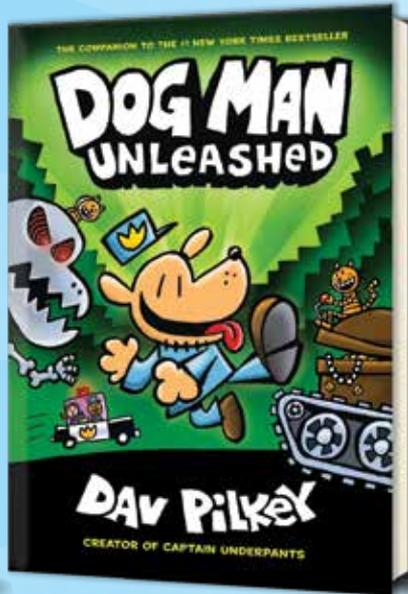
Key to format abbreviations in the "Also Available" sections throughout the catalogue:

(HC) Hardcover • (LIB) Library Edition • (PB) Paperback • (EBK) E-Book • (AUD) Audio • (SP) Spanish-language edition • (BB) Board Book • (NOV) Novelty

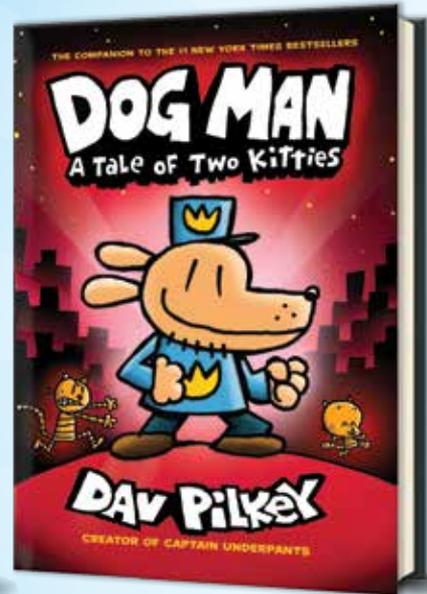
HOWL WITH LAUGHTER WITH BESTSELLING SERIES



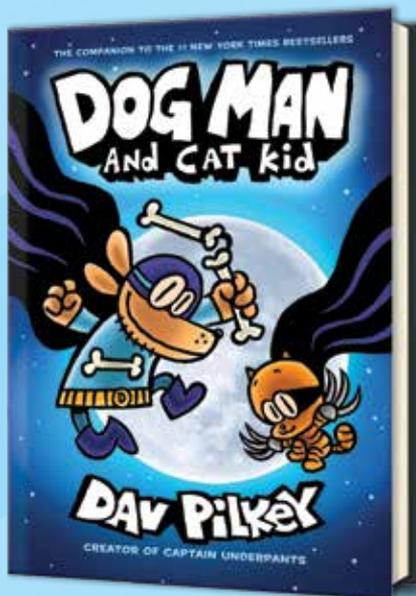
Dog Man #1
978-0-545-58160-8 • \$12.99
Aug 30, 2016 POB



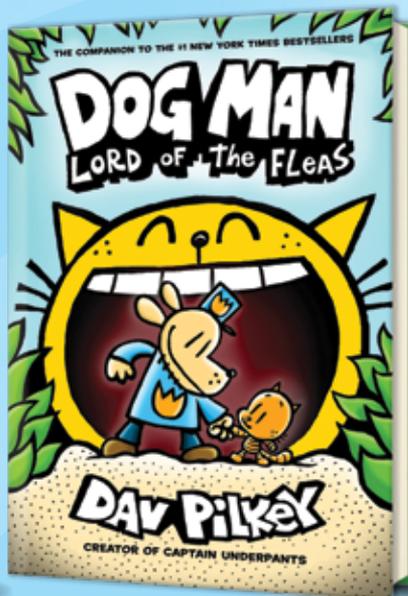
Dog Man #2: Dog Man Unleashed
978-0-545-93520-3 • \$12.99
Dec 27, 2016 POB



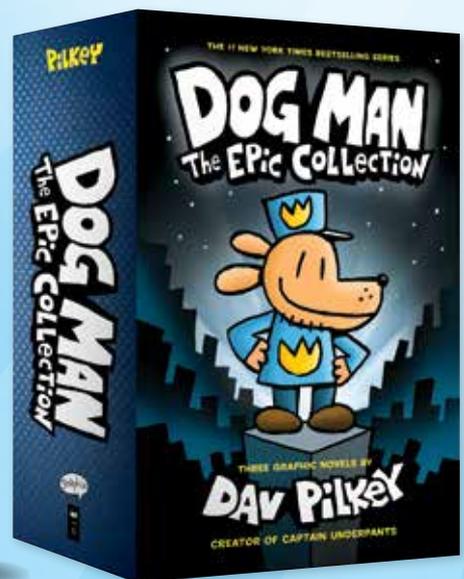
Dog Man #3: A Tale of Two Kitties
978-0-545-93521-0 • \$12.99
August 29, 2017 POB



Dog Man #4: Dog Man and Cat Kid
978-0-545-93518-0 • \$12.99
December 26, 2017



Dog Man #5: Lord of the Fleas
978-0-545-93517-3 • \$12.99
August 28, 2018



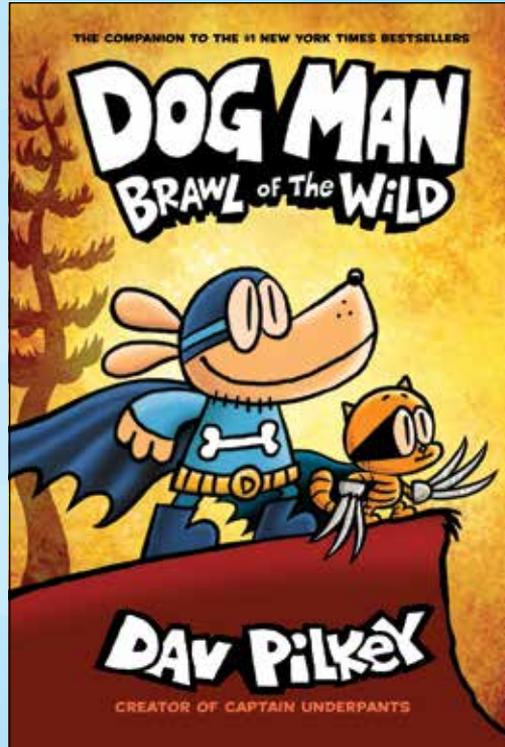
Dog Man: The Epic Collection (Dog Man #1-3 Boxed Set)
978-1-338-23064-2 • \$38.97 • Oct 31, 2017

DOG MAN, THE NEW YORK TIMES FROM DAV PILKEY!

Dog Man #6: Brawl of the Wild

By Dav Pilkey

Is Dog Man bad to the bone? The heroic hound is sent to the pound for a crime he didn't commit! While his pals work to prove his innocence, Dog Man struggles to find his place among dogs and people. Being a part of both worlds, will he ever fully fit in with one?



Dog Man #6: Brawl of the Wild

Strict-on-sale December 24, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-23657-6

Price \$12.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-23657-6

Pages 224

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5 1/2" x 8 1/4"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Paper Over Board

Ages 7 and up

R.L. 2 and up

Category (F) Humorous Stories

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-29092-9 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

Praise for Dog Man:

- ★ "Riotously funny and original." – *School Library Journal*, starred review
- ★ "An utter, unfettered delight." – *Booklist*, starred review
- ★ "Readers (of any age) will be giggling from start to finish." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ "Action-oriented cartoons...Laffs aplenty." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review



Li'l Petey Counter Standee
12" tall counter standee featuring the character Li'l Petey. Free with purchase of any 6 Dog Man titles.

*Free • 978-1-4431-7188-5



Dog Man #6 24-copy Solid Floor Display

This floor display includes 24 copies of *Dog Man #6: Brawl of the Wild*.

978-1-338-35416-4 • \$311.76

Marketing

- National media pitch
- Li'l Petey Standee
- Animated book trailer
- Pilkey Party Event kits
- Social media campaign and advertising
- Select author appearances
- Costume available
- Dedicated website: pilkeypower.scholastic.com
- Books for Everybody advertising

Super Leads
January 2019

3

THE BESTSELLING BOOK SERIES IS NOW ON NETFLIX!

The Epic Tales of
Captain Underpants:
3D Guide to Creating Heroes
and Villains

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31566-0**

Price **\$14.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31566-0**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Novelty**

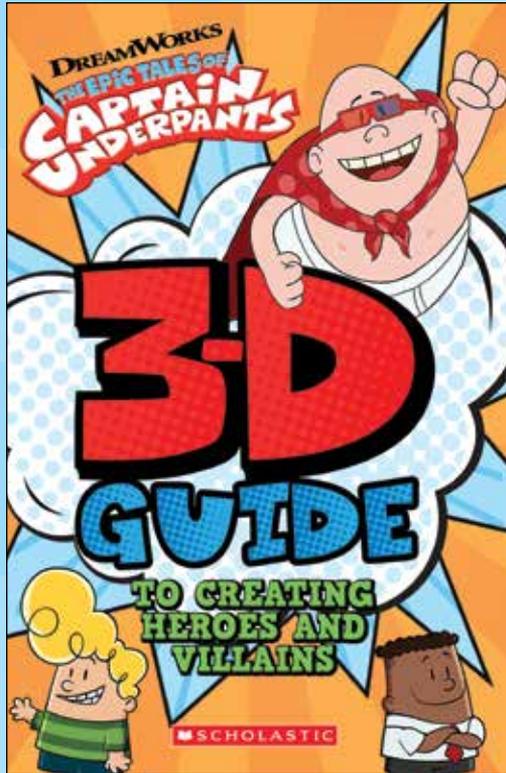
Format **Novelty**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**



The Epic Tales of Captain Underpants: 3D Guide to Creating Heroes and Villains

By **Kate Howard**

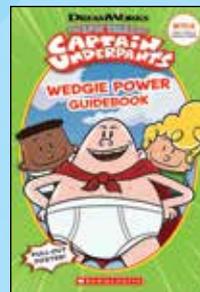
Want to know how George and Harold come up with such hilarious heroes and wretched villains? Now's your chance to find out! The boys will give step-by-step instructions on how to draw some of their coolest villains, plus advice on how to bring your own funny comic-book characters to life – in 3-D!

This book is packed with 3-D glasses; a write-on, wipe-off pen; a drawing pad; and over 30 stickers from the hit Netflix TV show.

Also Available

The Epic Tales of Captain Underpants TV Series:
Wedgie Power Guidebook

978-1-338-26921-5 • \$11.99 • July 31, 2018 PB



Dav Pilkey has written and illustrated numerous popular, award-winning books for children, including the Captain Underpants and Dumb Bunnies series; *Dog Breath*, winner of the California Young Reader Medal; and *The Paperboy*, a Caldecott Honor Book. He lives with his wife in the Pacific Northwest. Visit him online at www.pilkey.com.

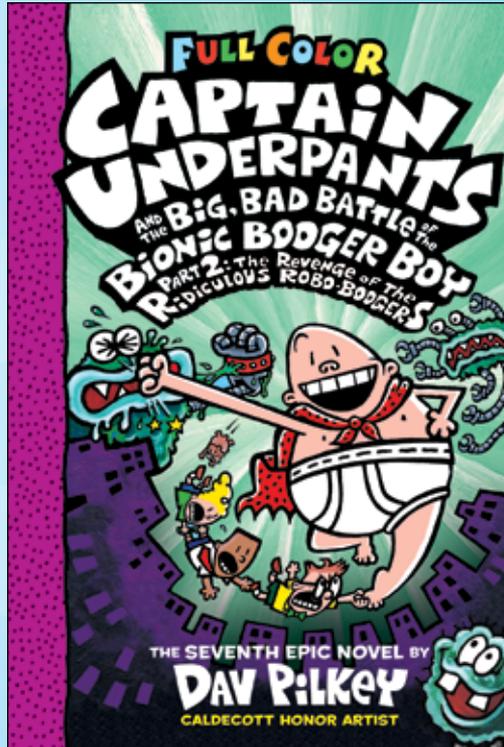
CAPTAIN UNDERPANTS RETURNS IN FULL COLOUR TO FIGHT OFF ROBO-BOOGERS!

Captain Underpants and the Big, Bad Battle of the Bionic Booger Boy, Part 2

By Dav Pilkey

George and Harold thought they were beyond boogers. Their new pet, Sulu the Bionic Hamster, had defeated the Bionic Booger Boy, and through the wonders of science, Melvin Sneedly had been brought back to normal (well, *almost* normal). It looked like their last adventure was actually going to have a happy ending . . . except for one thing (well, *three* things) – the Ridiculous Robo-Boogers. Now George, Harold, and their buddies are on the run – with the Robo-Boogers in hot, gooey pursuit! Will the boys get away from these gross globs, or will Sulu have to save the day again?

With more than 80 million books in print, this series is stacked with action, thrills, and laffs!



Scholastic Press

Captain Underpants and the Big, Bad Battle of the Bionic Booger Boy, Part 2

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27150-8**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27150-8**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 and up**

R.L. **2 and up**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

The Adventures of Captain Underpants

978-0-545-49908-8 • \$10.99 POB

978-0-590-84628-8 • \$6.99 PB

978-1-338-31267-6 • \$34.99 CD-AUDIO Aug 28, 2018!

Captain Underpants and the Attack of the Talking Toilets

978-0-545-59932-0 • \$10.99 POB

978-0-590-63427-4 • \$6.99 PB

978-1-338-31268-3 • \$34.99 CD-AUDIO Aug 28, 2018!

Captain Underpants and the Invasion of the Incredibly Naughty Cafeteria Ladies from Outer Space

978-0-545-69470-4 • \$10.99 POB

978-0-439-04996-2 • \$6.99 PB

978-1-338-31269-0 • \$34.99 CD-AUDIO Sep 25, 2018!

Captain Underpants and the Perilous Plot of Professor Poopypants

978-0-545-87187-7 • \$12.99 POB

978-0-439-04998-6 • \$6.99 PB

978-1-338-31270-6 • \$34.99 CD-AUDIO Oct 30, 2018!

Captain Underpants and the Wrath of the Wicked Wedgie Woman

978-1-338-21623-3 • \$12.99 POB

978-0-439-05000-5 • \$6.99 PB

978-1-338-31271-3 • \$34.99 CD-AUDIO Nov 27, 2018!

Captain Underpants and the Big, Bad Battle of the Bionic Booger Boy, Part 1

978-1-338-27149-2 • \$12.99 POB

978-0-439-37610-5 • \$6.99 PB

978-1-338-31275-1 • \$34.99 CD-AUDIO Nov 27, 2018!

Captain Underpants Color Collection

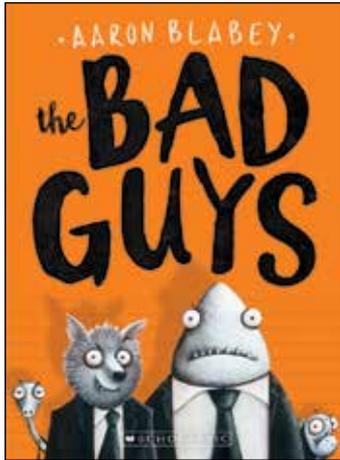
978-0-545-87011-5 • \$32.97 POB

Books 1-3 BOX SET

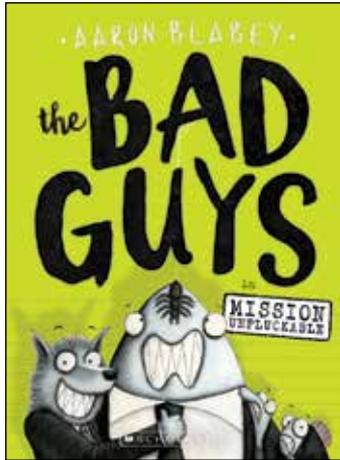
Marketing

- Cross-promotion with Netflix
- Backlist display
- Pilkey Party Event Kits
- Social media campaign and advertising
- Costume available
- Dedicated website: pilkeypover.scholastic.com

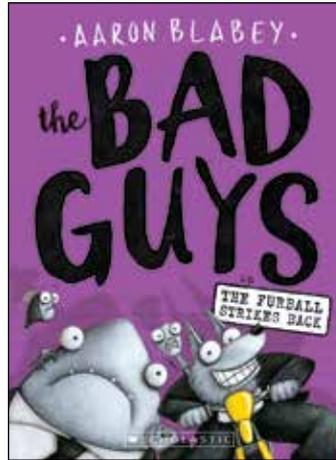
In this hilarious illustrated bad guys are doing good deeds . . .



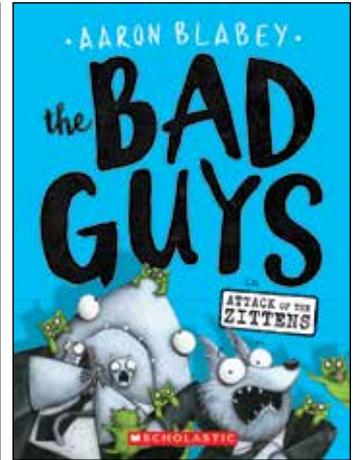
978-0-545-91240-2 • \$7.99 PB



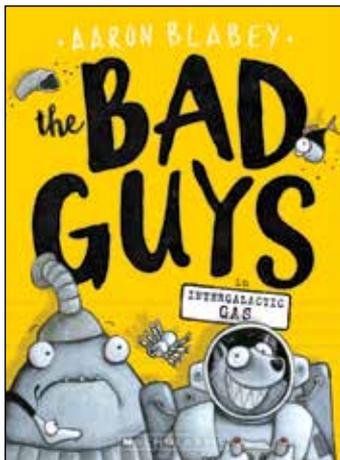
978-0-545-91241-9 • \$7.99 PB



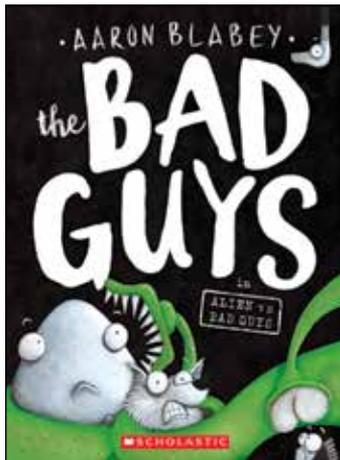
978-1-338-08749-9 • \$7.99 PB



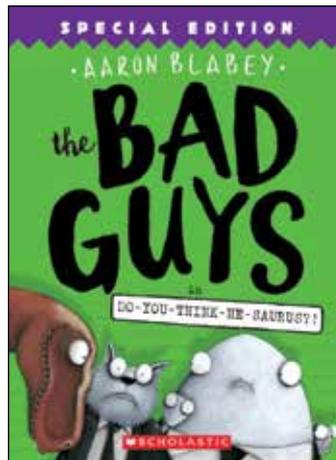
978-1-338-08753-6 • \$7.99 PB



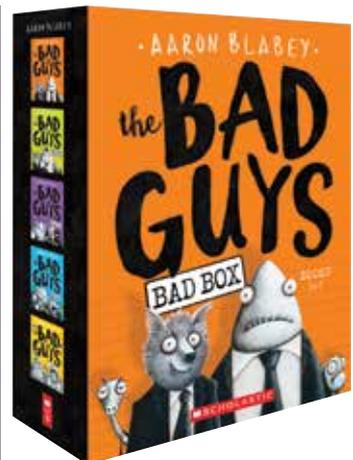
978-1-338-18957-5 • \$7.99 PB



978-1-338-18959-9 • \$7.99 PB



978-1-338-18961-2 • \$8.99 PB



978-1-338-26722-8 • \$39.95 BOX



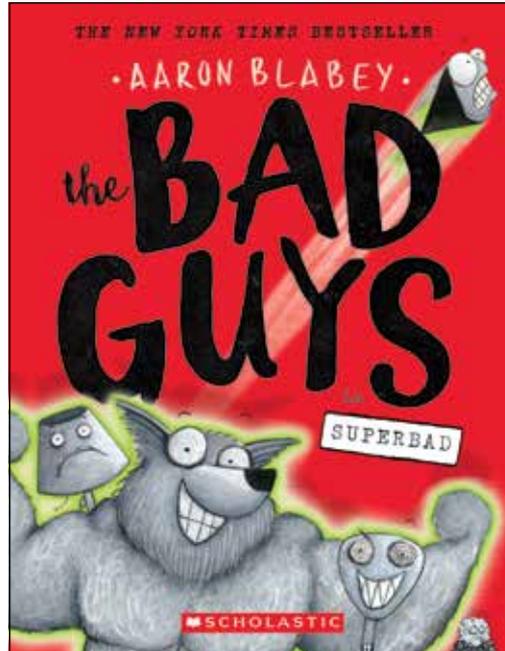
chapter book series, whether you want them to or not!

The Bad Guys #8: The Bad Guys in Superbad

By Aaron Blabey

The Bad Guys have strangely acquired SUPERPOWERS! But their powers might be, well, defective. They can only do things like blow their own pants off in public. Not exactly what you'd call hero-caliber skills.

Defective or not, the Bad Guys have a job to do. With Marmalade ready to destroy the world, Mr. Wolf, Mr. Snake, Mr. Piranha, and Mr. Shark finally have their chance to be (super)heroes! And this time, they may just get some help...



Praise for The Bad Guys:

- ★ "This book instantly joins the classic ranks of Captain Underpants and The Stinky Cheese Man. We challenge anyone to read this and keep a straight face." – *Kirkus Review*, starred review
- ★ "Guaranteed to be a hit for chapter book readers looking for humor and action." – *School Library Journal*, starred review

Scholastic Paperbacks 

**The Bad Guys #8:
The Bad Guys in Superbad**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-133-818963-6**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18963-6**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **5 15/16" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **US, C**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Animated series trailer
- Cross-promote with key "funny" series
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Aaron Blabey header sticker and display available

Aaron Blabey was an actor before he started creating children's books. In 2008, *Pearl Barley* and *Charlie Parsley* was awarded Children's Book Council of Australia's Book of the Year. In 2012, *The Ghost of Miss Annabel Spoon* was named a White Raven by the International Youth Library, Munich, Germany. It also won the Patricia Wrightson Prize in the 2013 New South Wales Premier's Literary Awards, and the Children's Peace Literature Award, 2013. The Bad Guys has won Australia's Children's Indie Book Award for 2016! Aaron lives with his family in Sydney, Australia.

Super Leads
January 2019

7

Don't miss the most thrilling adventure yet in the *New York Times* bestselling Wings of Fire series!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Wings of Fire Book Ten:
Darkness of Dragons**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-68548-1**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-68548-1**

Pages **432**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

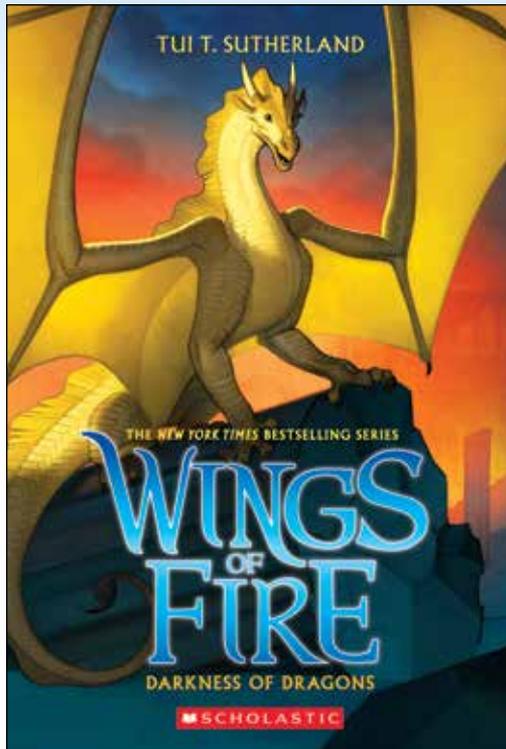
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Dragons, Unicorns
& Mythical**

Territory **WORLD-ENGLISH**



New in Paperback

Wings of Fire Book Ten: Darkness of Dragons

By Tui T. Sutherland

Qibli knows Darkstalker must be stopped. And he knows he could stop him – if he had magic. With even a sliver of the ancient dragon's all-powerful scroll, Qibli could rewrite history the right way: end war forever; make every dragon happy; perhaps even cast a very small spell so that everyone would like him. . . Instead, as Darkstalker's dangerous influence spreads across Pyrrhia, entrancing or killing every dragon in the seven tribes, Qibli can only grasp the small animus objects he's borrowed from Turtle. With some clever thinking, Qibli's talons finally hold the power to make a difference.

But prophecies are not easy to rewrite. Can Qibli be the magical force Pyrrhia needs, or will he be the one to bring Jade Mountain – and his family, his friends, his whole world – crashing down?

Also Available

**Wings of Fire Boxset:
Books 1-5**

978-0-545-85572-3 • \$39.99 BOX



Tui T. Sutherland is the author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Wings of Fire series, the Menagerie trilogy, and the Pet Trouble series, as well as a contributing author to the bestselling Spirit Animals and Seekers series (as part of the Erin Hunter team). In 2009, she was a two-day champion on *Jeopardy!* She lives in Massachusetts with her wonderful husband, two adorable sons, and two very patient dogs. To learn more about Tui's books, visit her online at www.tuibooks.com.

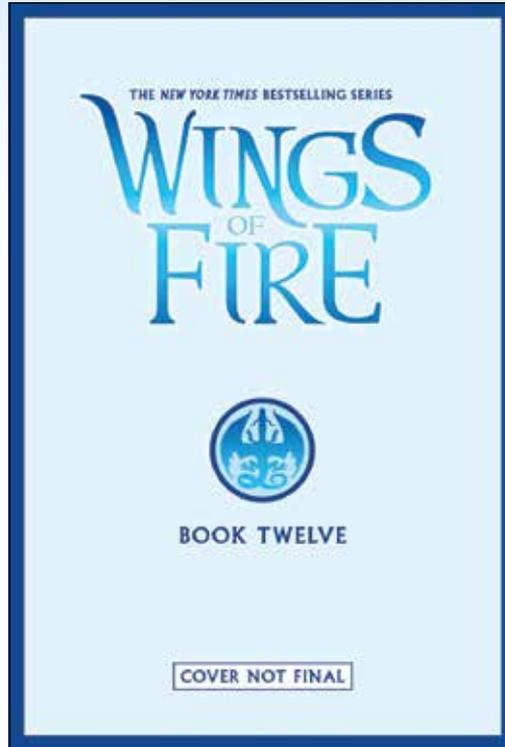
The bestselling series continues with a thrilling revelation – three brand-new tribes of dragons!

Wings of Fire #12: The Hive Queen

By Tui T. Sutherland

Growing up in the hives, Cricket has always had a million questions. Why are trees forbidden, even in art? Why do her parents seem to hate her? And the biggest, most dangerous and secret question of all: why is Cricket immune to Queen Wasp's powers? Whenever the queen takes control of all the HiveWings, speaking through their mouths and seeing through their eyes, Cricket has to hide, terrified of being discovered.

Now she's hiding again, wanted for stealing the Book of Clearsight along with her new SilkWing friends, Blue and Swordtail, and the fierce LeafWing, Sundew. The fugitives need answers, and fast, in order to prevent a LeafWing attack. But Cricket has more questions than ever. How can she stay hidden and discover the queen's deadliest secret? And if she does succeed – can a powerless dragonet really do anything to topple a regime and stop a war?



Wings of Fire #12: The Hive Queen

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21448-2**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21448-2**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals /
Dragons, Unicorns
& Mythical**

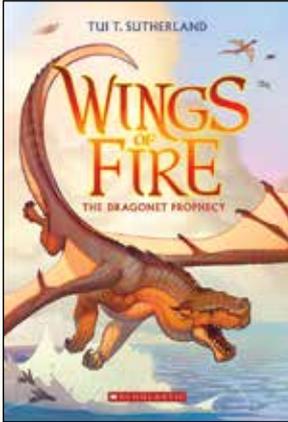
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- "Let There Be Dragons" campaign
- #MiddleGradeMonday social media promotion
- "Start-a-series" social media assets
- Dedicated website: Scholastic.com/wingsoffire
- Wings of Fire event kits

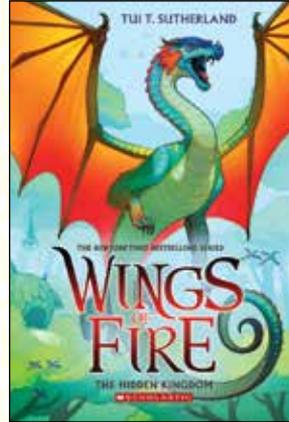
The bestselling novels!



**Wings of Fire Book One:
The Dragonet Prophecy**
978-0-545-34923-9 • \$7.99 PB



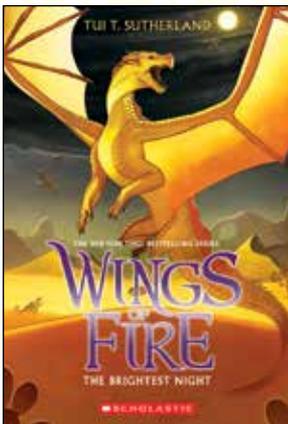
**Wings of Fire Book Two:
The Lost Heir**
978-0-545-34924-6 • \$7.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Three:
The Hidden Kingdom**
978-0-545-34925-3 • \$7.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Four:
The Dark Secret**
978-0-545-34926-0 • \$7.99 PB



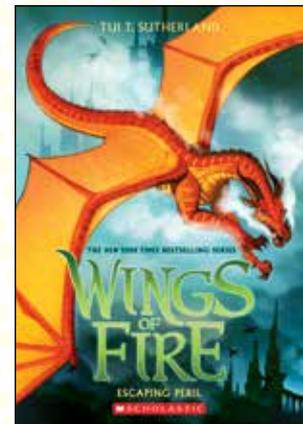
**Wings of Fire Book Five:
The Brightest Night**
978-0-545-34927-7 • \$7.99 PB



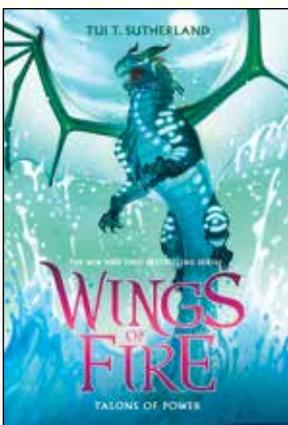
**Wings of Fire Book Six:
Moon Rising**
978-0-545-68536-8 • \$8.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Seven:
Winter Turning**
978-0-545-68539-9 • \$8.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Eight:
Escaping Peril**
978-0-545-68545-0 • \$8.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Nine:
Talons of Power**
978-0-545-68543-6 • \$8.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Book Eleven:
The Lost Continent**
978-1-338-21443-7 • \$22.99 HC



**Wings of Fire: Legends:
Darkstalker**
978-1-338-05362-3 • \$9.99 PB



**Wings of Fire Boxset:
Books 1-5**
978-0-545-85572-3 • \$39.99 BOX

The *New York Times* bestselling Wings of Fire series soars to new heights in this graphic novel adaptation!

Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #2: The Lost Heir

By Tui T. Sutherland

Illustrated by Mike Holmes

The lost heir to the SeaWing throne is going home at last. She can't believe it's finally happening. Tsunami and her fellow dragonets of destiny are journeying under the water to the great SeaWing Kingdom. Stolen as an egg from the royal hatchery, Tsunami is eager to meet her future subjects and reunite with her mother, Queen Coral.

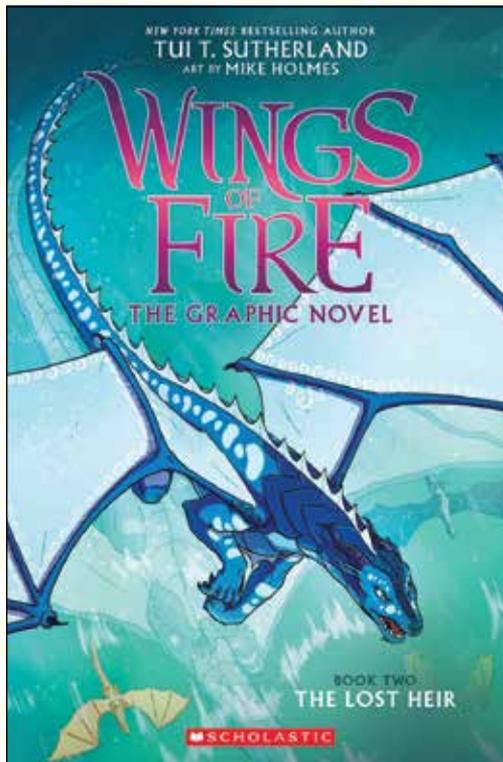
But Tsunami's triumphant return doesn't go quite the way she'd imagined. Queen Coral welcomes her with open wings, but a mysterious assassin has been killing off the queen's heirs for years, and Tsunami may be the next target. The dragonets came to the SeaWings for protection, but this ocean hides secrets, betrayal—and perhaps even death.

The *New York Times* bestselling Wings of Fire series takes flight in this first graphic novel edition, adapted by the author with art by Mike Holmes.

Also Available

Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #1: The Dragonet Prophecy

978-0-545-94215-7 • \$16.99 • Jan 2, 2018 PB



Canadian Illustrator!



Tui T. Sutherland is the author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling Wings of Fire series, the Menagerie trilogy, and the Pet Trouble series, as well as a contributing author to the bestselling Spirit Animals and Seekers series (as part of the Erin Hunter team). In 2009, she was a two-day champion on *Jeopardy!* She lives in Massachusetts with her wonderful husband, two adorable sons, and two very patient dogs. To learn more about Tui's books, visit her online at www.tuibooks.com.

Mike Holmes has drawn for the comics series Bravest Warriors and Adventure Time and is the creator of the art project Mikenesses. His books include Secret Coders (written by Gene Luen Yang), Animal Crackers, and the True Story collection. Born in Halifax, Nova Scotia, Mike currently lives in Philadelphia with his illustrator wife Meredith, Heidi the dog, and Ella the cat. Visit him online at www.mikeholmesdraws.com.



Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #2: The Lost Heir

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94220-1**
Price **\$16.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-780545-94220-1**
Pages **224**
Carton Qty **30**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Softcover Smyth**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-94221-8 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- NEW book trailer
- Spring 2018 Online Preview
- Graphix Promotion

Wings of Fire Graphix #2 9-Copy Solid Floor Display

This solid floor display contains 9-copies of *Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #2: The Lost Heir*

978-1-338-35422-5 • \$152.91

Super Leads
March 2019

11

Mac B. is back . . . and this time,

Usually when the Queen of England called me, it was because someone took the Crown Jewels. I smiled. "Did you call to say hello?" "Of course not," said the Queen. "Do you really think I would make a long-distance call just to say hullo? What is that awful racket behind you?" "I'm at a mini-golf course," I said. "A what what course?" said the Queen. "A mini-golf course," I said. "I do not know what that is," said the Queen. "And I do not care to know." I felt a bit defensive. "It's like golf, but shrunken down," I said. "With

lots of obstacles and castles and stuff." "Real castles?" "No, mini-castles." "Ah," said the Queen. "Sounds dreadful." "I'm just here to play arcade games." "I see," said the Queen. "Even worse." "I've been trying to beat this one game for like a month," I said. "And did you beat it?" "No," I said. "It's impossible." The Queen frowned. (I could tell she was frowning, even over the phone.)



About Mac B. Kid Spy

"Actually, this is my memoir—it's about my childhood. . . Unfortunately, it's going to be shelved in fiction, which is obviously a massive disappointment, but that was beyond my control."

— Mac Barnett, *Publishers Weekly*

a new enemy is after the Crown Jewels!

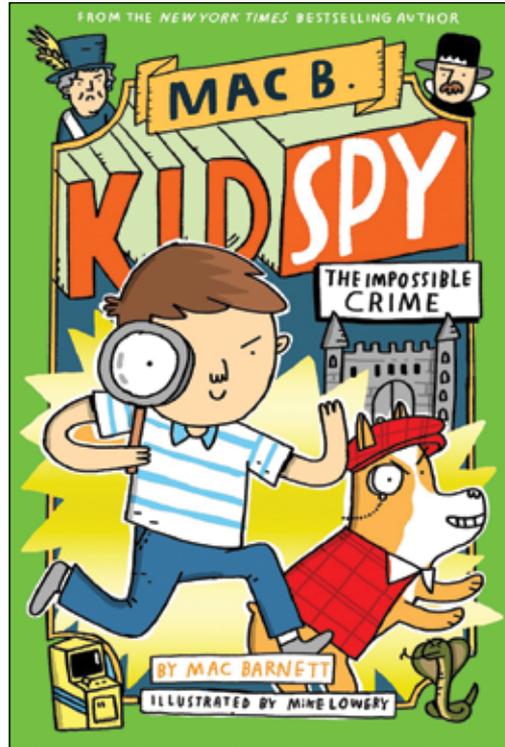
Mac B., Kid Spy #2: The Impossible Crime

By Mac Barnett

Illustrated by Mike Lowery

The Crown Jewels are in danger... again! When the jewels go missing from inside a locked room, Mac's spy skills are put to the test. How did the thief break in? Where did the jewels go? And will Mac be able to solve this locked room mystery before the thief escapes? This mystery isn't just a whodunit... it's a howdunit!

The action in this new adventure is nonstop, as Mac travels to an ancient Irish castle to solve the mystery. There, he encounters everything from killer king cobras to bizarre ice sculptures... and even a revenge plot dating back hundreds of years! Will you be able to solve the mystery before Mac does? Also features historical facts masterfully woven throughout the plot, and full-color illustrations on every page. Don't miss the newest installment of this totally smart and sidesplittingly funny new series, Mac B., Kid Spy.



Also Available

Mac B., Kid Spy #1: Mac Undercover

978-1-338-14359-1 • \$16.99 • Sep 11, 2018 POB



Mike Lowery, creator of the Doodle Adventures® series and *The Kid's Awesome Activity Calendar*, is an illustrator whose work appears in everything from greeting cards to children's books. He lives with his wife and daughter in Atlanta, Georgia. Visit him online at www.mikelowery.com.

ORCHARD BOOKS

**Mac B., Kid Spy #2:
The Impossible Crime**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14368-3**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14368-3**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

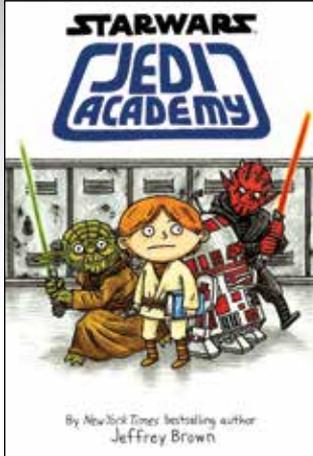
Marketing

- Author tour TBC
- Cross-promote with key "funny" series
- Animated book trailer
- Social media promotion and advertising
- Dedicated website on Scholastic.com
- Book 1 is a Books for Everybody selection

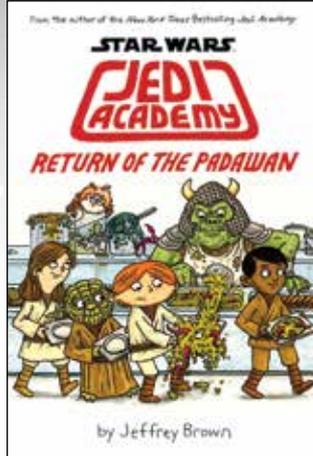
**Super Leads
January 2019**

13

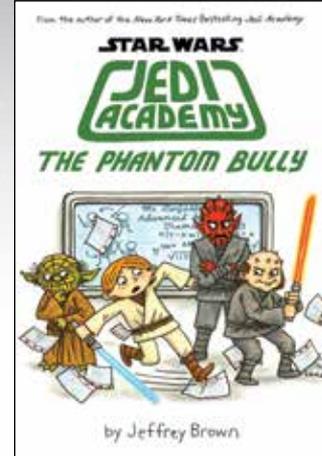
The force is strong in this collection!



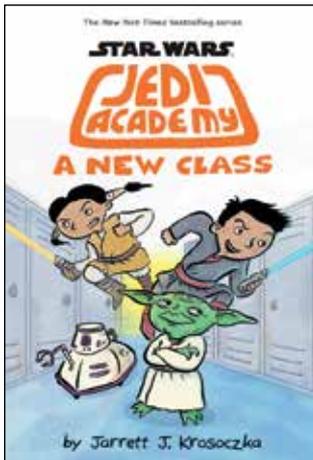
Star Wars™: Jedi Academy
978-0-545-50517-8 • \$13.99



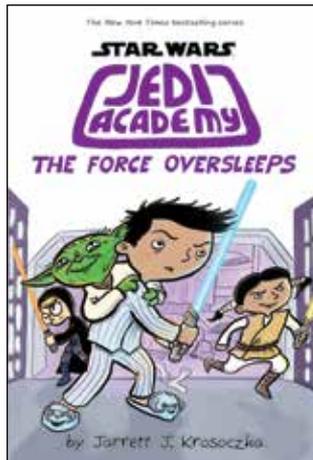
**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy #2:
Return of the Padawan**
978-0-545-62125-0 • \$13.99



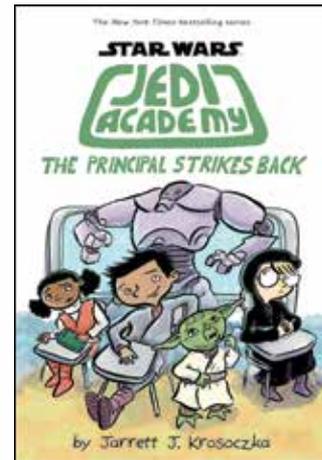
**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy #3:
The Phantom Bully**
978-0-545-62126-7 • \$14.99



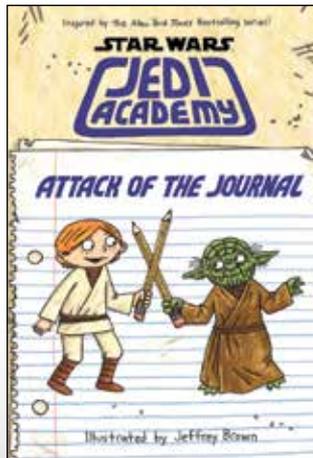
**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy #4:
A New Class**
978-0-545-87573-8 • \$16.99



**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy #5:
The Force Oversleeps**
978-0-545-87574-5 • \$16.99



**Star Wars: Jedi Academy #6:
The Principal Strikes Back**
978-1-338-18824-0 • \$16.99 • July 31, 2018 POB



Star Wars: Jedi Academy: Journal
978-0-545-85278-4 • \$11.99



**Star Wars™: Jedi Academy
Trilogy Box Set (Books 1-3)**
978-0-545-85441-2 • \$42.97



An all-new story arc begins in the *New York Times* bestselling series that's out of this world!

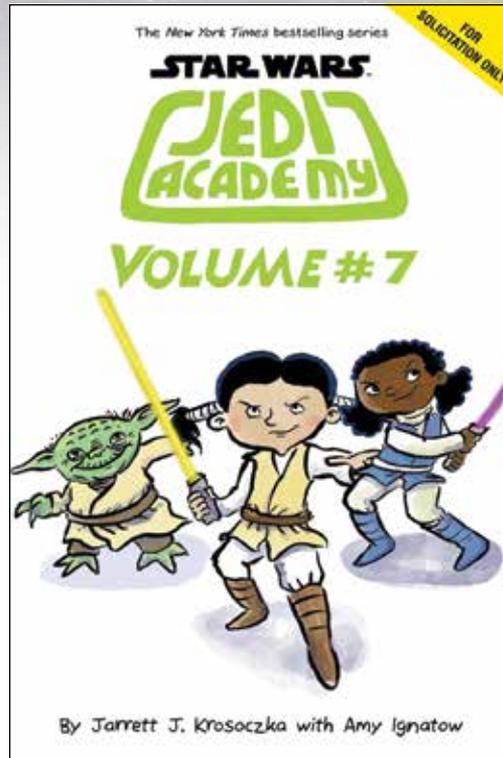
Star Wars: Jedi Academy #7: Revenge of the Sis

By Jarrett J. Krosoczka

Illustrated by Amy Ignatow

Get ready for an all-new story arc starring Christina Starspeeder!

As told through a mix of comics, doodles, and journal entries, Christina Starspeeder takes us on a new adventure at an all-new Jedi Academy campus! There are unfamiliar faces and old ones too, but one thing remains the same: Jedi Academy is full of laughs and warm moments that fans and readers discovering the series for the first time will love.



New story arc!

Scholastic Press

Star Wars: Jedi Academy #7:
Revenge of the Sis

Pub/In-store March 26, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-29538-2

Price \$16.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-29538-2

Pages 176

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5 1/2" x 8 1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Paper Over Board

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Media Tie-In

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Advertising via Poptropica and FunBrain
- May the 4th, Free Comic Book Day promotion
- TCAF, Fan Expo promotion
- Dedicated website: scholastic.com/starwarsjediacademy
- "Start a Series" social media assets

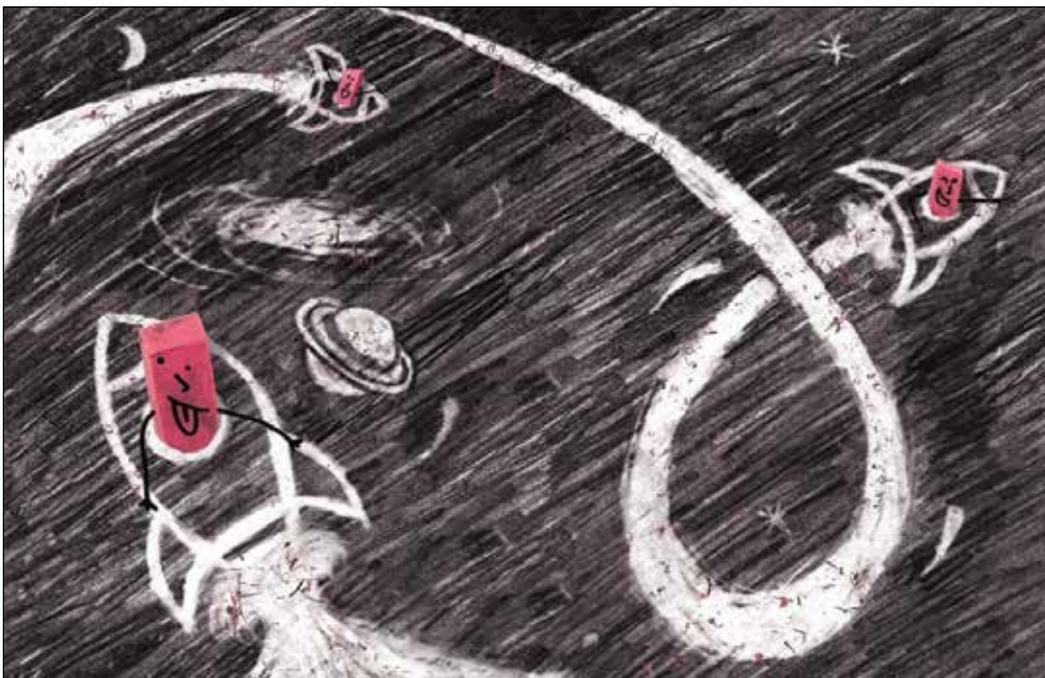
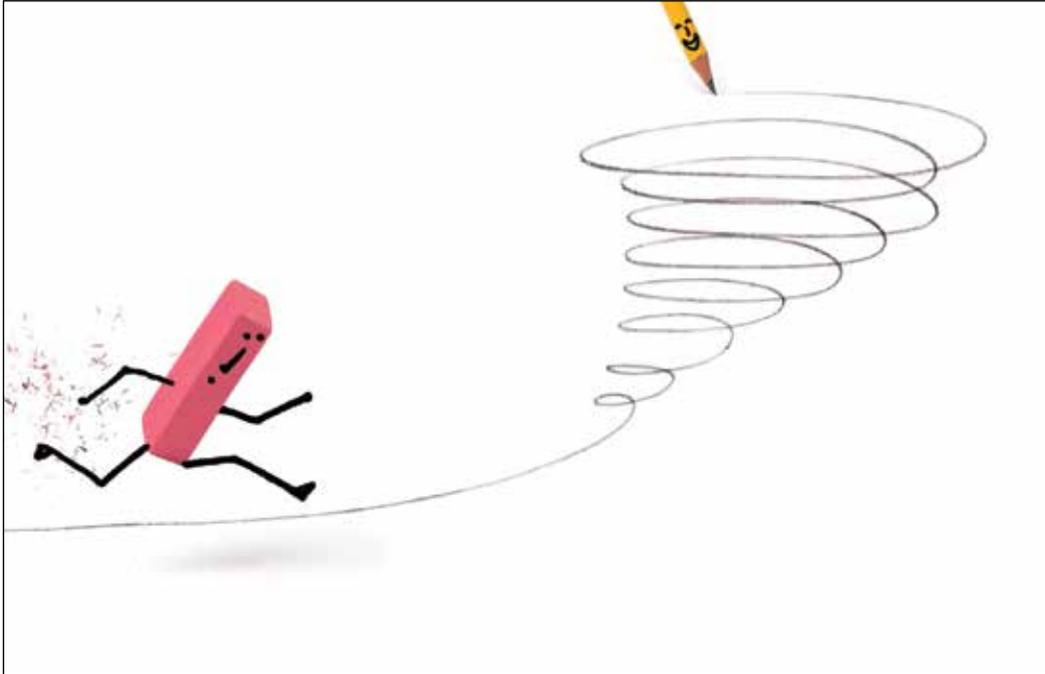
Amy Ignatow is the author and illustrator of *The Popularity Papers*, series and *The Mighty Odds*, the first book in the Odds series. The first book in *The Popularity Papers* series was selected as a top-ten title for 2011 by the American Library Association's Rainbow Project, was a 2010 Gold Award winner by the National Parenting Publications Association, and was selected by the Chicago Public Library as one of the 2011 "Best of the Best" books. Amy lives in Philadelphia with her family, eight fish, and a cat named Dr. Josephine Frimplepants.

Jarrett J. Krosoczka is a *New York Times* bestselling author, two-time winner of the Children's Choice Book Award, and an Eisner award nominee. He is the author and/or illustrator of more than 30 books for young readers, including several picture books, select volumes of *Star Wars: Jedi Academy*, the *Lunch Lady* graphic novels, and *Platypus Police Squad* series. Jarrett has given two *TED Talks*, and is the host of *The Book Report* on SiriusXM's Kids Place Live. Jarrett lives in Western Massachusetts with his family.

Super Leads
April 2019

15

A fussy eraser and a mischievous pencil



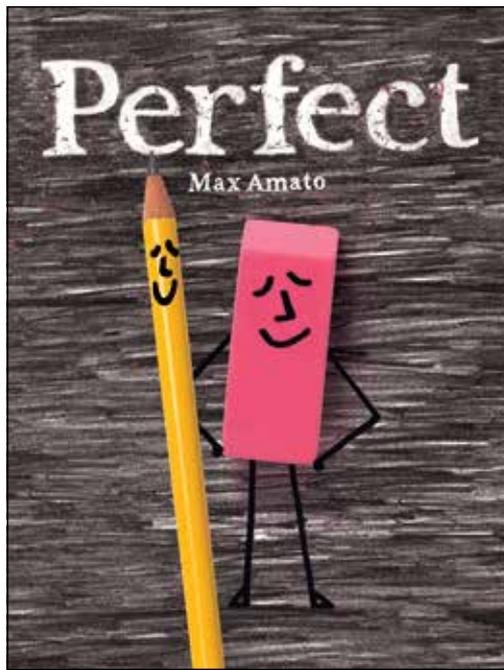
spar in this picture book adventure!

Perfect

By Max Amato

In this funny and light-hearted picture book, a fussy eraser tries to keep the pages clean by erasing the scribbles of a mischievous pencil. But before long, the eraser discovers what can happen when two opposing forces come together to have fun.

With humor and a keen eye for play, Max Amato crafts a delightful story that reveals the joys of collaborative imagination.



Scholastic Press 
Perfect

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-82931-1**
Price **\$22.99**
 **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-780545-82931-1**
Pages **48**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **8 1/2" x 11"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Social Themes / Friendship**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Bound F&G's
- "Out of the box" animated trailer
- Featured Author Video - Spring 2019 Online Preview
- March Break activity sheets
- Mommy blogger campaign #YouArePerfectToo
- Library wholesaler and industry advertising

Perfect 6-Copy Counter Display

This counter display contains 6-copies of *Perfect*.

978-1-338-35419-5 • \$137.94

Max Amato studied at the Tyler School of Art and is a designer, art director, and illustrator based in Brooklyn, New York. This is his first picture book.

Super Leads
February 2019

17

The final adventure in Philip Reeve's brilliant Fever Crumb trilogy – available for the first time in paperback!

Scholastic Press 

**Fever Crumb, Book 3:
Scrivener's Moon**

Pub/In-store **November 27, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-22219-8**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-22219-8**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

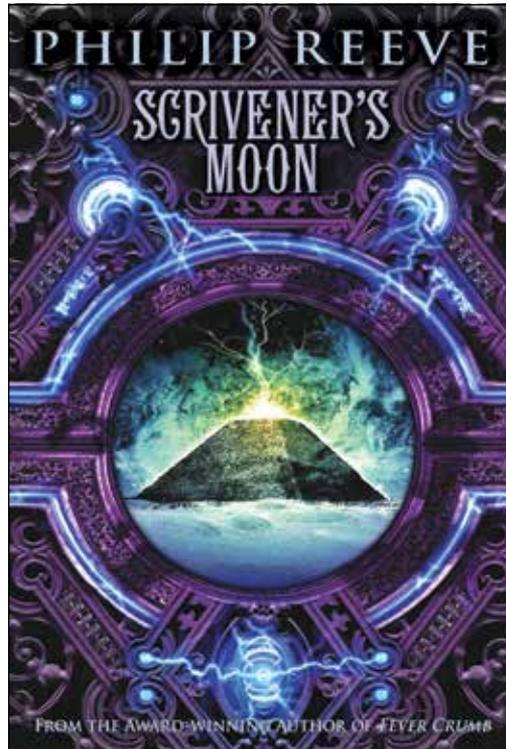
Format **Paperback/
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Fantasy**

Territory **USC,MX**



First time in paperback!

Fever Crumb Book 3: Scrivener's Moon

By Philip Reeve

The Scriven people are brilliant, mad – and dead.

All except one, whose monstrous creation is nearly complete – a giant city on wheels. New London terrifies the rest of the world, and an army of mammoth-riders gathers to fight it. Meanwhile, young Fever Crumb begins a hunt for Ancient technology in the icy strongholds of the north. She finds a mysterious black pyramid full of secrets. It will change her world forever.

Scrivener's Moon follows *Fever Crumb* and *A Web of Air* to complete one of the most exciting and inventive fantasy adventures series ever written.

Praise for the Mortal Engines series:

★ "Exciting and visually descriptive." – *School Library Journal*, starred review

★ "Reeve's [Mortal Engines Quartet] remains a landmark of visionary... imagination."
– *School Library Journal*, starred review

Also Available

Fever Crumb

978-0-545-22215-0 • \$10.99 PB

Fever Crumb, Book 2: A Web of Air

978-0-545-22217-4 • \$10.99 PB



A beautifully repackaged Mortal Engines box set – just in time for the movie, in theatres December 14th!

Mortal Engines Box Set (Books 1-4)

By Philip Reeve

Mortal Engines launched Philip Reeve's brilliantly-imagined creation, the world of the Traction Era, where mobile cities fight for survival in a post-apocalyptic future. Now, in time for the film debut, the critically acclaimed Mortal Engines quartet is repackaged in a boxset with fantastic and eye-catching covers featuring new artwork.



All new artwork!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Mortal Engines Box Set (Books 1-4)

Pub/In-store **October 9, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-407-19177-5**

Price **\$49.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781407-19177-5**

Pages **1664**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **tk**

Binding **Box Set**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Dystopian**

Territory **Scholastic Canada**

THE ORIGINAL SERIES – WITH STUNNING NEW COVERS!



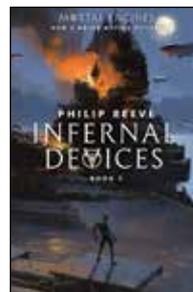
**Mortal Engines #1:
Mortal Engines**

978-1-338-20112-3 • \$12.99 PB



**Mortal Engines #2:
Predator's Gold**

978-1-338-20113-0 • \$12.99 PB



**Mortal Engines #3:
Infernal Devices**

978-1-338-20114-7 • \$12.99 PB



**Mortal Engines #4:
A Darkling Plain**

978-1-338-20115-4 • \$12.99 PB



**Mortal Engines:
Movie Tie-In Edition**

978-1-338-30371-1 • \$12.99 PB

Movie Tie-in
edition!

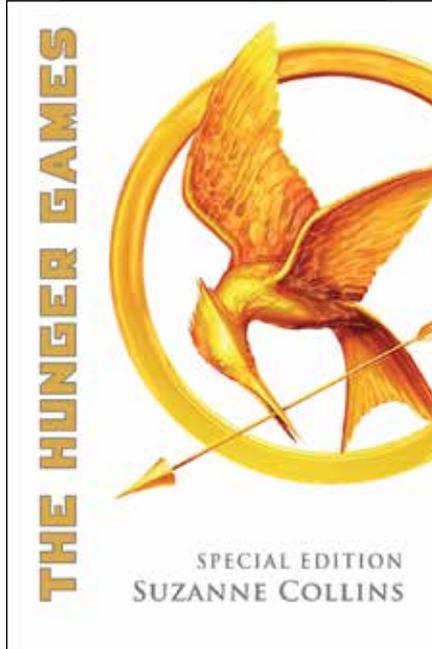
Philip Reeve is the bestselling author of the Mortal Engines quartet, the highly acclaimed *Here Lies Arthur*, *No Such Thing as Dragons*, *Fever Crumb*, and *A Web of Air*. He lives in Dartmoor, England, with his wife and son. Visit him online at www.philip-reeve.com.

Super Leads
October 2018

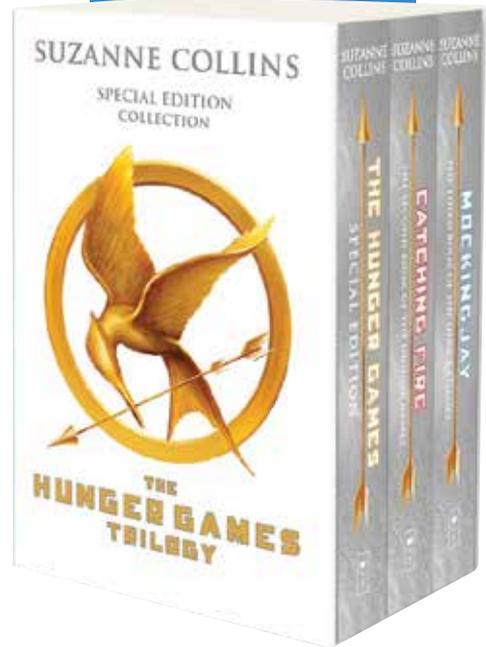
19

Celebrate the 10th anniversary of The Hunger Games with these special editions!

Available November 2018!



Available November 2018!



The Hunger Games: Special Edition

By Suzanne Collins

This Special Edition of *The Hunger Games* includes the most extensive interview Suzanne Collins has given since the publication of *The Hunger Games*, featuring an absorbing behind-the-scenes look at the creation of the series; an engaging archival conversation between Suzanne Collins and YA legend Walter Dean Myers on writing about war; and a timeline of highlights from the first ten years of *The Hunger Games*.

The Special Edition answers many questions fans have had over the years, and gives great insight into the creation of this era-defining work.

The Hunger Games Special Edition Boxset

By Suzanne Collins

Celebrate the 10th anniversary of *The Hunger Games* Trilogy with this collectible paperback boxed set featuring new foil covers for all three books in the series - *The Hunger Games*, *Catching Fire*, and *Mockingjay*.

The *Hunger Games* Special Edition includes more than fifty pages of new bonus material, including the most extensive interview Suzanne Collins has given since the publication of *The Hunger Games*.

Scholastic Press 

The Hunger Games: Special Edition

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32191-3**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32191-3**

Pages **440**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback/
Softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Dystopian**

WORLD,EXCL

Territory **UK,EXCL
AUS,EXCL NZ**

**The Hunger Games
Special Edition Boxset**

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32364-1**

Price **\$49.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32364-1**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **tk**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Boxset**

Ages **12 and up**

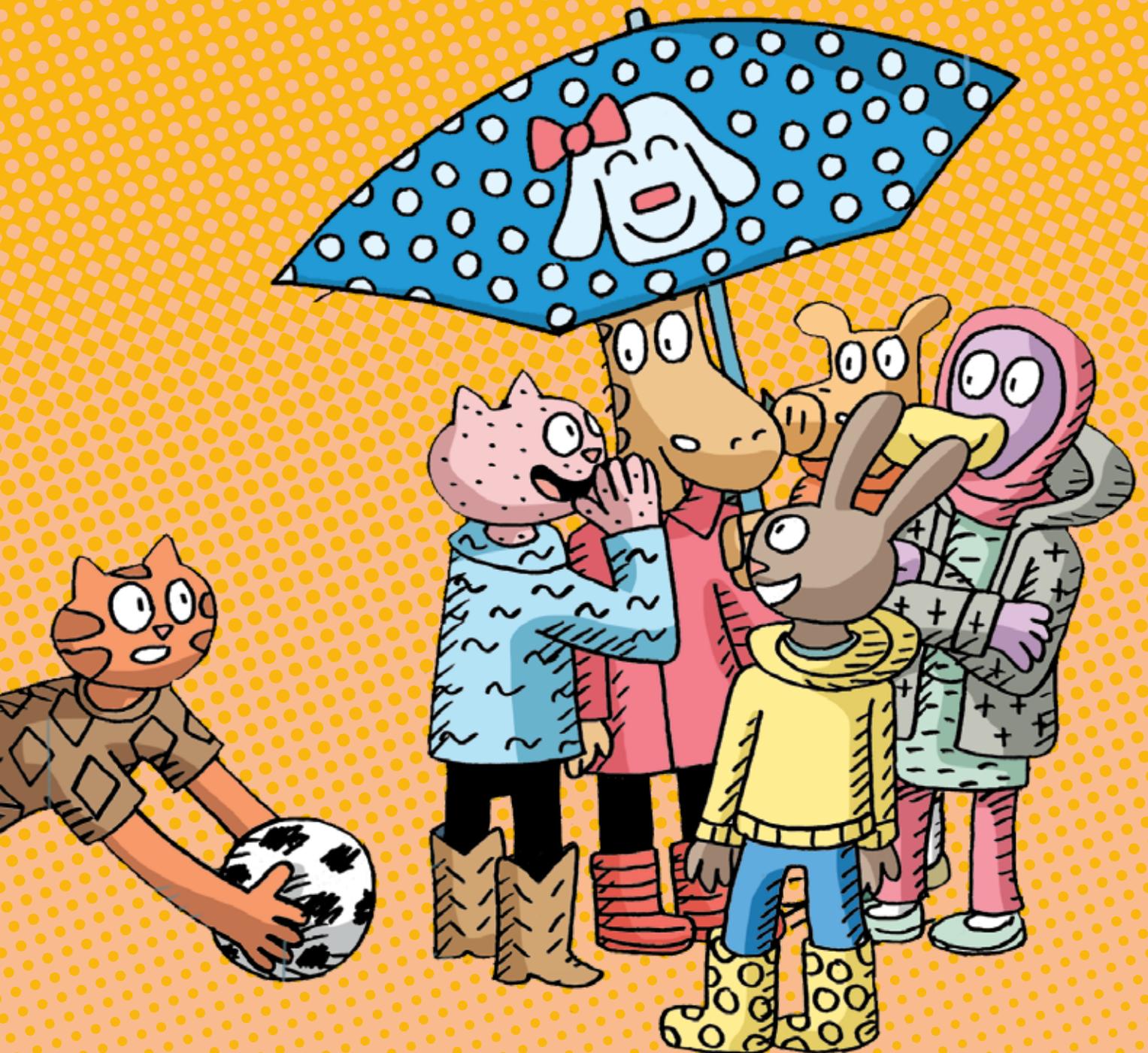
R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Dystopian**

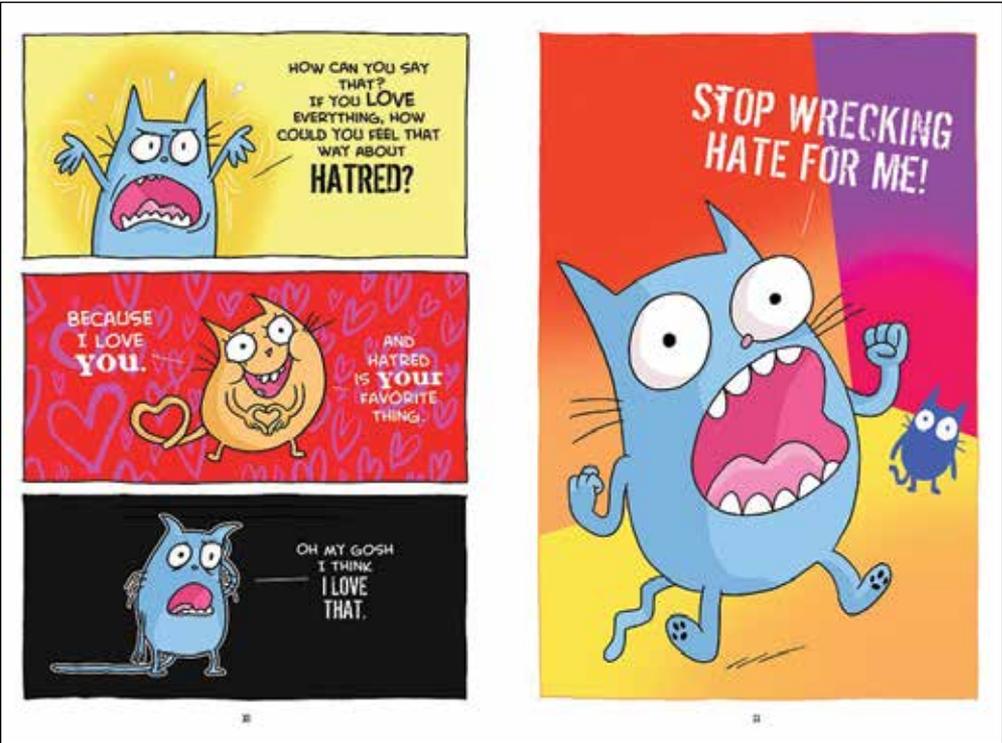
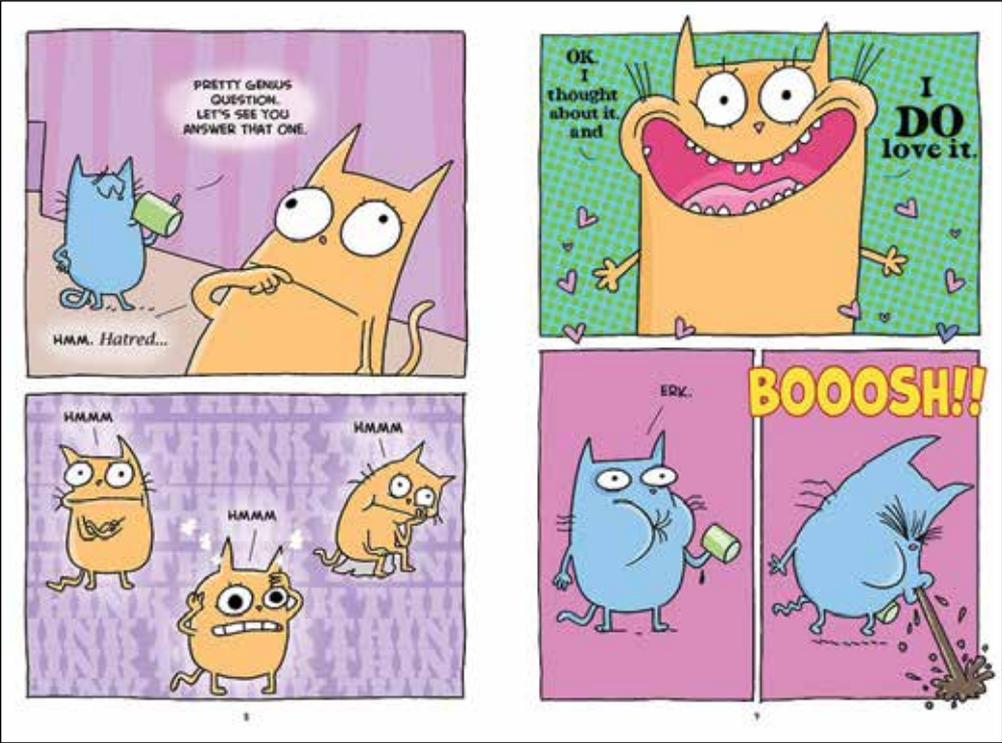
WORLD,EXCL

Territory **UK,EXCL
AUS,EXCL NZ**

Graphix Spring 2019



An all-new series from *New York Times*

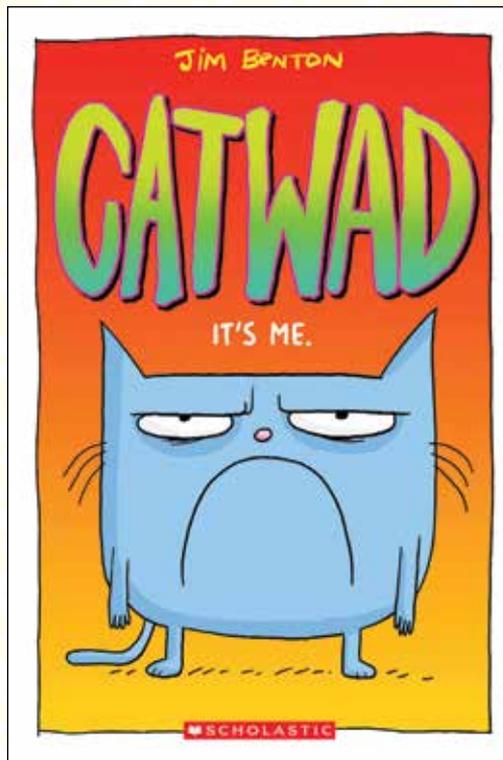


bestselling author Jim Benton!

Catwad #1

By Jim Benton

From *New York Times* bestselling author Jim Benton, meet Catwad! He's blue, he's a bit of a grouch, and his best friend is a dim-witted cat named Blurmp who can see the bright side of anything. From pizza and computers, to love and happiness, this crabby tabby has a funny take on just about everything, and he's not afraid to share it. This collection of short comic stories will make even the grumpiest of grouches crack up and is not to be missed!



Catwad #1

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32602-4**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32602-4**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **52**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

**Dear Dumb Diary Deluxe Edition:
Dumbness is a Dish Best Served Cold**
978-0-545-93228-8 • \$16.99 • Jul 2016 HC

**Dear Dumb Diary #1:
Let's Pretend This Never Happened**
978-0-439-62904-1 • \$8.99 • Jul 2004 PB

**Dear Dumb Diary #2:
My Pants Are Haunted**
978-0-439-62905-8 • \$8.99 • Oct 2004 PB

**Dear Dumb Diary #3:
Am I the Princess or the Frog**
978-0-439-62907-2 • \$8.99 • Jun 2005 PB



Jim Benton is an award-winning author and artist. You may know some of the other things he's made, like *It's Happy Bunny*, *Dear Dumb Diary*, *Franny K. Stein*, *Victor Shmud*, and more. He's created a TV series, written books, and produced a movie, and he always did everything his parents told him to do. Pretty much. Jim lives in Michigan with his wife and kids. Visit him online at www.jimbenton.com.

Marketing

- Cross-promote with key "funny" series
- Quiz: are you a Catwad or a Blermp
- Animated gifs and memes
- Dedicated website

The penultimate installment in the thrilling graphic novel series starring a young Cleopatra in space!



Cleopatra In Space #5: Fallen Empires

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20412-4**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20412-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-20413-1 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available



Cleopatra In Space #5: Fallen Empires

By Mike Maihack

Cleo goes into hiding after a mysterious death at Yasiro Academy, and she and her friends set out to uncover the spy who must be working within the school's ranks. Meanwhile, Xaius Octavian continues his assault on the galaxy as his complicated origin story, and how he went from being Cleo's best friend to a ruthless dictator, is revealed.

A space battle and dramatic confrontation between Cleo and Octavian will change both of their lives forever.

Praise for the Cleopatra in Space series:

"Maihack's characters, both human and nonhuman, are diverse, expressive, and visually distinct."

— *School Library Journal*, starred review

"Cleopatra smoothly slips into the role of confident, wisecracking, baddie-dispatching hero. . ."

— *Publishers Weekly*

Also Available

Cleopatra in Space #1: Target Practice

978-0-545-52843-6 • \$14.99 • Apr 29, 2014 PB

Cleopatra in Space #2: The Thief and the Sword

978-0-545-52845-0 • \$14.99 • Apr 28, 2015 PB

Cleopatra in Space #3: Secret of the Time Tablets

978-0-545-83867-2 • \$16.99 • Apr 26, 2016 PB

Cleopatra in Space #4: The Golden Lion

978-0-545-83872-6 • \$16.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB



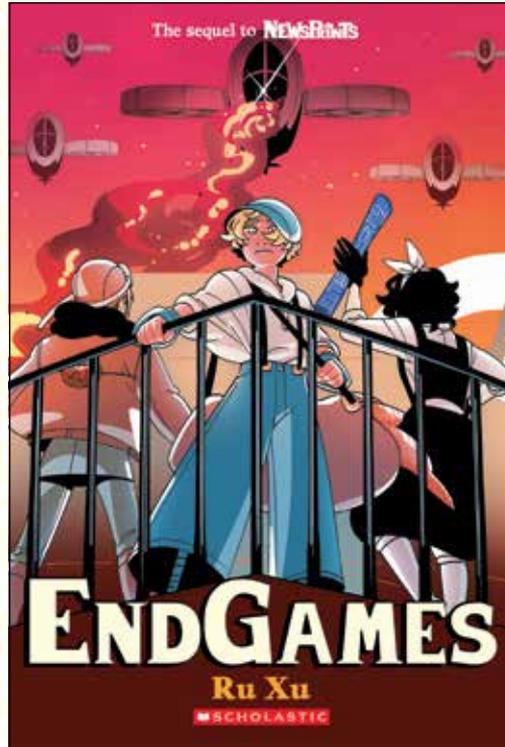
Mike Maihack is the creator of the Cleopatra in Space series; the popular webcomic *Cow & Buffalo* and has contributed to books like *Sensation Comics Featuring Wonder Woman*; *Parable*; *Jim Henson's The Storyteller*; *Cow Boy*; *Geeks, Girls, and Secret Identities*; and *Comic Book Tattoo*. Mike lives with his wife, two sons, and Siamese cat in Lutz, Florida. Visit him online at www.mikemaihack.com.

The fight for freedom and truth continues in Ru Xu's thrilling sequel to NewsPrints!

NewsPrints #2: Endgames

By Ru Xu

Blue arrives in the capital city of Altalus, where she is determined to find her friend Crow, the boy who was created to be a flying war machine, and Jack, the engineer who built him. But soon she is inadvertently kidnapped by Snow and Red, twins from the enemy side of their ten-year war. They set off on a dangerous adventure that brings them to the front lines of the war, and eventually realize that they must work together to help end it. But with larger, more powerful forces at work, the fight for peace—and survival—will be more difficult than they ever imagined.



Praise for NewsPrints:

* “This excellent and unique offering features strong world-building and an original storyline.”
— *School Library Journal*, starred review

“With rich coloring, retro cityscapes that hark to the era of newsies, and a miscellany of steampunk gadgetry, it’s an enjoyable romp that considers how hidden secrets shape who people become.”
— *Publishers Weekly*

Also Available

NewsPrints

978-0-545-80312-0 • \$16.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB



Ru Xu grew up in Indianapolis and received a degree in Sequential Art from the Savannah College of Art and Design. She is the creator of the popular webcomic *Saint for Rent*, and *NewsPrints* is her first graphic novel. Her favorite things include historical fiction, fat birds, and coffee-flavored ice cream. Visit her online at www.ruemxu.com.



Newsprints #2: Endgames

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-80317-5**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-80317-5**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics &
Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-0-545-80316-8 • \$34.99

eBOOK Available

Bird and Squirrel add a new member to the adventuring team: Squirrel's daughter, BIRDIE!



Bird & Squirrel All Tangled Up

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25175-3**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25175-3**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **52**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

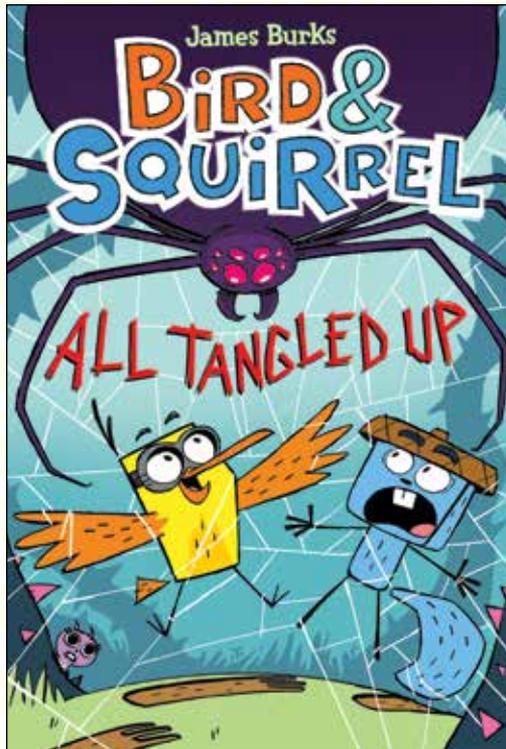
Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-25183-8 • \$25.99

eBOOK Available



Bird & Squirrel All Tangled Up

By James Burks

When Red has to go spend the night helping Grandma Mole, Bird and Squirrel are put in charge of taking care of Squirrel's daughter, Birdie. But Birdie wants to go with her mom because staying home is so BORING! So Bird convinces Squirrel (despite his better judgment) to have some fun while Red is gone. And as far as Bird is concerned, nothing is more fun than setting off in search of the most elusive creature of the forest: Bigfoot!

Even though Squirrel teaches Birdie that being prepared is always best, nothing can prepare them for the crazy adventures ahead!

Praise for the Bird & Squirrel series:

"The brightly colored panels and cartoon artwork attract the eye and complement the engaging, fast-paced story." (Bird & Squirrel) – *School Library Journal*

"Consider this a first purchase for graphic novel collections." (Bird & Squirrel On Ice) – *School Library Journal*

"A brightly medley of friendship, problem-solving, and identity ideal for emerging readers looking for the next step up from leveled readers." (Bird & Squirrel On the Edge) – *Kirkus Reviews*

Also Available

Bird & Squirrel on the Run!

978-0-545-31283-7 • \$9.99 • August 2012 PB

Bird & Squirrel on Ice

978-0-545-56318-5 • \$9.99 • October 2014 PB

Bird & Squirrel on the Edge

978-0-545-80426-4 • \$11.99 • November 2015 PB

Bird & Squirrel on Fire

978-0-545-80430-1 • \$12.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB



James Burks spent 15 years working in the animation industry on various movies and television shows, including *The Emperor's New Groove*, *Atlantis*, *Treasure Planet*, *Space Jam*, *The Iron Giant*, *Wow Wow Wubbzy*, and most recently on *Fan Boy & Chum Chum*. James is the author of the Bird & Squirrel graphic novel series for Scholastic, as well as the illustrator for the Branches series Haggis and Tank Unleashed. James lives in Valencia, California.

Another charming and funny adventure in the Mr. Wolf's Class series!

Mr. Wolf's Class #2: Mystery Club

By Aron Nels Steinke

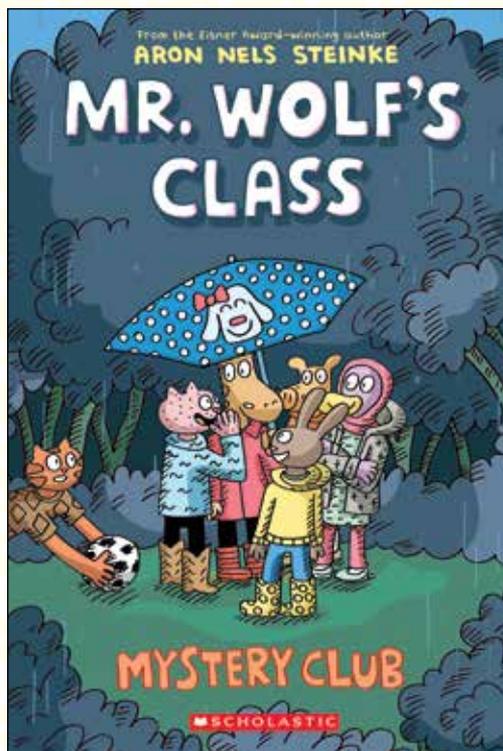
Mr. Wolf's students are settling into their new classroom, and Randy, Aziza, and Margot realize they have some questions:

What happened to Aziza's favorite Frisbee?

Is the girls' bathroom really haunted?

Where is Mr. Greens, the teacher who disappeared?

The three friends want to discover the answers together, so they start a mystery club! Meanwhile, Abdi has his own questions about what happens to the balls that are accidentally kicked over the fence during recess, and thinks he'll be a hero if he can find his best friend's football. Mysteries abound at Hazelwood Elementary!



Praise for Mr. Wolf's Class:

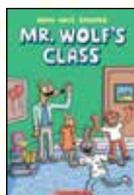
★ "Young readers should easily self-identify with fifth-grade teacher Steinke's varied and sharply observed characters and wryly perceived classroom minutiae... This class gets an A."

— *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

Also Available

Mr. Wolf's Class

978-1-338-04768-4 • \$12.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB



Aron Nels Steinke is the Eisner Award-winning coauthor (with Ariel Cohn) and illustrator of *The Zoo Box*. He's a second- and third-grade teacher by day, and a cartoonist by night. He lives in Portland, Oregon, with his wife and son.



Mr. Wolf's Class #2: Mystery Club

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04773-8**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04773-8**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **38**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Softcover Smyth**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-04774-5 • \$25.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Graphix Bookmark
- TCAF / VCAF promotion
- "If You Like..." social media assets
- Special Graphix mailing list outreach
- Graphix homepage rotator button
- Spring 2019 Online Preview
- March Break promotions

The third stunning and humorous full-colour bind-up of content from the amazing Phoenix comics!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection: Volume Three

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20681-4**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20681-4**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **26**

Trim Size **7" x 9 3/4"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback / softback**

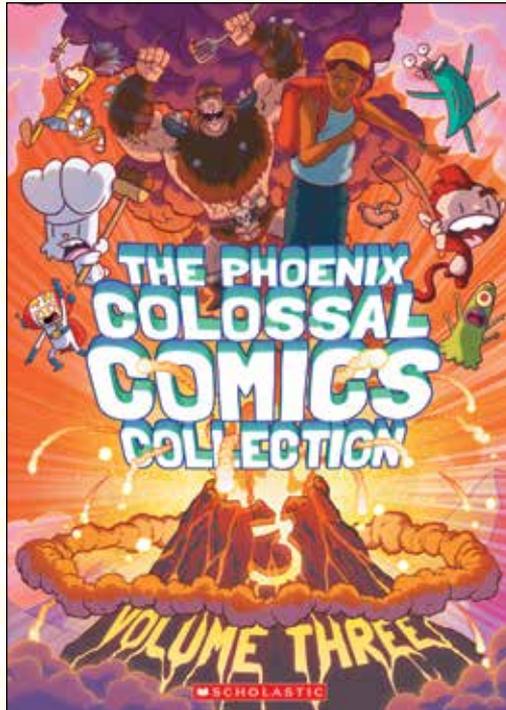
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Comics & Graphic Novels**

Territory **WORLD EXCL: UK, AUS, NZ, IND, ALB, AND, ANG, ANY, BAR, ARM**

eBOOK Available



Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection: Volume Three

By Various

A collection of different comics content taken from the issues of The Phoenix, this bind-up pulls together different humorous, informative, action-packed, and brainteasing stories into one mega-comic bind-up! A practical buffet table for kids to enjoy, brought together in a tailored format and with in-house favorites like Bunny vs. Monkey and Mega Robo Bros alongside all-new characters and properties for them to love.

The Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection provides the unique experience of reading a great comic or magazine... but with loads more material!

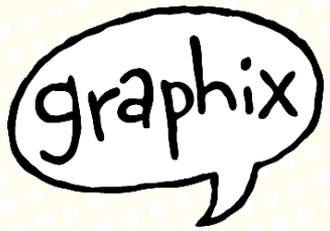
Also Available

The Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection #1
978-1-338-20679-1 • \$19.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB

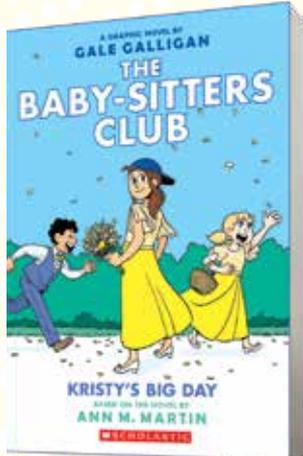
The Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection: Volume Two
978-1-338-20680-7 • \$19.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB



RECENTLY RELEASED



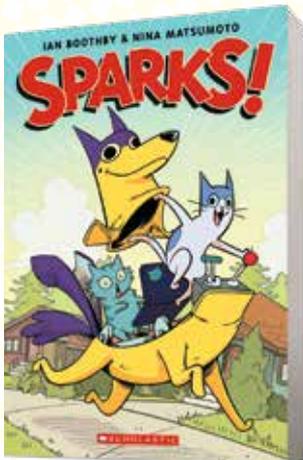
Amulet #8: Supernova
 978-0-545-82860-4 • \$16.99 PB
 978-0-545-85002-5 • \$34.99 HC



The Baby-sitters Club Graphic Novel #6: Kristy's Big Day (Full-Colour Edition)
 978-1-338-06761-3 • \$13.99 PB
 978-1-338-06768-2 • \$34.99 HC



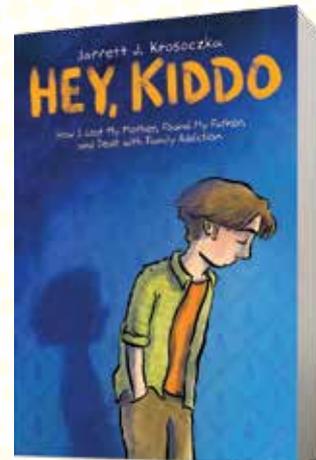
The Hidden Witch
 978-1-338-25375-7 • \$16.99 PB
 978-1-338-25376-4 • \$34.99 HC



Sparks!
 978-1-338-02946-8 • \$16.99 PB
 978-1-338-02947-5 • \$34.99 HC



Making Friends
 978-1-338-13921-1 • \$16.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB

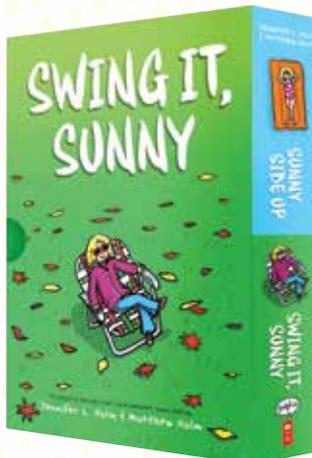


Hey, Kiddo
 978-0-545-90248-9 • \$19.99 PB
 978-0-545-90247-2 • \$34.99 HC

Four starred reviews!



Amulet #1-8 Box Set
 978-1-338-32818-9 • \$129.92 BOX SET



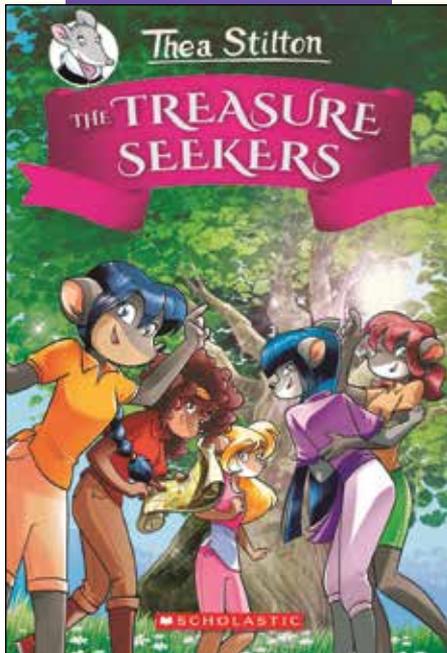
Sunny Side Up/Swing It Sunny Box Set
 978-1-338-28595-6 • \$31.98 BOX SET

Chapter Book Series Spring 2019



New hardcover Geronimo and Thea Stilton adventures!

New hardcover series!



Thea Stilton and the Treasure Seekers: Book 1

By Thea Stilton

The Thea Sisters are on a new adventure. It all begins when they find a diary belonging to an old explorer. It tells the legend of seven mysterious treasures. The girls find themselves on a search for the first treasure: the mythical Ivory Garden.

Also Available

Thea Stilton #25: Thea Stilton and the Frozen Fiasco
978-1-338-08786-4 • \$10.99 • May 30, 2017 PB

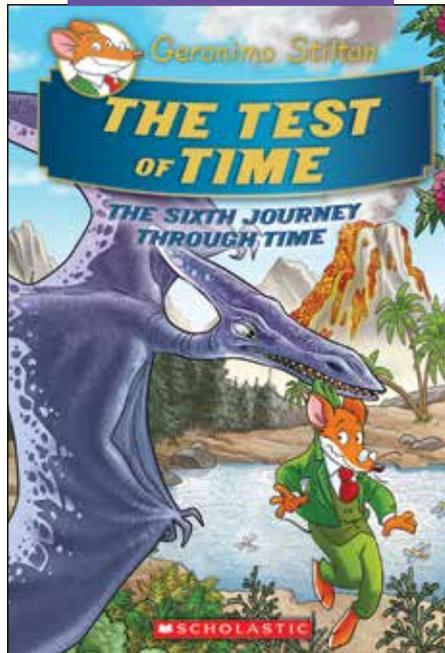
Thea Stilton #26: Thea Stilton and the Venice Masquerade
978-1-338-15923-3 • \$10.99 • Nov 28, 2017 PB

Thea Stilton #27: Thea Stilton and the Niagara Splash
978-1-338-21528-1 • \$10.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

Thea Stilton #28: Thea Stilton and the Riddle of the Ruins
978-1-338-26857-7 • \$10.99 • Nov 27, 2018

Thea Stilton is a special correspondent for *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. A graduate of Mouseford Academy, Ms. Stilton loves traveling and adventures. Find out more at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

Hardcover edition!



Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time #6: The Test of Time

The Test of Time

By Geronimo Stilton

A thrilling quest through the past!

Professor Volt's first time machine somehow made it to the present and must be escorted back in time as soon as possible, before it alters the course of history!

Geronimo Stilton Special Edition #3: The Race Against Time

978-0-545-87241-6 • \$19.99 • Feb 2016 POB

Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time #4: Lost in Time

978-1-338-08877-9 • \$19.99 • Jan 31, 2017 POB

Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time #5: No Time to Lose

978-1-338-21526-7 • \$19.99 • Jan 30, 2018 POB

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Thea Stilton and the Treasure Seekers: Book 1

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30617-0**

Price **\$19.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-30617-0**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL: UK, IRL**

eBOOK Available

Geronimo Stilton Journey Through Time #6: The Test of Time

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30619-4**

Price **\$19.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-30619-4**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL: UK, IRL**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Dedicated website
- Costume available
- Event Kits available
- Social media assets
- Repackage display and shelf-talkers

Chapter Book Series
Mar/Feb 2019

31

Join Geronimo, Thea, and packed with mystery

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #6: A Mouseford Musical

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-78905-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-78905-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

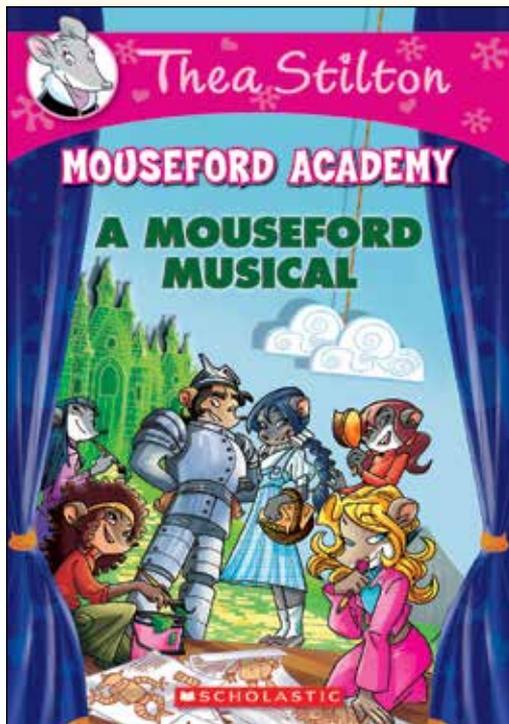
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL: UK, IRL, EXCL ASIA**

eBOOK Available



Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #6: A Mouseford Musical

By Thea Stilton

There's going to be a musical at Mouseford, and the Students can't stop squeaking about it! Everyone wants a role, but the auditions won't be easy. Plus, sneaky Ruby Flashyfur has some tricks up her sleeve.

Also Available

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #1:
Drama at Mouseford**

978-0-545-64532-4 • \$9.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #2:
The Missing Diary**

978-0-545-64533-1 • \$9.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #3:
Mouselets in Danger**

978-0-545-67011-1 • \$9.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #4:
Dance Challenge**

978-0-545-67010-4 • \$9.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

**Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #5:
The Secret Invention**

978-0-545-78904-2 • \$9.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB



Thea Stilton is a special correspondent for The Rodent's Gazette, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. A graduate of Mouseford Academy, Ms. Stilton loves traveling and adventures. Find out more at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

the Thea Sisters on adventures and friendship!

Geronimo Stilton #71: Geronimo on Ice!

By Geronimo Stilton

Mouse Island was getting ready for the winter Ice Skating Championships!

The prize for this year's champions was a pair of antique silver skates that were said to contain clues to a hidden treasure! Just before the championships, we learn someone wants to steal the Silver Skates to search for the treasure! I had to join the competition to help keep the skates safe. But I didn't know how to ice skate! Would I be able to learn enough tricks on the ice to save the Silver Skates?

New Geronimo paperback
with a whole new look!



Also Available

Geronimo Stilton #67: The Chocolate Chase
978-1-338-15915-8 • \$9.99 • Sep 26, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton #68: Cyber-Thief Showdown
978-1-338-21519-9 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

Geronimo Stilton #69: Hug a Tree, Geronimo
978-1-338-21524-3 • \$9.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB



Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Geronimo Stilton #71:
Geronimo on Ice!**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30621-7**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30621-7**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL:
UK, IRL**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Dedicated website
- Costume available
- Event Kits available
- Social media assets
- Repackage display and shelf-talkers

Geronimo Stilton is the publisher of *The Rodent's Gazette*, Mouse Island's most famous newspaper. In his spare time, Mr. Stilton enjoys collecting antique cheese rinds, playing golf, and telling stories to his nephew Benjamin. He lives in New Mouse City, Mouse Island. Visit Geronimo online at www.scholastic.com/geronimostilton.

Chapter
Book Series
January 2019

33

A fresh new look for your

Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Geronimo Stilton #1:
Lost Treasure of the Emerald Eye**

ISBN-13 978-0-439-55963-8

EAN 9-780439-55963-8

**Geronimo Stilton #2:
the Curse of the Cheese Pyramid**

ISBN-13 978-0-439-55964-5

EAN 9-780439-55964-5

**Geronimo Stilton #3:
Cat and Mouse in a Haunted House**

ISBN-13 978-0-439-55965-2

EAN 9-780439-55965-2

**Geronimo Stilton #4:
I'm Too Fond of my Fur!**

ISBN-13 978-0-439-55966-9

EAN 9-780439-55966-9

**Geronimo Stilton #53:
Rumble in the Jungle**

ISBN-13 978-0-545-48193-9

EAN 9-780545-48193-9

For all

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

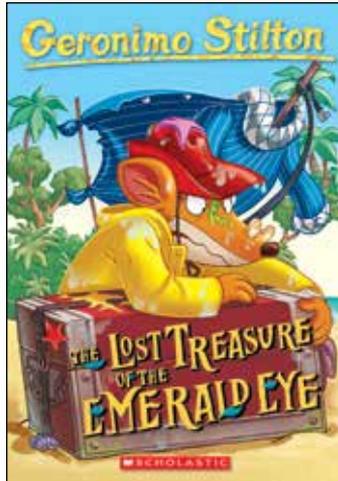
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

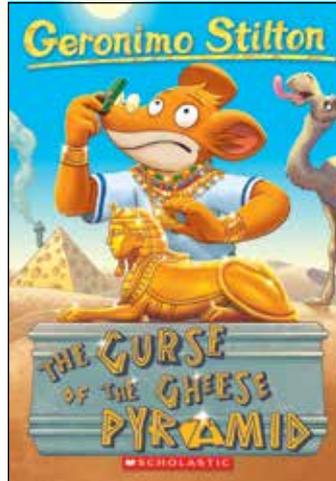
Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL:
UK, IRL**

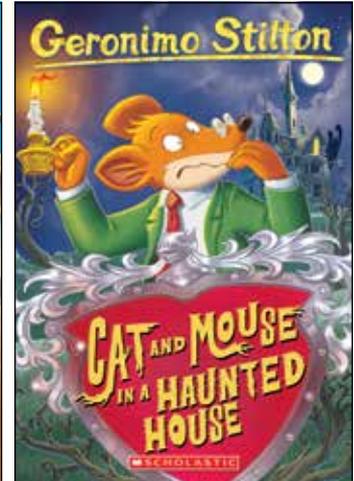
eBOOK Available



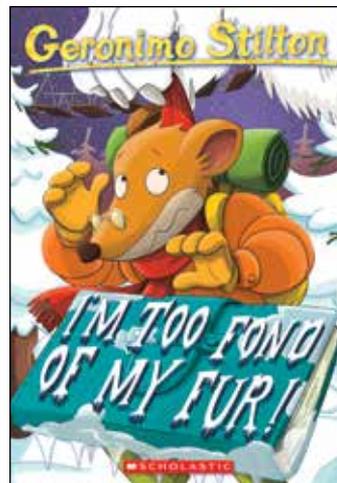
**Geronimo Stilton #1:
Lost Treasure of the Emerald Eye**
978-0-439-55963-8



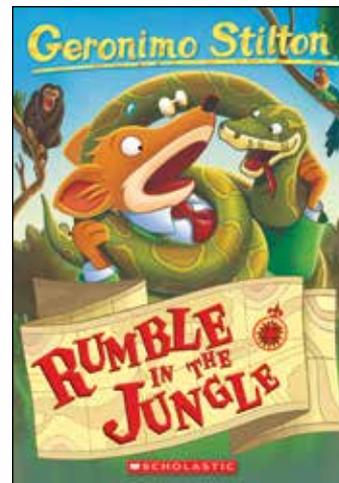
**Geronimo Stilton #2:
The Curse of the Cheese Pyramid**
978-0-439-55964-5



**Geronimo Stilton #3:
Cat and Mouse in a Haunted House**
978-0-439-55965-2



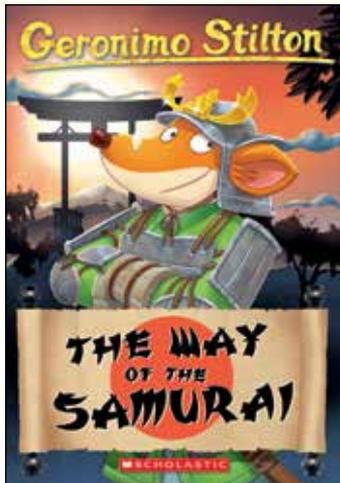
**Geronimo Stilton #4:
I'm Too Fond of my Fur!**
978-0-439-55966-9



**Geronimo Stilton #53:
Rumble in the Jungle**
978-0-545-48193-9

**New
look, same
ISBNs!**

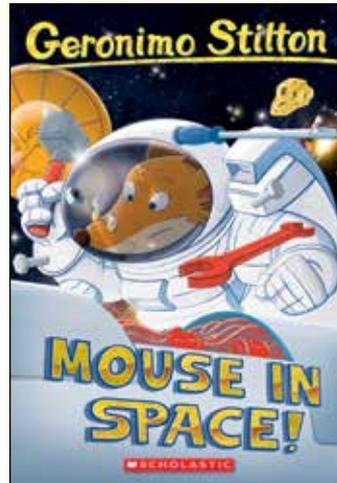
favourite Geronimo Stilton adventures!



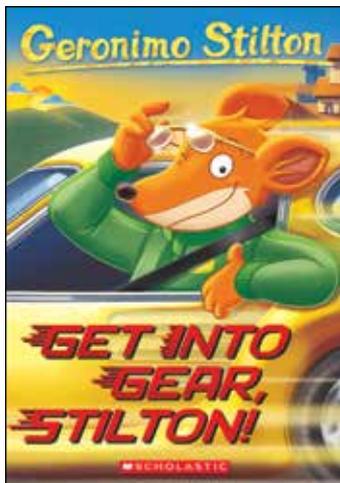
**Geronimo Stilton #49:
The Way of the Samurai**
978-0-545-34101-1



**Geronimo Stilton #50:
This Hotel is Haunted!**
978-0-545-34102-8



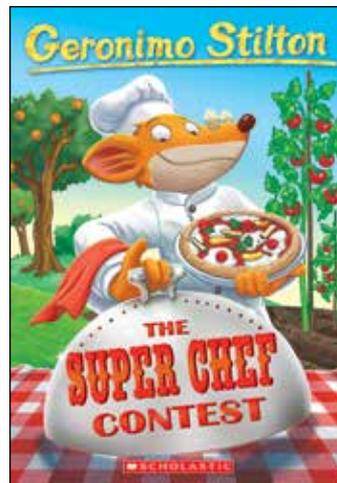
**Geronimo Stilton #52:
Mouse in Space!**
978-0-545-48191-5



**Geronimo Stilton #54:
Get into Gear, Stilton!**
978-0-545-48194-6



**Geronimo Stilton #55:
The Golden Statue Plot**
978-0-545-55629-3



**Geronimo Stilton #58:
The Super Chef Contest**
978-0-545-65600-9

Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Geronimo Stilton #49:
The Way of the Samurai**

ISBN-13 978-0-545-34101-1

EAN 9-780545-34101-1

**Geronimo Stilton #50:
This Hotel is Haunted!**

ISBN-13 978-0-545-34102-8

EAN 9-780545-34102-8

**Geronimo Stilton #52:
Mouse in Space!**

ISBN-13 978-0-545-48191-5

EAN 9-780545-48191-5

**Geronimo Stilton #54:
Get into Gear, Stilton!**

ISBN-13 978-0-545-48194-6

EAN 9-780545-48194-6

**Geronimo Stilton #55:
The Golden Statue Plot**

ISBN-13 978-0-545-55629-3

EAN 9-780545-55629-3

**Geronimo Stilton #58:
The Super Chef Contest**

ISBN-13 978-0-545-65600-9

EAN 9-780545-65600-9

For all

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL:
UK, IRL**

eBOOK Available

Chapter
Book Series
March 2019

35

From the author of comes a groundbreaking

 ORCHARD BOOKS

**Monkey and Cake:
This is MY Fort**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14390-4**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14390-4**

Pages **56SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6 1/2" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

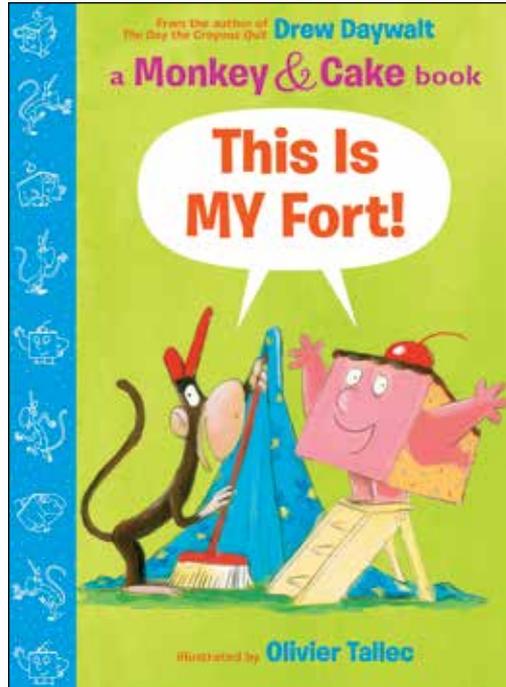
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Monkey and Cake: This is MY Fort

By **Drew Daywalt**

Illustrated by **Olivier Tallec**

Meet Monkey and Cake.

Cake has lots of questions.

Monkey has lots of answers.

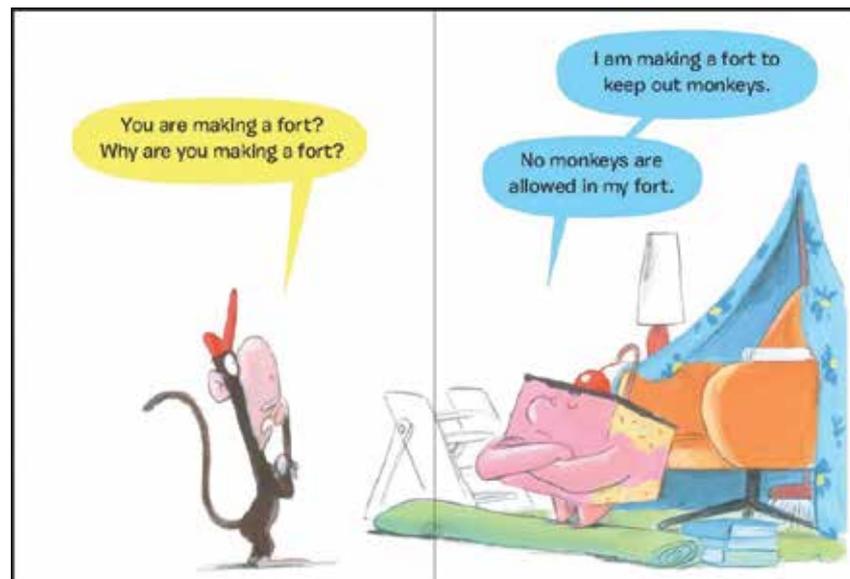
They are silly. They are curious.

Sometimes they fight.

But Monkey and Cake are always best friends.

From the #1 *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Day the Crayons Quit* and *The Legend of Rock Paper Scissors*, Drew Daywalt, and illustrator Olivier Tallec, comes a fresh new duo Monkey and Cake. In this book, Monkey and Cake cannot agree what's inside Monkey's mysterious box. Is it a kitty? Is it a dinosaur? How will they find out -- and what do you think is inside?

With Daywalt's signature quirky style, the relatable humor of *Elephant and Piggie*, and the wise friendship of *Frog and Toad*, *Monkey and Cake* invites readers to laugh along and let their imaginations soar.



Drew Daywalt is an award-winning, *New York Times* #1 bestselling children's author whose books include *The Day the Crayons Quit* and *The Legend of Rock Paper Scissors*. He lives in Los Angeles, California, with his family.

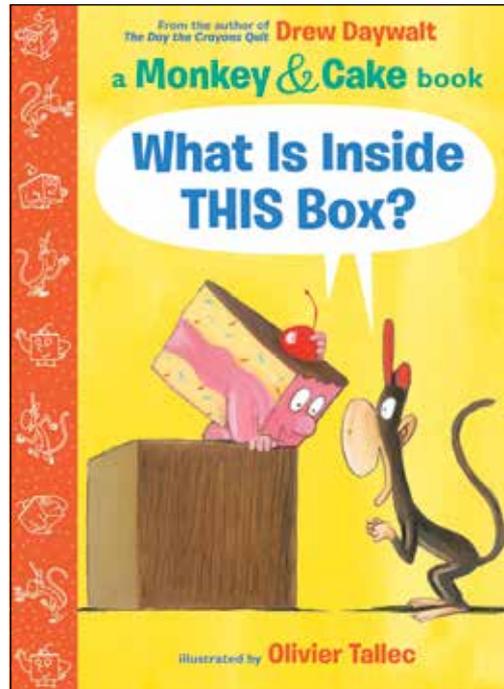
The Day the Crayons Quit new friendship series!

Monkey and Cake: What is Inside this Box?

By Drew Daywalt

Illustrated by Olivier Tallec

Meet Monkey and Cake. Cake has lots of questions. Monkey has lots of answers. They are silly. They are curious. Sometimes they fight. But Monkey and Cake are always best friends. When Cake decides to build an exclusive fort, Monkey feels left out. But before long, Cake discovers that being alone in a fort is no fun! Will these friends be able to work together, and find room for both of them?



Praise for *The Day the Crayons Quit* :

Winner of the E.B. White Read-Aloud Award

“These memorable personalities will leave readers glancing apprehensively at their own crayon boxes.”
– *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Olivier Tallec is an illustrator based in Paris. Following his graduation from the École Supérieure d'Arts Graphiques, he worked in advertising as a graphic designer. He has subsequently devoted himself to illustration and has illustrated more than 60 books, including *Who Done It?* and *Louis I, King of the Sheep*. You can visit him online at www.oliviertallec.fr.com.

 **ORCHARD BOOKS**

**Monkey and Cake:
What is Inside this Box?**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14386-7**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14386-7**

Pages **56SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6 1/2" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Chapter
Book Series
April 2019**

37

A hilarious chapter book series about

Scholastic Paperbacks 

WeirDo #1: WeirDo

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30558-6**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30558-6**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

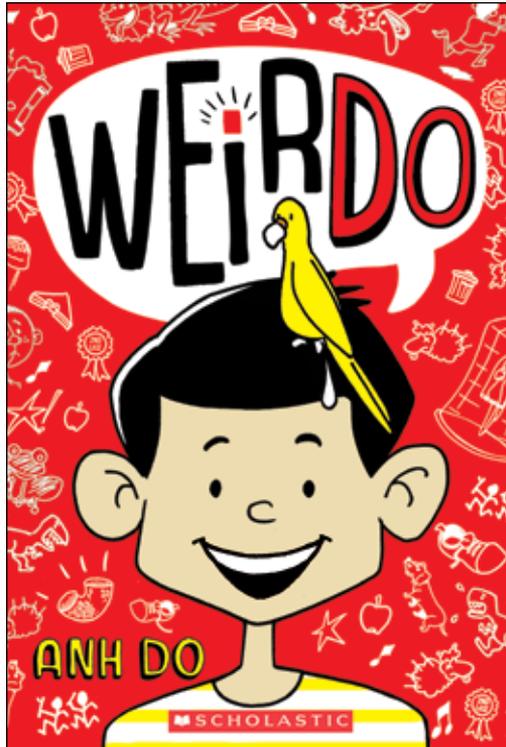
Ages **7-10**

R.L. **2-5**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **USCOM**

eBOOK Available



WeirDo #1: WeirDo

By Anh Do

Meet Weir Do.

No, that's not a typo, that's his name!

Weir Do's the new kid in school. With an unforgettable name, a crazy family, and some seriously weird habits, fitting in won't be easy . . . but it will be funny!



navigating the trials of elementary school.

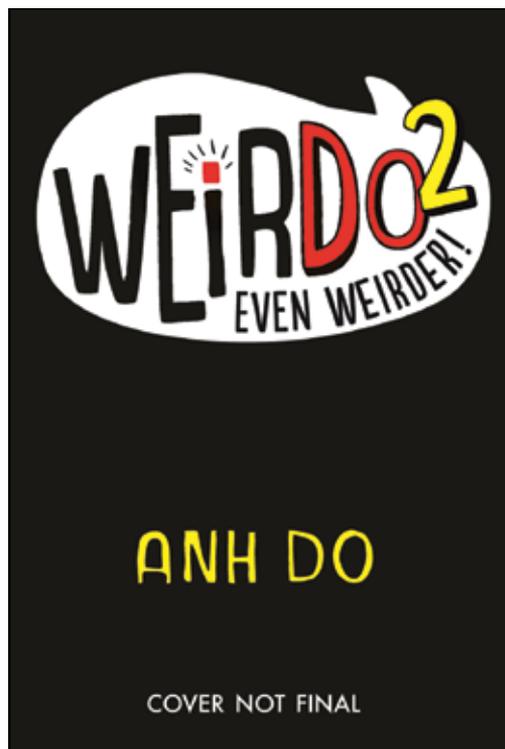
WeirDo #2: Even Weirder!

By Anh Do

Weir's back and even weirder!

But it's not just Weir who's weird, it's his whole family. Not even their pet bird is normal!

How will he keep cool with a school trip to the zoo coming up AND the birthday party of his biggest crush?! It won't be easy . . . but it will be funny!



Scholastic Paperbacks 

WeirDo #2: Even Weirder!

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30560-9**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30560-9**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **USCOM**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- "Start a Series" social media campaign

Anh Do is an accomplished writer, actor, producer and stand-up comedian, as well as a runner up on Australia's *Dancing with the Stars*. His award-winning adult autobiography, *The Happiest Refugee*, is an international bestseller, and he's the author of two bestselling chapter book series, WeirDo and Ninja Kid. He lives in Sydney, Australia.

Chapter
Book Series
February 2019

39

The race is on to find the Gold Key!



Dragon Masters #12: Treasure of the Gold Dragon: A Branches Book

Pub./In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26368-8**

Price **\$6.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-26368-8**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **120**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

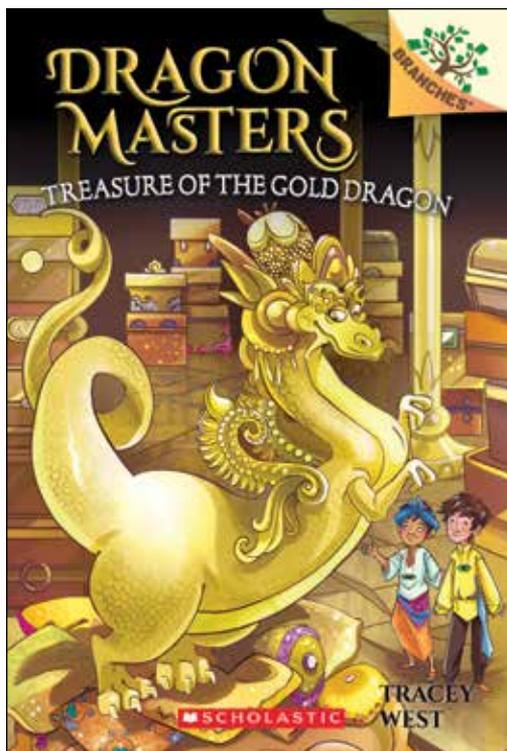
Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-26369-5 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available



Dragon Masters #12: Treasure of the Gold Dragon:

A Branches Book

By Tracey West

Illustrated by Sara Foresti

In the twelfth book of this fantasy series, Maldred is after the powerful Gold Key! The key is protected by the Gold Dragon and her mysterious Dragon Master, Darma. Drake and Rori set off to find the key... but Maldred steals the key before they get there! With this key, Maldred is one step closer to controlling a dangerous dragon. Drake, Rori, and Darma sneak into Maldred's secret hideout. Will they be able to steal back the key? The action is nonstop in this exciting, heavily illustrated early chapter book series!

Also Available

Dragon Masters #9: Chill of the Ice Dragon: A Branches Book

978-1-338-16986-7 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

Dragon Masters #10: Waking the Rainbow Dragon: A Branches Book

978-1-338-16989-8 • \$6.99 • Jun 26, 2018

Dragon Masters #11: Shine of the Silver Dragon: A Branches Book

978-1-338-26365-7 • \$6.99 • Sep 25, 2018 PB

Dragon Masters Collection (Books 1-3)

978-1-338-30586-9 • \$12.99 • Jun 5, 2018 PB



Tracey West has written more than 200 books for children and young adults, including the following series: Pixie Tricks, Hiro's Quest, and Dragon Masters. She has appeared on the *New York Times* bestseller list as author of the Pokemon chapter book adaptations. Tracey currently lives with her family in New York State's Hudson Valley. She can be found on Twitter at @TraceyWestBooks.

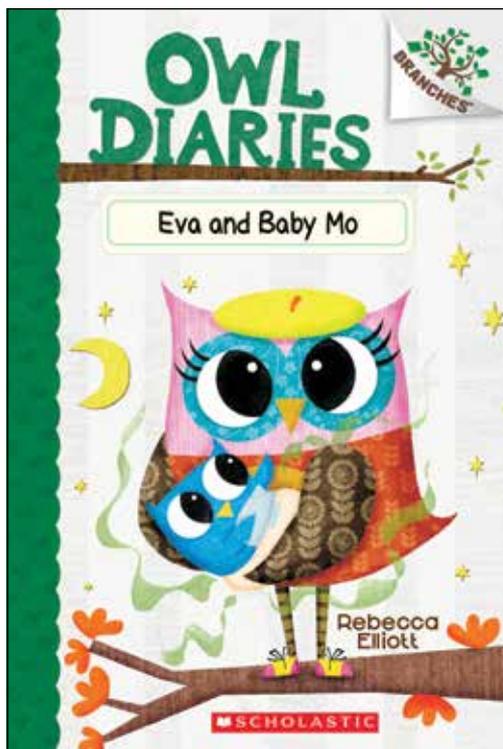
Sara Foresti grew up in a small town in Northern Italy, and graduated from graphic design school in 2007. She works as a freelance illustrator on everything from children's literature to greeting cards, digital apps, videos, and more!

Eva owlsits for baby Mo, and it's a disaster!

Owl Diaries #10: Eva and Baby Mo: A Branches Book

By Rebecca Elliott

Eva's really excited to owlsit Baby Mo for the first time. But soon, her owlsitting adventure becomes a disaster! Baby Mo makes a mess, throws tantrums, and flies around on Eva's pet bat, Baxter. Eva will have to call her friends to come help! Will Eva be able to clean up the mess and put baby Mo to sleep before Mom and Dad get home?



Owl Diaries #10:
Eva and Baby Mo:
A Branches Book

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29857-4**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29857-4**

Pages **80**

Carton Qty **128**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Softcover Adhesive**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **5 - 7**

R.L. **K - 2**

Category **(F) Readers /
Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-29858-1 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Owl Diaries #7: The Wildwood Bakery:
A Branches Book

978-1-338-16300-1 • \$6.99 • Oct 31, 2017 PB

Owl Diaries #8: Eva and the Lost Pony:
A Branches Book

978-1-338-16303-2 • \$6.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB

Owl Diaries #9: Eva's Big Sleepover:
A Branches Book

978-1-338-16306-3 • \$6.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

Owl Diaries Collection (Books 1-4)

978-1-338-30587-6 • \$12.99 • Jun 5, 2018 PB



Rebecca Elliott has illustrated many children's books, including Kiss, Kiss Good Night. She wrote and illustrated the Owl Diaries series, Just Because, and Zoo Girl. She lives with her family in the countryside of Suffolk, England. Visit her online at www.rebeccaelliott.com.

Chapter
Book Series
March 2019

41

Pick a book. Grow a reader.



Time Jumpers #3: Fast-Forward to the Future

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21742-1**
Price **\$6.99**
 Strippable
EAN **9-781338-21742-1**
Pages **96**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-21743-8 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

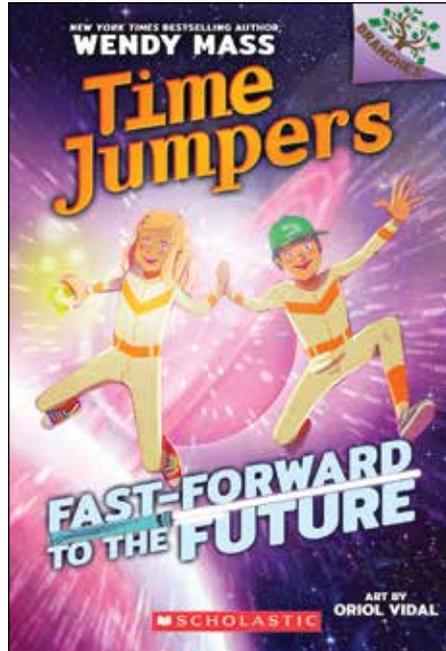
Hilde Cracks the Case #6: Thief Strikes!

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28391-4**
Price **\$6.99**
 Strippable
EAN **9-781338-28391-4**
Pages **96**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-28392-1 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available



Time Jumpers #3: Fast-Forward to the Future

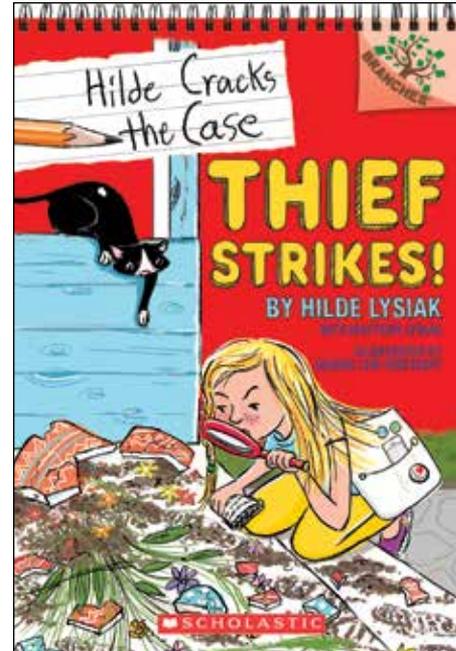
By Wendy Mass

Illustrated by Oriol Vidal

Chase and Ava are ready for their next adventure! They touch the flashing cube inside their magic suitcase, and they're sent spinning forward in time to the future! There, they find robots and gliding cars. But bad guy Randall is there, too – and he is after them! Chase and Ava will need to act fast to put the cube back where it belongs.

Wendy Mass is the author of award-winning books for young readers, including *11 Birthdays*, *Finally*, *13 Gifts*, *The Last Present*, and the *Twice Upon a Time* series; as well as *A Mango Shaped Space*, *Jeremy Fink and the Meaning of Life*, *Heaven Looks a Lot Like the Mall*, *Leap Day*, *Every Soul a Star*, *Space Taxi*, and *The Candymakers*. She lives with her family in New Jersey.

Oriol Vidal is an illustrator and storyboard artist living in Barcelona, Spain. Wendy Mass's *Time Jumpers* is the first early chapter book series he has illustrated.



Hilde Cracks the Case #6: Thief Strikes!

By Hilde Lysiak & Matthew Lysiak

Illustrated by Joanne Lew-Vriethoff

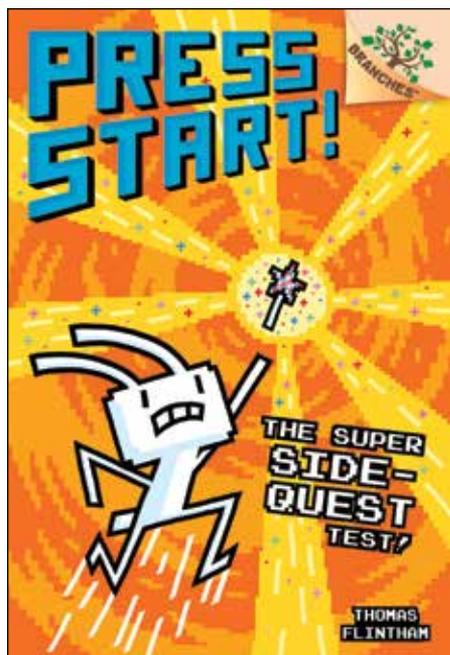
Real-life crime reporter Hilde Lysiak is starring in her very own early chapter book series – inspired by real news stories she has written! In this sixth book, Hilde and her sister/photographer Izzy investigate why hot dogs from a local restaurant are making people sick AND they're on the heels of a thief! Are these two mysteries connected? And who stole vegetables from the local greenhouse? Hilde is determined to uncover the truth!

Hilde Lysiak is the nine-year-old publisher of Selinsgrove, Pennsylvania's monthly newspaper, *Orange Street News*.

Matthew Lysiak is a nationally recognized journalist and author. Matthew is co-writing this Branches early chapter book with his daughter, Hilde Kate Lysiak.

Joanne Lew-Vriethoff illustrated many children's books such as *Peace, Baby!* and *I'm Big (Dial)*. She was born in Malaysia, grew up in Los Angeles, and now lives in Amsterdam.

Branches books help readers grow!



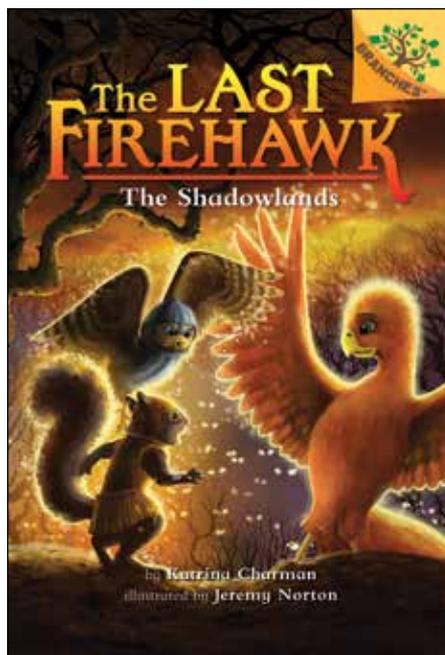
Press Start! #6: The Super Side-Quest Test!

By Thomas Flintham

King Viking has a new giant robot to help him take over the Animal Town. Super Rabbit Boy must stop him, but he needs a secret item. And to get the item, he has to defeat a dragon, escape a dungeon, and avoid lots and lots of robots.

Can Super Rabbit Boy finish all these quests in time to save Animal Town? Or will this latest Press Start! adventure put our hero to the test? With full-color art by Thomas Flintham!

Thomas Flintham loves to draw and tell stories, so he's lucky to be a full-time doodler and illustrator. He lives in the UK. Visit him online at www.thomasflintham.com.



The Last Firehawk #5: The Shadowlands

By Katrina Charman

Illustrated by Jeremy Norton

In book 5, Tag, Skyla, and Blaze must find the final piece of the magical Ember Stone! They are led to the Howling Caves in Valor Wood... But will the stone be there? And what – or who – will they find waiting for them when they come out of the caves? Thorn's darkness is spreading faster than ever before! Engaging black-and-white illustrations on every page bring the action alive in this fast-paced early chapter book series!

Katrina Charman was the recipient of the SCBWI British Isles' Margaret Carey scholarship for fiction in 2013, and in 2014 she was one of the winners of the SCBWI's Undiscovered Voices competition. The Last Firehawk is her first early chapter book series. Katrina lives in South East England with her family.

Jeremy Norton is a British illustrator who lives and works in Barcelona, Spain. The Last Firehawk is the first early chapter book series he has illustrated. He works digitally, and aims to convey a childlike sense of wonder through his artwork.



**Press Start! #6:
The Super Side-Quest Test!**
Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23978-2**
Price **\$6.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-78133823978-2**
Pages **80**
Carton Qty
Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **5 - 7**
R.L. **K - 2**
Category **(F) Action & Adventure**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition
978-1-338-23979-9 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

**The Last Firehawk #5:
The Shadowlands**
Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30711-5**
Price **\$6.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-30711-5**
Pages **96**
Carton Qty **120**
Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **6 - 8**
R.L. **1 - 3**
Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**
Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition
978-1-338-30712-2 • \$21.99

eBOOK Available

**Chapter
Book Series
Jan/Feb 2019**

43

Fans of Rainbow Magic and new series full of

Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Mermaids to the Rescue #1:
Nixie Makes Waves**

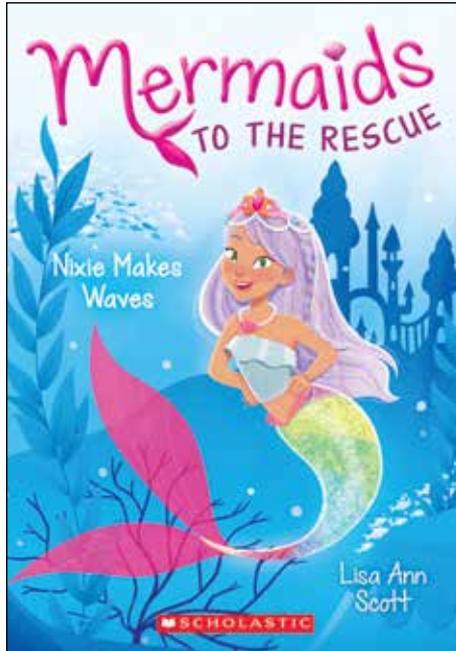
Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26697-9**
 Price **\$7.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-26697-9**
 Pages **128**
 Carton Qty **72**
 Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Mermaids to the Rescue #2:
Lana Swims North**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26700-6**
 Price **\$7.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-26700-6**
 Pages **128**
 Carton Qty **72**
 Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Animals / Dragons, Unicorns & Mythical**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



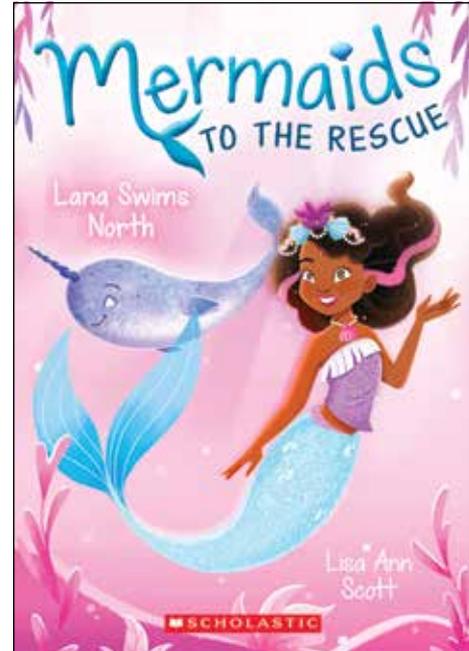
Mermaids to the Rescue #1: Nixie Makes Waves

By Lisa Ann Scott

Be brave and keep the seas safe!

Nixie can't wait to join the Royal Mermaid Rescue Crew. Along with a magical seapony partner, she'll save merpeople in danger and use her natural creativity to keep the seas safe! But then Nixie gets matched with Rip – a super- speedy seapony who's at the top of his class, but also a strict rule-follower. Rip and Nixie couldn't be more different!

Will Nixie be able to befriend Rip...or will she have to look for another fish in the sea?



Mermaids to the Rescue #2: Lana Swims North

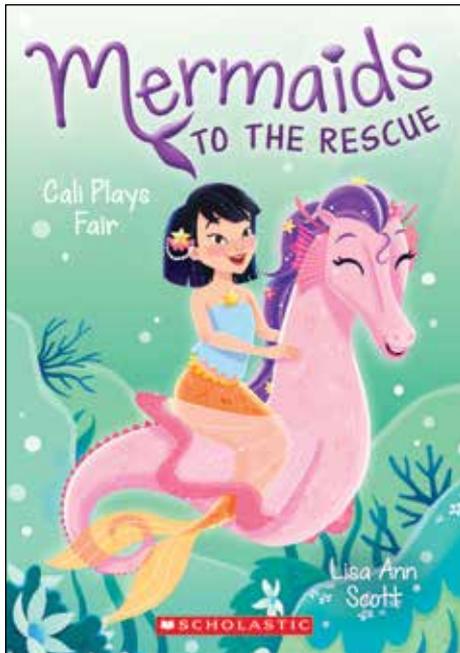
By Lisa Ann Scott

Princess Lana loves attending the Royal Mermaid Rescue Crew School, but she has a hard time speaking up in class, even when she knows the answer. Maybe she's too timid to be a Rescue Mermaid?

Then Lana meets another misfit – a funny horned creature named Spike. Lana helps Spike learn that he's a narwhal, and when he asks for help finding his way back to the Arctic, she's happy to swim along. A trip will help her forget her school worries for a while.

The Northern Seas are full of new adventures – but also an emergency! Can Lana finally find her voice and save the day, or will she freeze up?

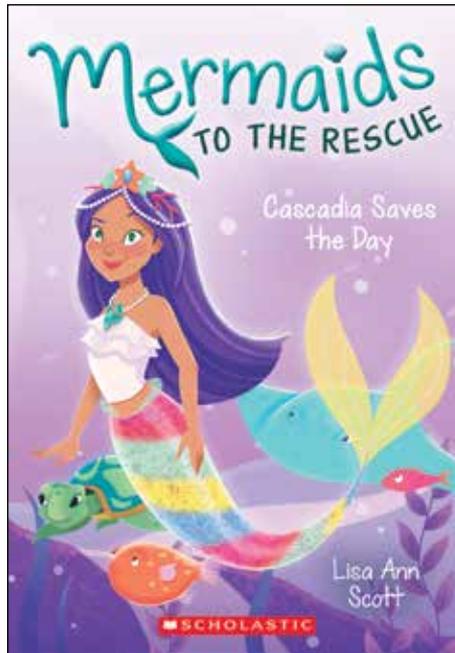
Mermaid Tales will love this adventures under the sea!



Mermaids to the Rescue #3: Cali Plays Fair

By Lisa Ann Scott

Cali and her brother Cruise can't stop competing – that's what brothers and sisters do. But can they learn to work together before they put the whole ocean in danger?



Mermaids to the Rescue #4: Cascadia Saves the Day

By Lisa Ann Scott

When a huge storm hits Astoria, will Cascadia be able to save her beautiful city?

Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Mermaids to the Rescue #3:
Cali Plays Fair**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26703-7**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26703-7**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals /
Dragons, Unicorns
& Mythical**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Mermaids to the Rescue #4:
Cascadia Saves the Day**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26705-1**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26705-1**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals /
Dragons, Unicorns
& Mythical**

Territory **WORLD**

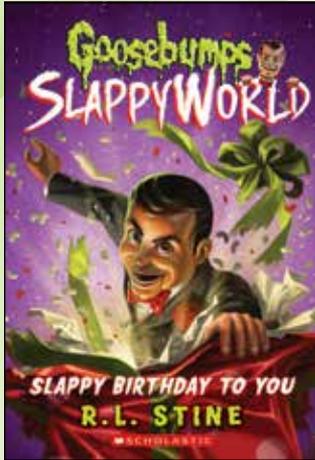
eBOOK Available

Lisa Ann Scott is the author of the Enchanted Pony Academy series, the Wish Fairy series, and *School of Charm*. She has been a TV news producer, reporter, and anchor, and she currently works as a voice-over artist. She lives in upstate New York with her husband and two kids. Visit her online at www.lisaannscott.com.

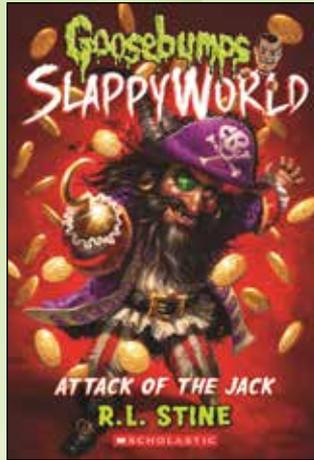
Chapter
Book Series
April 2019

45

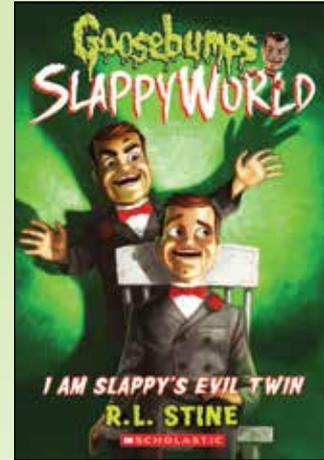
Collect them all . . . if you dare!



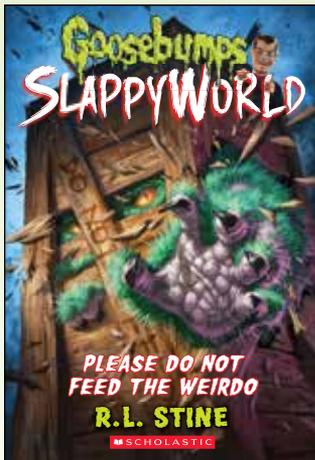
**Goosebumps SlappyWorld #1:
Slappy Birthday to You**
978-1-338-06828-3 • \$8.99 • Feb 28, 2017 PB



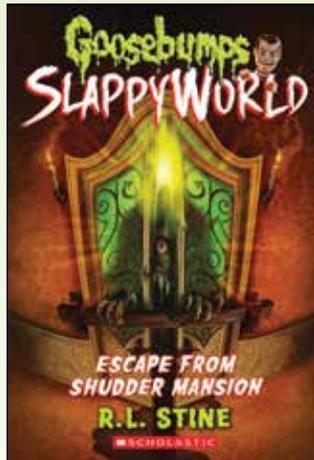
**Goosebumps SlappyWorld #2:
Attack of the Jack**
978-1-338-06836-8 • \$8.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB



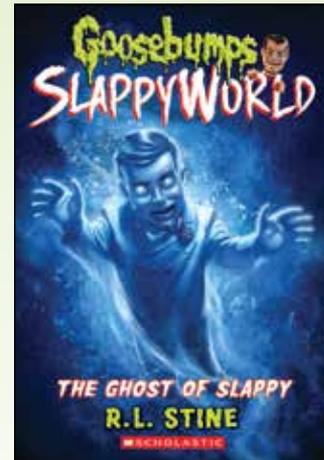
**Goosebumps SlappyWorld #3:
I Am Slappy's Evil Twin**
978-1-338-06839-9 • \$8.99 • Sep 26, 2017 PB



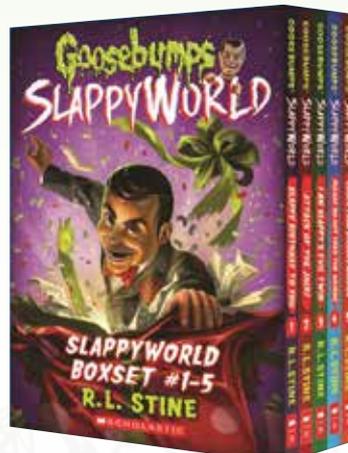
**Goosebumps Slappyworld #4:
Please Do Not Feed the Weirdo**
978-1-338-06847-4 • \$9.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB



**Goosebumps Slappyworld #5:
Escape from Shudder Mansion**
978-1-338-22299-9 • \$8.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB



**Goosebumps Slappyworld #6:
The Ghost of Slappy**
978-1-338-22301-9 • \$8.99 • Sep 25, 2018



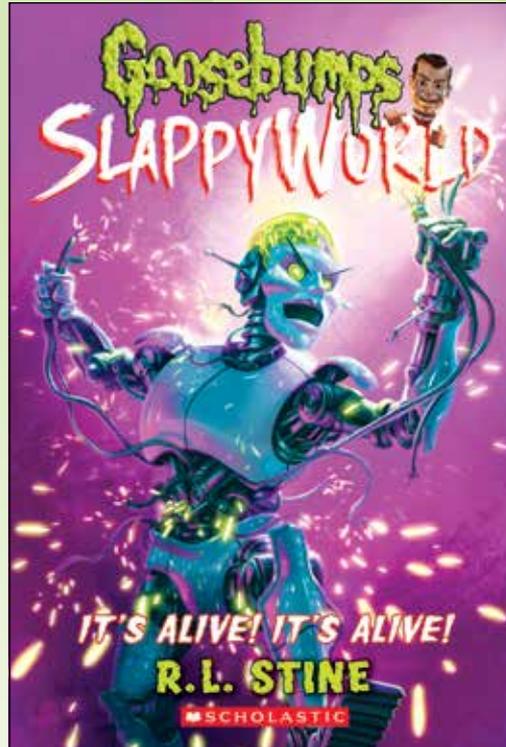
Goosebumps Slappyworld Boxset 1-5
978-1-338-26724-2 • \$44.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB

More Goosebumps narrated by the iconic evil character, Slappy!

Goosebumps Slappyworld #7: It's Alive! It's Alive!

By R. L. Stine

Livvy and Jayden are the stars of their school's robotics team. Livvy is especially enthusiastic because her own mother works in a robotics lab and experiments with Artificial Intelligence. To impress her mom, Livvy and Jayden build a robot. Livvy want to name their robot "Francine" but Jayden thinks that's too silly for their creation. Desperate to win, Livvy and Jayden "borrow" an Artificial Intelligence module. They soon realize they've made a terrible mistake. Francine has too much brain power. She's alive! And using this newly gained brain power to dream up a deadly contest!



New cover!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Goosebumps Slappyworld #7:
It's Alive! It's Alive!

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-22303-3**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-22303-3**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Horror**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Cross-promotion with film company
- Activity sheets available
- Social media assets
- Dedicated website

R.L. Stine has more than 350 million English language books in print, making him one of the most popular children's authors in history. R.L. Stine lives in New York with his wife, Jane, and his King Charles spaniel, Minnie. You can connect with him on Twitter @RL_Stine or Facebook: facebook.com/rlstine. For more information, visit www.rlstine.com and www.scholastic.com/goosebumps.

Chapter
Book Series
March 2019

47

A laugh-out-loud chapter book by the writer of Minions!

Scholastic Press 

**Toy Academy Book #2:
Ready for Action**

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14916-6**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14916-6**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

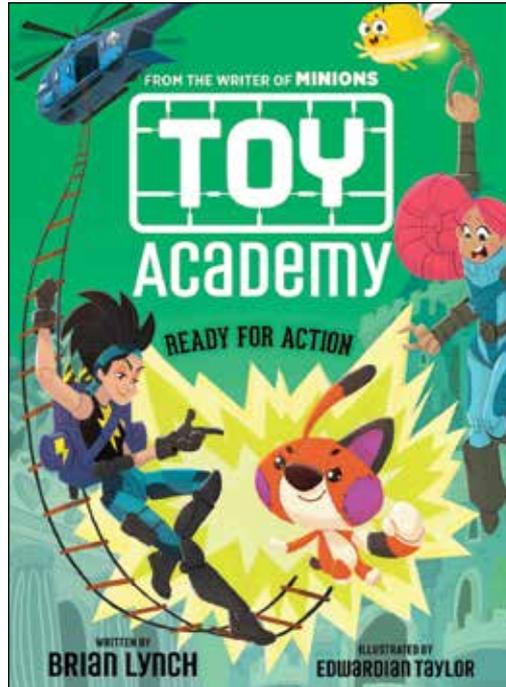
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Toys, Dolls &
Puppets**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL:
UK, AUS, NZ, INF,
ANG, ANT, BAR,
BAH, BANG, BAR**

eBOOK Available



Toy Academy Book #2: Ready for Action

By **Brian Lynch**

Illustrated by **Edwardian Taylor**

Grumbolt is majoring in action!

He's finally getting to follow his dreams at Toy Academy, from learning daring maneuvers, to getting paired up with a sidekick!

Grumbolt can't wait to find out who his sidekick is... until it turns out that he's the sidekick. And to school bully Rex Everything, no less. This duo will never work. But when a toy named Tempest Boomcloud kidnaps a classmate and steals Rex's van, it looks like Grumbolt and Rex will have to work together to stop Tempest's evildoing and figure out why she's terrorizing them. Can they stop fighting long enough to brave dangerous lairs, vanquish terrifying teddy bears, and stop Tempest?

Also Available

Toy Academy #1: Some Assembly Required

978-1-338-14845-9 • \$16.99 • December 26, 2017 HC



Brian Lynch is a screenwriter whose work includes the movies *The Secret Life of Pets*, *Minions*, *Puss in Boots*, and *Hop*. He has also written the comic books *Monster Motors*, *Bill & Ted's Most Triumphant Return*, *Spike*, and *Angel: After the Fall*. He currently lives in Los Angeles with his family.

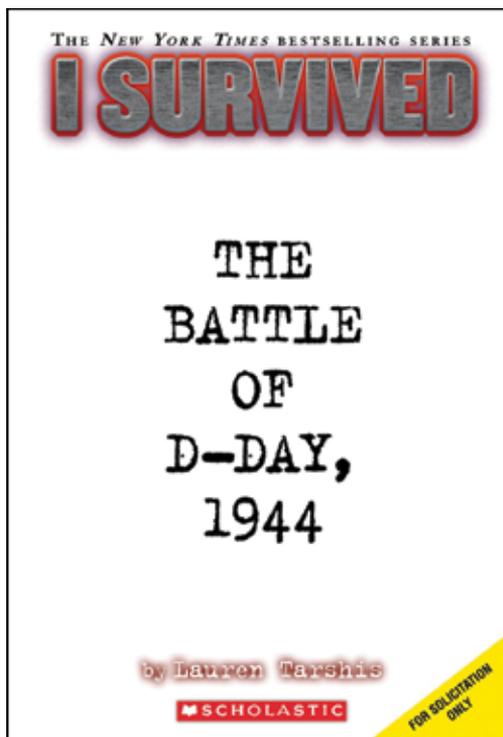
Edwardian Taylor works as a freelance visual development artist for mobile games, TV, films, and commercials in Dallas, Texas. He is the illustrator of the Toy Academy series, written by Brian Lynch, as well as the illustrator of the picture books *Race!*, and *It's Not Jack and the Beanstalk*. Visit him online at www.edwardiantaylor.com.

The next installment in the *New York Times* bestselling *I Survived* series!

I Survived #18: I Survived the Battle of D-day, 1944

By Lauren Tarshis

In commemoration of the 75th anniversary of D-Day, Lauren Tarshis shines a spotlight on the story of the Normandy landings, the largest seaborne invasion in history and foundation for the Allied victory in World War II.



Scholastic Paperbacks 

**I Survived #18:
I Survived the Battle of D-day, 1944**

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31738-1**

Price **\$6.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31738-1**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure /
Survival Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-31739-8 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

Also Available

**I Survived #15:
I Survived the American Revolution, 1776**
978-0-545-91973-9 • \$6.99 • Aug 29, 2017 PB

**I Survived #16:
I Survived the Children's Blizzard, 1888**
978-0-545-91977-7 • \$6.99 • Feb 27, 2018 PB

**I Survived #17:
I Survived the Attack of the Grizzlies, 1967**
978-0-545-91982-1 • \$6.99 • Sep 25, 2018 PB



Lauren Tarshis's *New York Times* bestselling *I Survived* series tells stories of young people and their resilience and strength in the midst of unimaginable disasters. She has brought her signature warmth and exhaustive research to topics such as the September 11 attacks, the destruction of Pompeii, Hurricane Katrina, and the bombing of Pearl Harbor, among others. She lives in Connecticut with her family. Visit her online at www.laurentarshis.com.

**Chapter
Book Series
February 2019**

49

Inspired by the real-life viral video sensation and social activist Sarai Gonzalez!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Sarai Saves the Music

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26094-6**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26094-6**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

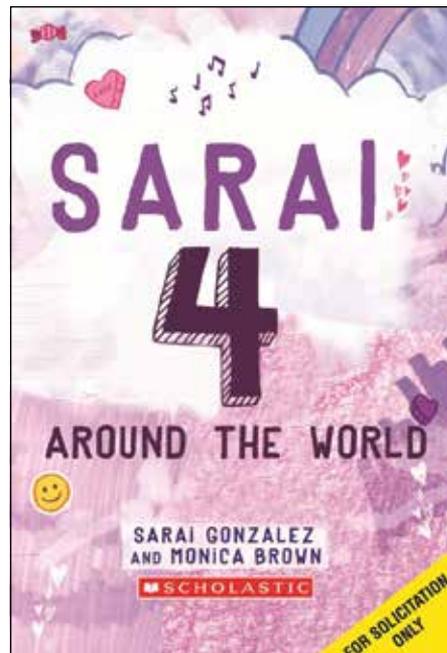
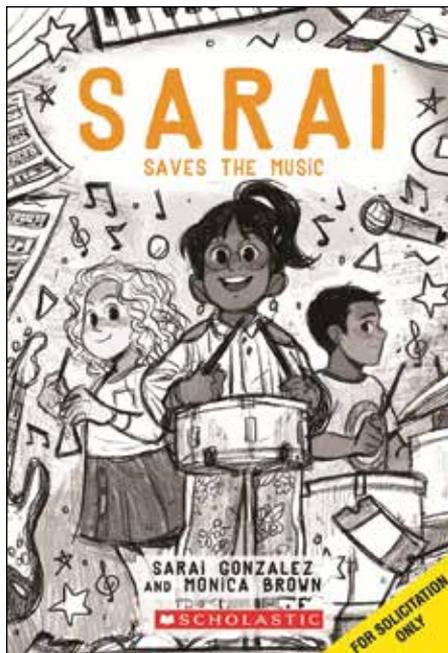
Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Sarai Saves the Music

By Sarai Gonzalez

Illustrated by Monica Brown

They're cutting funding at Sarai's school and her band program is the first to go. That is totally not okay with Sarai. She decides to organize a benefit concert to raise money! When she and her bandmates promote the concert on their video channel, it catches the attention of Sarai's favorite singer, Sparkles Sanchez! Can Sarai save the music?

Also Available

Sarai and the Meaning of Awesome

978-1-338-23668-2 • \$7.99 • Sep 11, 2018 PB

Sarai in the Spotlight!

978-1-338-23669-9 • \$7.99 • Sep 11, 2018 PB

Sarai Around the World

By Sarai Gonzalez

Illustrated by Monica Brown

The fourth book in the Sarai Gonzalez illustrated chapter book series inspired by the life of eleven-year-old viral video sensation and social activist Sarai Gonzalez.

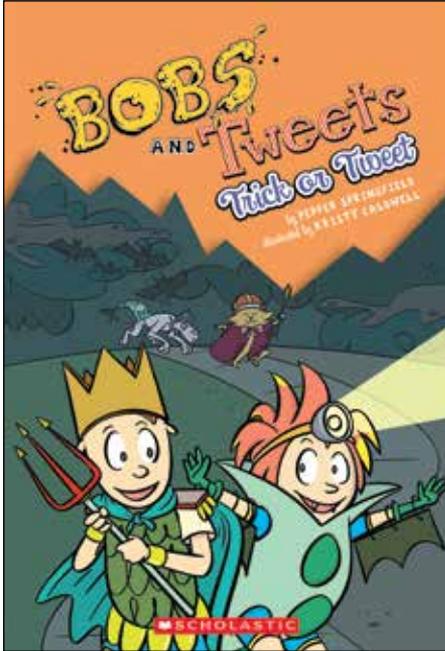
The students are sick and tired of Spaghetti-and-Meatball Mondays in the cafeteria.

The administration says they can help create a new menu, so students throughout the school make booths with their family's specialties for Around-the-World Day. It's a head-to-head battle between Sarai's Peruvian chicken and Valeria's tamales. Who will win the big cook-off and get their grandparents' recipes on the cafeteria menu?

Eleven-year-old **Sarai Gonzalez** became an overnight sensation after appearing in Bomba Estero's, "Soy Yo," a music video about embracing yourself and loving your flaws. The video garnered over 30 million views and *The New York Times* called Sarai a Latina icon. *Sarai and the Meaning of Awesome* is the first book in her new chapter book series inspired by her life. Sarai lives in New Jersey with her family.

Monica Brown is the award-winning author of children's books, including *The Lola Levine* chapter book series, *Marisol McDonald Doesn't Match/no combina*, *Frida Kahlo and Her Animalitos*, and *Waiting for the Biblioburro*. She is Professor of English at Northern Arizona University, specializing in Latinx and African American Literature. She lives in Flagstaff, Arizona with family. Visit her online at www.monicabrown.net.

More series to dig into!



Bobs and Tweets: Trick or Tweet

By Pepper Springfield

Illustrated by Kristy Caldwell

Lou Tweet and Dean Bob can't wait to go trick-or-treating on Bonefish Street on Halloween. This year, they're entering the Best Halloween Block contest, which means they need to visit every house and mark down each delicious treat that they receive.

But with spooky houses, a power outage, and another big Tweets and Bobs family feud, will Lou and Dean be able to accomplish their task and win the contest?

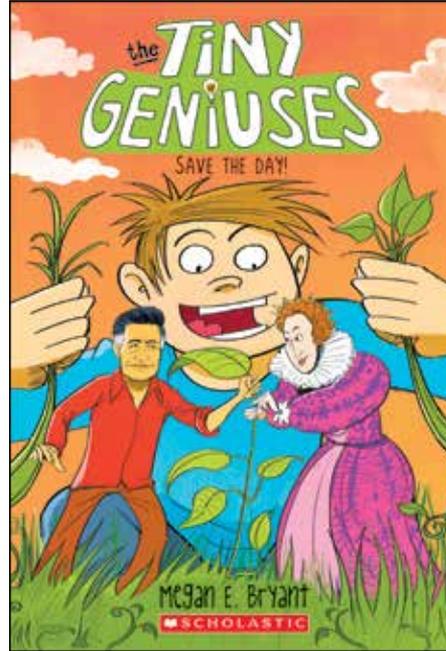
Also Available

Bobs and Tweets #1: Meet the Bobs and Tweets
978-0-545-87072-6 • \$12.99 • Jun 28, 2016 POB

Bobs and Tweets #2: Perfecto Pet Show
978-0-545-87073-3 • \$13.99 • Jun 27, 2017 POB

Pepper Springfield was born and raised in Massachusetts, loves rock 'n' roll, chocolate, and loves to read and do crossword puzzles.

Kristy Caldwell received an MFA in Illustration from the School of Visual Arts. She is a full-time illustrator and lives in New York, New York.



Tiny Geniuses #4: Save the Day!

By Megan E. Bryant

When Jake gets paired with school bully, Aiden, on a school project, he's crushed. The next few weeks are going to be no fun at all.

Until two new Tiny Geniuses show up, that is! British monarch Queen Elizabeth I and civil rights activist Cesar Chavez have appeared to help save the day!

Tiny Geniuses #1: Fly to the Rescue
978-0-545-90951-8 • \$7.99 • July 31, 2018 PB

Tiny Geniuses #2: Set the Stage!
978-0-545-90957-0 • \$7.99 • July 31, 2018 PB

Tiny Geniuses #3: Hit a Home Run!
978-0-545-90963-1 • \$7.99 • October 30, 2018 PB

Megan E. Bryant has been writing stories and collecting miniatures since she was a little girl. Megan has written dozens of books for kids, but The Tiny Geniuses is the first time she's been able to combine her passion for storytelling with her love of little things. She lives in Winston-Salem, North Carolina with her family.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Bobs and Tweets: Trick or Tweet

Pub/In-store **August 28, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-36100-1**

Price **\$7.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-36100-1**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Tiny Geniuses #4: Save the Day!

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90967-9**

Price **\$7.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-780545-90967-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Readers / Chapter Books**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Chapter Book Series
Sept 2018/Feb 2019

51

Chapter book series

Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Ranger in Time #9:
Disaster on the Titanic**

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13398-1**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13398-1**

Pages **144**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

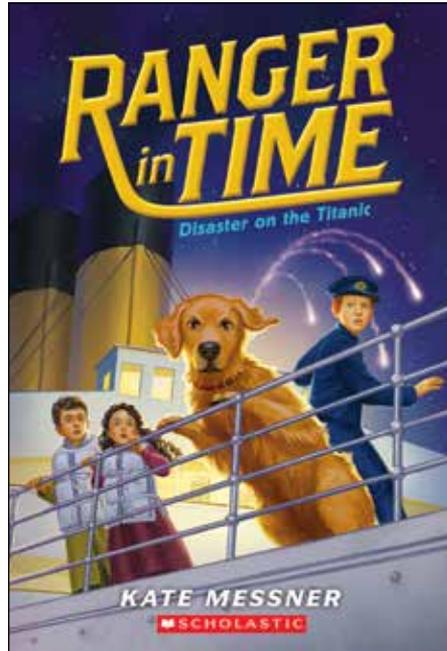
R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**
Territory **US (ENG/SP), CAN
(ENG/FR) OM
(ENG)**

Library Edition

978-1-338-13399-8 • \$23.99

eBOOK Available



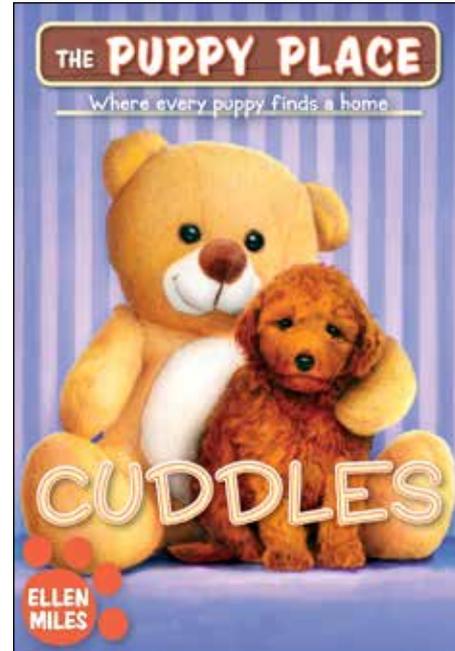
Ranger in Time #9: Disaster on the Titanic

By Kate Messner

Illustrated by Kelley McMorris

Everyone says the Titanic is unsinkable, and Patrick Murphy believes this most of all. He grew up near the shipyard where the magnificent ship was built and officially started working there when he turned thirteen. He's even been chosen to be part of the crew during the Titanic's maiden voyage!

Ranger meets Patrick before the ship sets sail, and once on board, they befriend Maryam and Hamad. But one night, the ship hits an iceberg and starts to take on water. It's a race against time for Ranger and his friends to help get as many passengers — including themselves — off the ship before it's too late.



The Puppy Place #52: Cuddles

By Ellen Miles

Lizzie loves her dog-walking job after school. It's the best way to be around so many different puppies. Then she meets Cuddles, a lonely and very adorable teddy bear pup. It looks like Cuddles is home alone all day and could use some extra attention. Can Lizzie help Cuddles get what she needs?

The Puppy Place #52: Cuddles

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30300-1**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30300-1**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Kate Messner is the author of the Ranger in Time and Marty McGuire chapter book series, and several novels. A former middle-school English teacher, Kate lives on Lake Champlain with her family. Visit her online at www.katemessner.com.

Ellen Miles loves dogs, and cats, too! Ellen lives in Vermont. Visit her online at www.EllenMiles.net.

perfect for animal lovers!



Pug Pals #2: Yay For Vaycay!

By Flora Ahn

Sleepover surprise!

Sunny and Rosie's human is going on a trip. The bad news is that it's NO DOGS ALLOWED. But the good news is that Sunny and Rosy get to have a sleepover at Grandma's house. They both hope that means unlimited pug snacks and belly rubs for both of them.

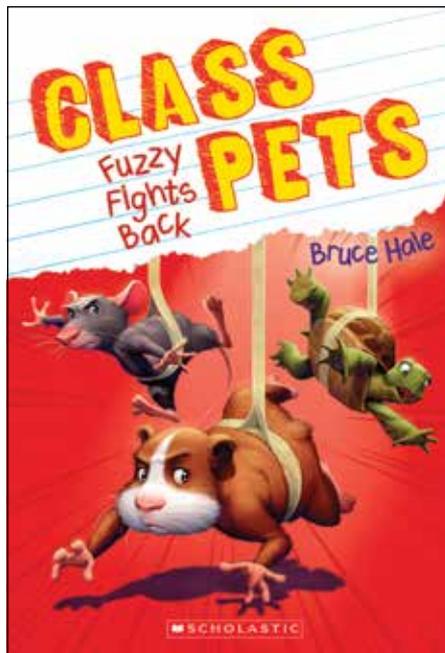
And it does – until things at Grandma's start going wrong. Her prize vegetable patch is dug up. And her favorite slippers are destroyed. Then her banana bread goes missing. Sunny and Rosy have to figure out who the real culprit is before their sleepover is ruined!

Also Available

Pug Pals #1: Two's a Crowd

978-1-338-11845-2 • \$13.99 • Jan 30, 2018 HC

Flora Ahn is an attorney by day, but by night, she's the author and illustrator of the cartoons on her blog, *Bah Humpug*. She lives in Virginia



Class Pets #4: Fuzzy Fights Back

By Bruce Hale

Will Fuzzy and his friends be able to fight against a plan to ban class pets, or will they be thrown out like yesterday's juice box?

When Fuzzy accidentally gets a kid hurt, he feels awful. But worse – the PTA president demands to get rid of all the class pets! Fuzzy and his friends get to work. A cuteness campaign? Their selfies fall short. A hunger strike? The pets get hungry.

Could the PTA president's daughter be the key to staying in their classrooms, or will the pets get thrown out like yesterday's juice box?

Class Pets #1: Fuzzy's Great Escape

978-1-338-14518-2 • \$7.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB

Class Pets #2: Fuzzy Takes Charge

978-1-338-14521-2 • \$7.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB

Class Pets #3: Fuzzy Freaks Out

978-1-338-14524-3 • \$7.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

Bruce Hale is the Edgar-nominated author and/or illustrator of more than 40 seriously funny books for children, including *Big Bad Detective Agency* and the *Chet Gecko*, *School for S.P.I.E.S.*, and *Clark the Shark* series. He lives in Southern California.

Scholastic Press

Pug Pals #2: Yay For Vaycay!

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11847-6**

Price **\$13.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11847-6**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **7-10**

R.L. **2-5**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Paperbacks

Class Pets #4: Fuzzy Fights Back

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14527-4**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14527-4**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8-12**

R.L. **3-7**

Category **(F) Animals / Mice, Hamsters, Guinea Pigs, Etc.**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

978-1-338-14529-8 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

Chapter
Book Series
Jan/Feb 2019

53

Easy-to-read, bouncy text make these leveled readers perfect for young readers!

 Cartwheel •B•O•O•K•S•

Scholastic Reader Level 1:
Moby Shinobi: Ninja On the Job

Pub/In-store December 26, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-25614-7

Price \$5.50

 Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-25614-7

Pages 32

Carton Qty 100

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Reader

Ages 4 - 6

R.L. P - 1

Category (F) Readers /
Beginner

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-25615-4 • \$22.99

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Reader Level 2:
The Magic School Bus Rides Again:
Deep-Sea Dive

Pub/In-store January 29, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-25382-5

Price \$6.99

 Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-25382-5

Pages 32

Carton Qty 100

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Reader

Ages 5 - 7

R.L. K - 2

Category (NF) Science &
Nature

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Scholastic Reader Level 1: Moby Shinobi: Ninja On the Job

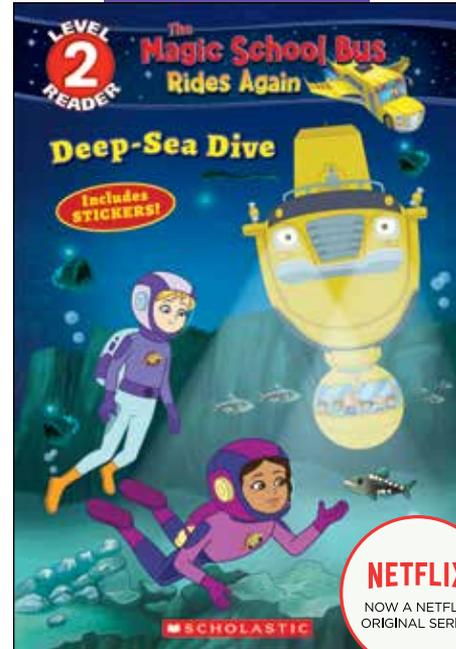
By Luke Flowers

Moby Shinobi is back for another hilarious adventure!

Moby Shinobi is a very helpful ninja! In this rhyming Level 1 reader, Moby heads to a construction site to help the construction workers build a house. Moby tries to chop lumber, hammer in nails, and use other construction tools, but each try ends in a funny mess. What if Moby's ninja skills aren't right for the job? Then someone gets stuck in wet concrete. It's finally Moby's turn to save the day!

Luke Flowers spends his days in his cozy creative cave illustrating and writing children's books. He is the illustrator of many picture books, including One More Dino on the Floor and Little Bo Peep and Her Bad, Bad Sheep. Luke lives in Colorado with his wife and three kids. Moby Shinobi is his first series.

Includes stickers



Scholastic Reader Level 2 The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Deep-Sea Dive

By Samantha Brooke

Seatbelts, everyone. Next stop...under the sea in this beginning reader packed with fun science facts.

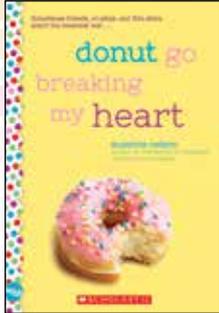
When Dorothy Ann accidentally loses Jyoti's high-tech locket in the ocean, it's all aboard the Magic School Submarine to retrieve it! Down they go through the layers of the sea, amazed by some of Earth's most unusual animals. But when their bus loses power at the darkest depths, can the kids find inspiration from the creatures they find there to turn their luck around?

Samantha Brooke is a children's book author living in Brooklyn, New York.

January Releases 2019



Great friendships and first crushes – who love stories



Donut Go Breaking My Heart

978-1-338-13742-2 • \$8.99 PB



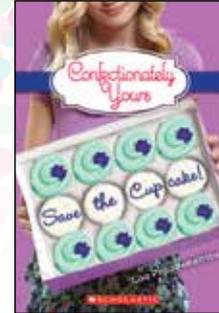
Graceful

978-0-545-77314-0 • \$8.99 PB



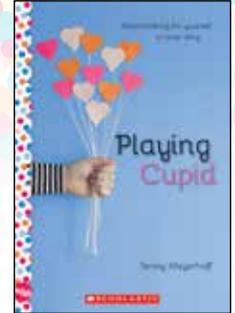
Best Friend Next Door

978-0-545-70945-3 • \$8.99 PB



Confectionately Yours #1

978-0-545-22228-0 • \$8.99 PB



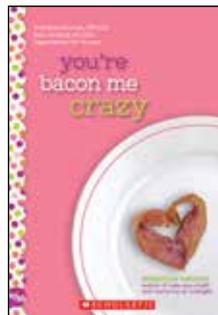
Playing Cupid

978-1-338-09922-5 • \$8.99 PB



Last Present

978-0-545-31017-8 • \$8.99 PB



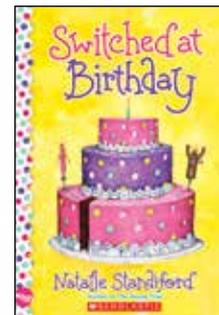
You're Bacon Me Crazy

978-1-338-09919-5 • \$8.99 PB



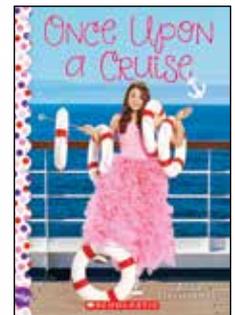
13 Gifts

978-0-545-31004-8 • \$8.99 PB



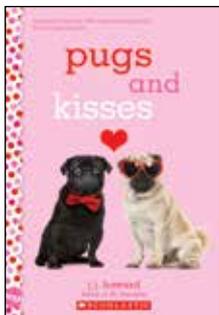
Switched at Birthday

978-0-545-34653-5 • \$8.99 PB



Once Upon a Cruise

978-0-545-87986-6 • \$8.99 PB



Pugs and Kisses

978-1-338-19457-9 • \$8.99 PB



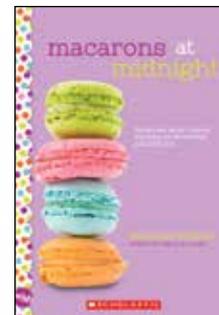
Finally

978-0-545-05243-6 • \$8.99 PB



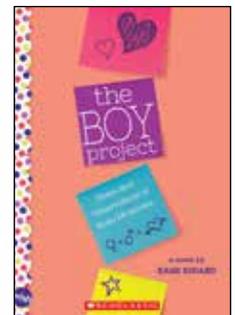
Revenge of the Flower Girls

978-0-545-56142-6 • \$8.99 PB



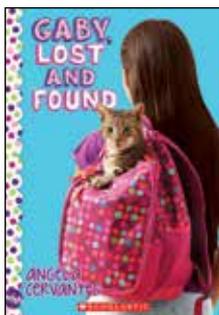
Macarons at Midnight

978-0-545-88425-9 • \$8.99 PB



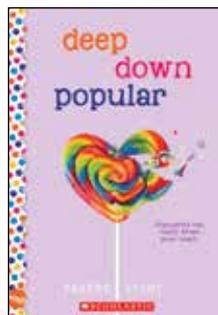
Boy Project

978-0-545-34516-3 • \$8.99 PB



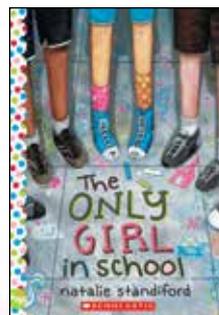
Gaby, Lost and Found

978-0-545-79863-1 • \$8.99 PB



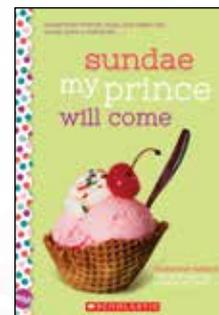
Deep Down Popular

978-0-439-80244-4 • \$8.99 PB



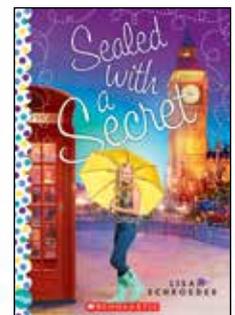
The Only Girl in School

978-0-545-82997-7 • \$8.99 PB



Sundae My Prince Will Come

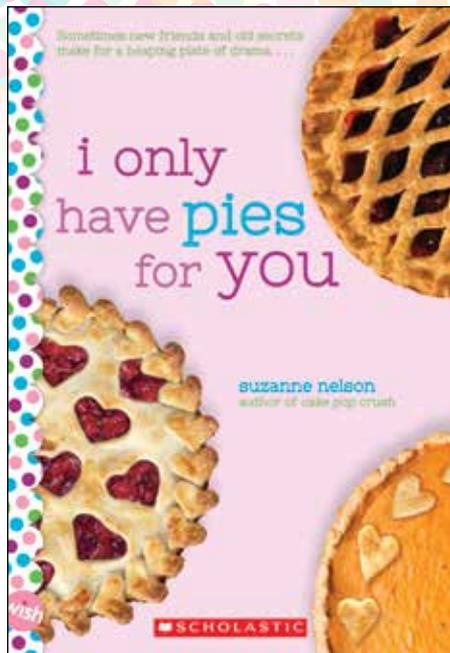
978-1-338-19310-7 • \$8.99 PB



Sealed with a Secret

978-0-545-90735-4 • \$8.99 PB

WISH books are for tweens with heart!



I Only Have Pies for You: A Wish Novel

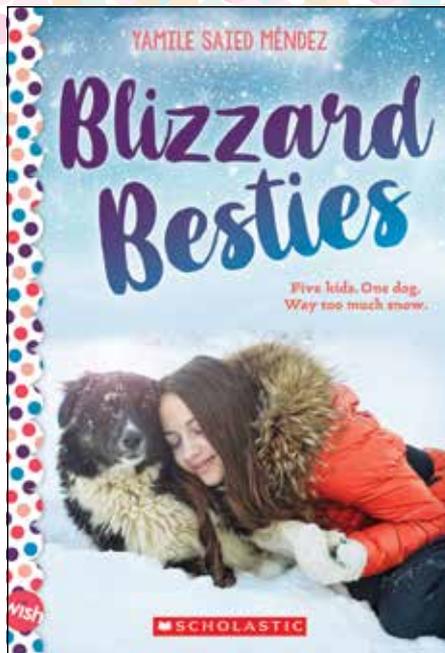
By Suzanne Nelson

Dacey Culpepper Biel comes from a long line of pie bakers. Her family's shop, Pies N' Prattle, is legendary in her small Texas town. But Dacey didn't inherit a gift for baking. Her pies always end up as messy or burnt disasters. Even worse? Business has been slow lately, and Dacey wishes she could do something to help.

Then opportunity knocks: A popular TV show wants to feature the shop! But that means Dacey will have to spend time with Chayton Freedel, her arch-rival and the cute son of the show's host. And when clues arise about a long-hidden family recipe, life at the shop may never be the same.

With a sprinkling of luck and some Southern charm, will Dacey be able to find the recipe, work alongside Chayton . . . and save her family's legacy?

Suzanne Nelson has written several children's books, including *Cake Pop Crush*, *Macarons at Midnight*, *Hot Cocoa Hearts*, *You're Bacon Me Crazy*, and more! She lives with her family in Ridgefield, Connecticut. Visit her online at www.suzannnelson.com.



Blizzard Besties: A Wish Novel

By Yamile Saied Méndez

Vanesa Campos can't wait for winter vacation. Skiing on the slopes, sipping hot cocoa . . . her week at Pinecloud Lodge promises to be cozy and perfect. And maybe she can make some new friends! Never mind that glamorous Beck writes off Vanesa right away; twins Emma and Eric are ready to join the fun out in the snow.

But when the flakes start falling, everything changes. Vanesa's little brother, Hunter, might be stranded out in the blizzard! Vanesa will have to team up with all the kids – plus one giant dog – to rescue him. Can she save her brother and discover which real friends will weather the storm with her?

Yamile (sha-MEE-lay) Saied Méndez was born and raised in Rosario, Argentina. A Walter Dean Myers Grant recipient, she's also a VONA Workshop (Voices of our Nations) alumna and a graduate of the Vermont College of Fine Arts. Visit her online at www.yamilesmendez.com.

Scholastic Paperbacks

**I Only Have Pies for You:
A Wish Novel**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31641-4**

Price **\$8.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-31641-4**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Love &
Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Blizzard Besties:
A Wish Novel**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31639-1**

Price **\$8.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-31639-1**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Gripping stories of survival!

Now in paperback

Scholastic Paperbacks 

The Boy Who Dared

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-439-68014-1**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780439-68014-1**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

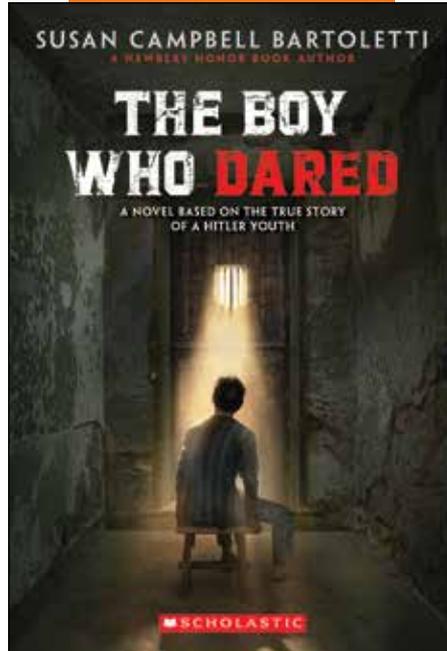
Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Historical / Holocaust**

Territory **WORLD**

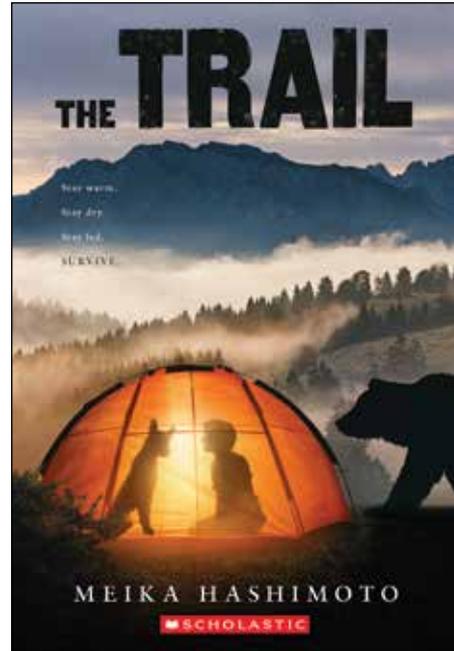


The Boy Who Dared

By Susan Campbell Bartoletti

Susan Campbell Bartoletti has taken one episode from her Newbery Honor Book, *Hitler Youth*, and fleshed it out into thought-provoking novel.

When 16-year-old Helmut Hubner listens to the BBC news on an illegal short-wave radio, he quickly discovers Germany is lying to the people. But when he tries to expose the truth with leaflets, he's tried for treason. Sentenced to death and waiting in a jail cell, Helmut's story emerges in a series of flashbacks that show his growth from a naive child caught up in the patriotism of the times, to a sensitive and mature young man who thinks for himself.



The Trail

By Meika Hashimoto

Toby has to finish the final thing on The List.

It's a list of brave, daring, totally awesome things that he and his best friend, Lucas, planned to do together, and the only item left is to hike the Appalachian Trail. But now Lucas isn't there to do it with him.

Toby's determined to hike the trail alone and fulfill their pact, which means dealing with the little things – the blisters, the heat, the hunger – and the big things – the bears, the loneliness, and the memories.

When a storm comes, Toby finds himself tangled up in someone else's mess: Two boys desperately need his help. But does Toby have any help to give? *The Trail* is a remarkable story of physical survival and true friendship, about a boy who's determined to forge his own path – and to survive.

Susan Campbell Bartoletti is the award-winning author of many novels including *The Boy Who Dared*, *Dear America: A Coal Miner's Bride*, *No Man's Land* and *Hitler Youth*. Susan lives in Pennsylvania with her family.

Meika Hashimoto grew up on a mountain in Maine. She has traveled the world in search of calm forests and beautiful peaks, and found them a'plenty. When she is not hiking and climbing, she is a children's book editor in New York.

National Book Award winner Jude Watson joins the race for survival!

Horizon #3: A Warp in Time

By Jude Watson

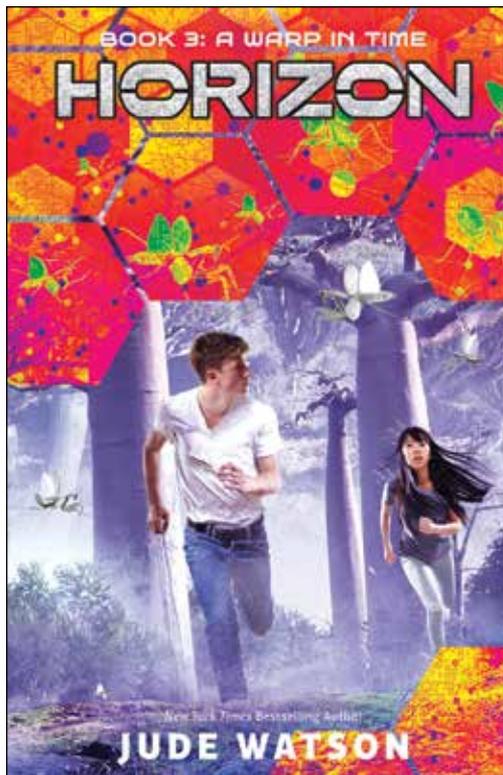
The harrowing tale of survival and suspicion takes its most dramatic turn yet when Molly, Yoshi, and the rest discover that there are more than just monsters in the rift.

There are other kids, too. . .

The seven-book mega-series begun by Scott Westerfeld (*Uglies*) reaches a pivotal turning point as only New York Times bestseller and National Book Award winner Jude Watson could deliver!

Bonus: Play the action-packed HORIZON game for free on your browser, tablet, or phone. Each book in the series unlocks exclusive rewards. Do you have what it takes to survive?

Blast under description:



Now in paperback!

BONUS! Play the action-packed HORIZON game for free on your browser, tablet, or phone. Each book in the series unlocks exclusive rewards. Do you have what it takes to survive? Visit www.horizon.scholastic.com to play!

Also Available

Horizon #1

978-0-545-91678-3 • \$11.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB

Horizon #2: Deadzone

978-1-338-12144-5 • \$11.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

Horizon #4: Apex Predator

978-1-338-19325-1 • \$19.99 • Aug 28, 2018 HC



Scholastic Paperbacks

Horizon #3: A Warp in Time

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19321-3**

Price **\$11.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-19321-3**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure / Survival Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

Jude Watson is the author of five *39 Clues* books, *Beyond the Grave*, *In Too Deep*, *Vespers Rising*, *A King's Ransom*, and *Mission Titanic*, along with the bestselling *Star Wars: Last of the Jedi* and *Jedi Quest* series. As Judy Blundell, she wrote *What I Saw* and *How I Lied*, the 2008 winner of The National Book Award for Young People's Literature. She lives in Katonah, New York, with her husband and daughter.

Kathryn Erskine's contemporary story about a boy who loves science and comets!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Incredible Magic of Being

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14853-4**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14853-4**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

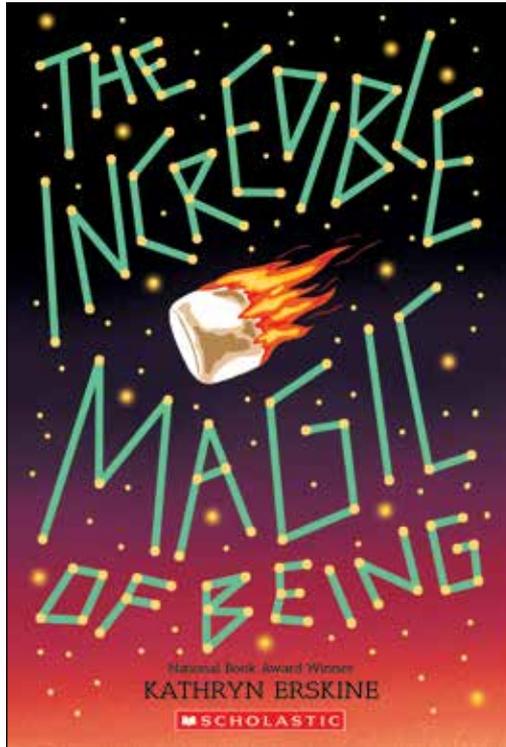
R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Family / Siblings**

**WORLD, EXCL:
UK, AU, IND, BAH,
BANG, BAR, BEL,
BER, BOT, BRUN,
CAM**

Territory

eBOOK Available



Incredible Magic of Being

By Kathryn Erskine

Some might say Julian is sheltered. But he lives large, and his eternal optimism allows him to see infinite possibilities wherever he looks.

Despite his optimism, he is anxious about his stressed family falling apart. Even his ability to “uni-sense” what’s happening with his sister is gone. If he can make his family focus on the magic in the universe, surely they’ll appreciate life again. Now that they are moving from Washington, DC, to rural Maine, Julian can use his beloved telescope without any light pollution. He can discover a comet, name it for himself, and show his family how they’re all truly connected.

As Julian searches the night sky, he encounters a force that may drive his plan apart. His neighbor, Mr. X, could bring an end to his parents’ dream of opening their B&B. Could one negative force unravel everything? An avid student of science, Julian understands that there is much about the universe that we don’t yet know. Who is to say what’s possible and what’s not?

Praise for *The Incredible Magic of Being*:

“Julian’s distinctive narration, awash in supernatural perceptions as well as a nine-year-old’s natural misconceptions, is a tour de force... Touching contemporary magical realism, with a final twist that truly surprises.” — *School Library Journal*

“A timeless and affecting, slightly paranormal exploration of familial attachments.” — *Kirkus Reviews*

Also Available

The Badger Knight

978-0-545-46442-0 • \$19.99 • Sep 1, 2014 HC

Seeing Red

978-0-545-46440-6 • \$18.99 • Oct 1, 2013 HC



Kathryn Erskine is the acclaimed author of many distinguished novels for young readers, including *Mockingbird*, winner of the National Book Award; *Seeing Red*, a Jane Addams Honor Book; *The Badger Knight*, lauded by *Publishers Weekly* as a book to “captivate readers”; *The Absolute Value of Mike*, an Amazon Best Book and ALA Notable Book; and *Quaking*, an ALA Top Ten Quick Pick for Reluctant Readers. Kathryn lives and writes in central Virginia, and travels the world to talk about writing and seek out more stories.

YA novels that pull no punches.



Want to Go Private?

By Sarah Darer Littman

Abby is starting high school—it should be exciting, so why doesn't she care? Everyone tells her to "make an effort," but why can't she just be herself? Abby quickly feels like she's losing a grip on her once-happy life. The only thing she cares about anymore is talking to Luke, a guy she met online, who understands. It feels dangerous and yet good to chat with Luke—he is her secret, and she's his. Then Luke asks her to meet him, and she does. But Luke isn't who he says he is.

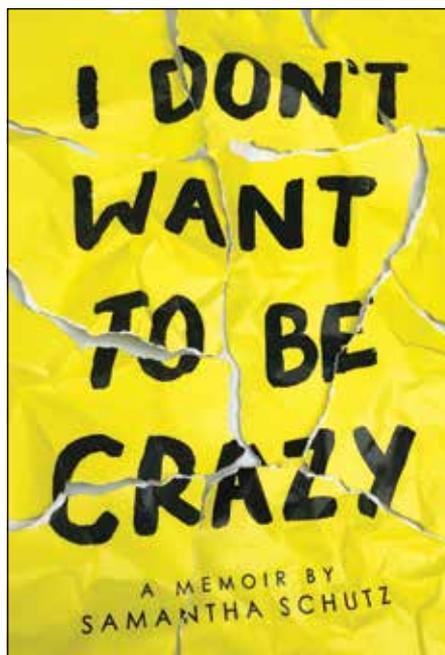
When Abby goes missing, everyone is left to put together the pieces. If they don't, they'll never see Abby again.

Also Available

Backlash

978-0-545-92414-6 • \$12.99 • Jul 26, 2016 PB

Sarah Darer Littman is the critically acclaimed author of *In Case You Missed It*; *Backlash*; *Want to Go Private?*; *Life, After*; *Purge*; and *Confessions of a Closet Catholic*. Sarah lives in Connecticut with her family. Visit her online at www.sarahdarerlittman.com.



I Don't Want to be Crazy

By Samantha Schutz

This is a true story of growing up, breaking down, and coming to grips with a psychological disorder. When Samantha Schutz first left home for college, she was excited by the possibilities — freedom from parents, freedom from a boyfriend who was reckless with her affections, freedom from the person she was supposed to be. At first, she revelled in the independence . . . but as pressures increased, she began to suffer anxiety attacks that would leave her mentally shaken and physically incapacitated. Thus began a hard road of discovery and coping, powerfully rendered in this poetry memoir.



Samantha Schutz is the author of the acclaimed memoir *I Don't Want to Be Crazy*. *You Are Not Here* was her first novel. Samantha lives and works in New York City as a children's book editor. Visit her online at www.samanthaschutz.net.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Want to Go Private?

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-15147-4**

Price **\$13.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-780545-15147-4**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and Up**

R.L. **7 and Up**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Sexual Abuse**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

PUSH

I Don't Want to be Crazy

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-33749-5**

Price **\$12.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-33749-5**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

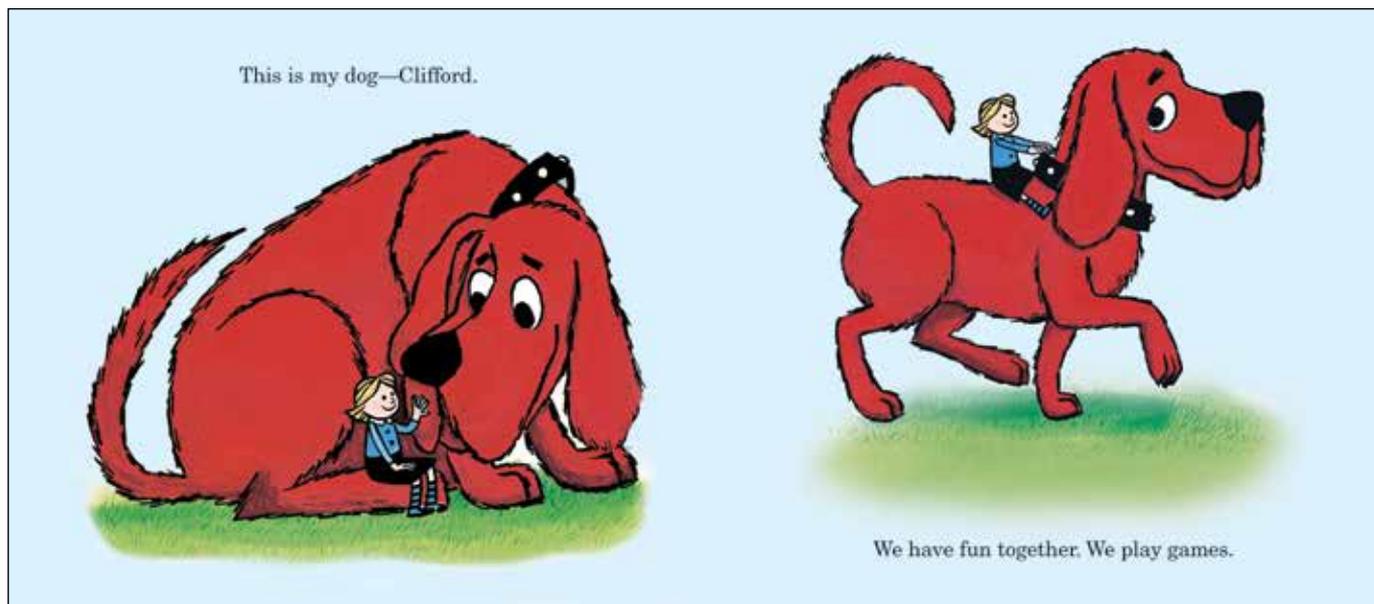
Category **(YANF) Poetry**

Territory **WORLD**

Paperbacks
Jan/April 2019

61

Clifford the Big Red Dog is back in



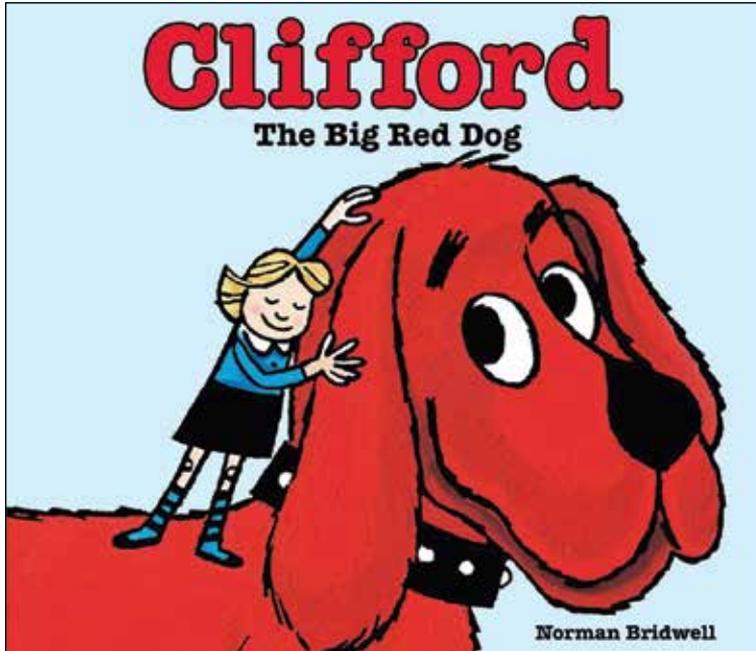
TELEVISION

- Now in its 16th consecutive season, the TV show airs daily on PBS Kids and PBS Kids 24/7 Service.
- 104 episodes are available to stream worldwide, exclusively via Netflix.

NEW TV SHOW

- NEW Clifford TV series launching in Spring 2019, including a special Valentine's Day episode!

this classic jacketed hardcover reissue!



Clifford the Big Red Dog

By Norman Bridwell

"I'm Emily Elizabeth, and I have a dog. My dog is a big red dog."

This is how it all began – in 1963, Norman Bridwell published his very first Clifford book, and kids have loved Clifford ever since. He's an adorable dog whose well-meaning bumbblings have great kid appeal. Clifford is Emily Elizabeth's, and everyone's, favorite big red dog!

This charming jacketed hardcover edition is finally back in print and makes the perfect gift!

Also Available

Clifford the Small Red Puppy: Vintage Hardcover Edition

978-1-338-12424-8 • \$11.99 • Feb 28, 2017 HC

Clifford's Good Deeds: Vintage Hardcover Edition

978-1-338-12427-9 • \$11.99 • Dec 27, 2016 HC

Clifford the Big Red Dog: Vintage Edition

978-1-338-04303-7 • \$11.99 • Oct 11, 2016 HC



 Cartwheel **•B•O•O•K•S•**

Clifford the Big Red Dog

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30473-2**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30473-2**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10 1/2" x 9"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

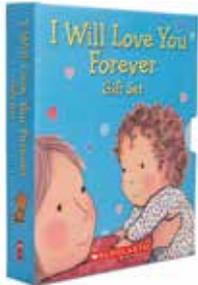
New Clifford animated TV show coming to PBS and Amazon Prime in Spring 2019!

Norman Bridwell was the author and illustrator of numerous children's books, including the beloved Clifford series. The delightful stories about a big red dog named Clifford and his friend, Emily Elizabeth, have sold over 126 million copies in 13 languages!

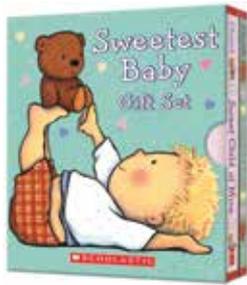
**Hardcovers
January 2019**

63

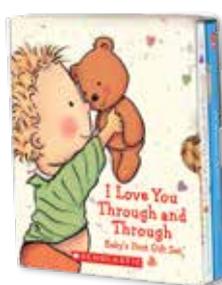
Sweet and thoughtful stories for your baby book collection!



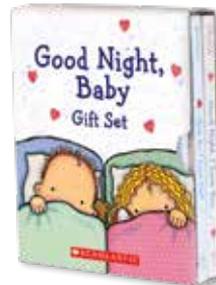
978-1-4431-6177-0
\$19.98 BOX



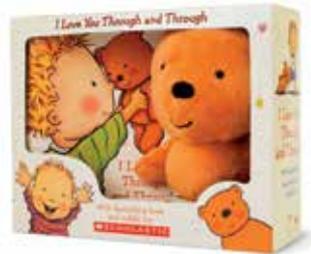
978-1-4431-3789-8
\$19.98 BOX



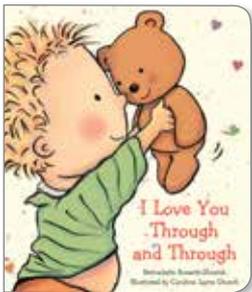
978-1-4431-2333-4
\$19.98 BOX



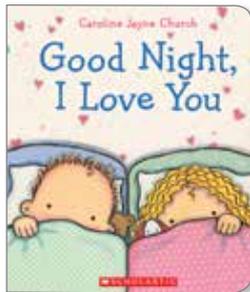
978-1-4431-2334-1
\$19.98 BOX



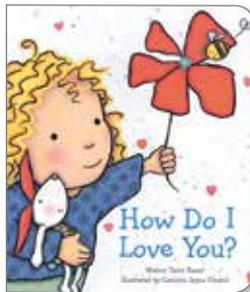
978-0-545-64792-2
\$16.99 BOX



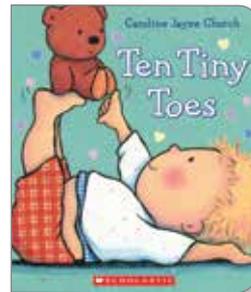
978-0-439-67363-1
\$9.99 Padded BB



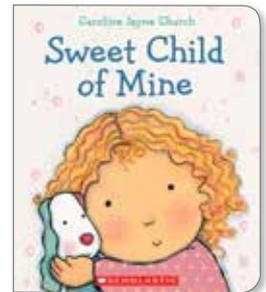
978-0-545-39215-0
\$9.99 Padded BB



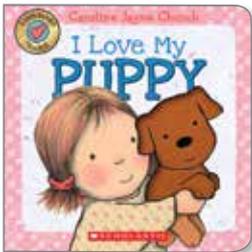
978-0-545-07270-0
\$9.99 Padded BB



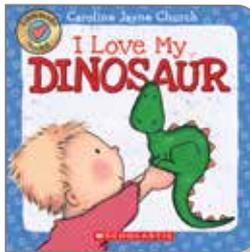
978-0-545-53601-1
\$9.99 Padded BB



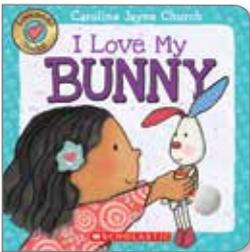
978-0-545-64771-7
\$9.99 Padded BB



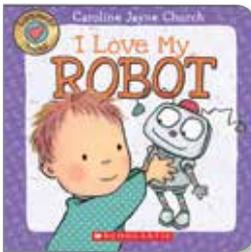
978-0-545-83594-7
\$9.99 BB



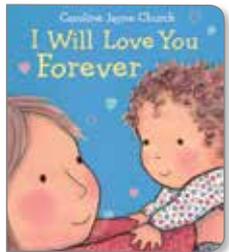
978-0-545-83592-3
\$9.99 BB



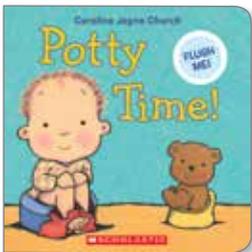
978-0-545-83596-1
\$9.99 BB



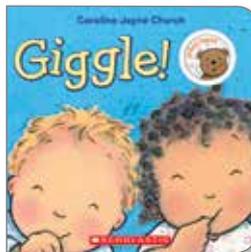
978-0-545-83593-0
\$9.99 BB



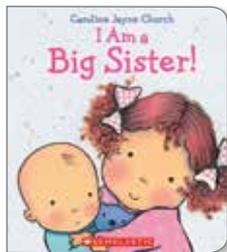
978-0-545-94200-3
\$11.99 BB



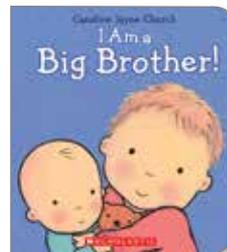
978-0-545-35080-8
\$10.99 BB w/sound chip



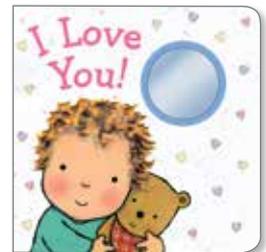
978-0-545-35082-2
\$10.99 BB w/sound chip



978-0-545-68898-7
\$7.99 BB

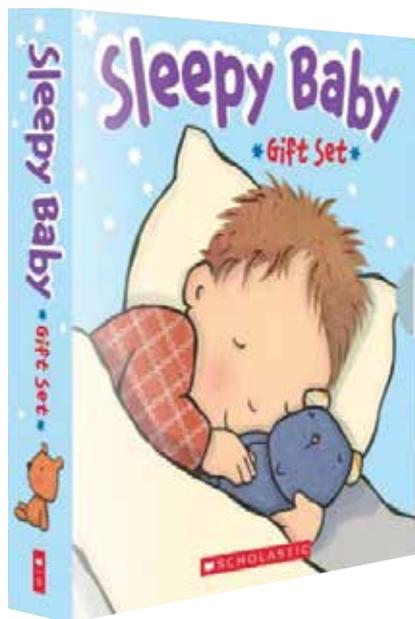


978-0-545-68886-4
\$7.99 BB



978-0-545-46140-5
\$13.99 Cloth w/mirror

New joyful and loving board book box sets, perfect for gift-giving!



Sleepy Baby Gift Set (Box Set)

By Caroline Jayne Church

Soothing good-night stories filled with sweet dream kisses and bedtime wishes!

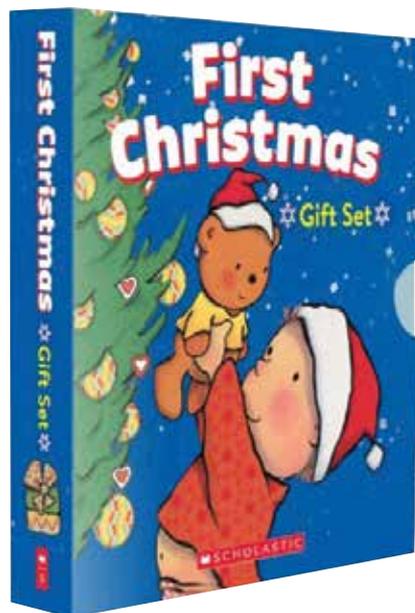
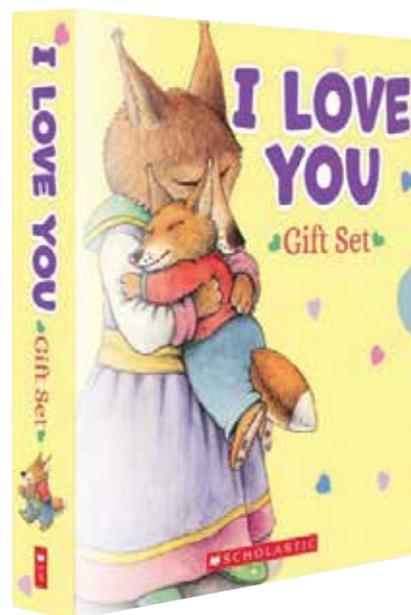
This gift set includes a copy of Show covers for *Sleepy Toes u* and *Good Night, I Love You*.

I Love You Gift Set (Box Set)

By Caroline Jayne Church

Every page in these sweet stories is filled with love!

This gift set includes a copy of *I Love You Because You're You* and *I Will Love You Forever*.



First Christmas Gift Set (Box Set)

By Caroline Jayne Church

Love and joy! Celebrate baby's first Christmas and spread the holiday cheer with this collection of lovable stories!

This gift set includes a copy of *I Love You Through and Through* and *at Christmas Too!* and *How Do I Love You?*

Publishing November 2018!

Scholastic Press

Sleepy Baby Gift Set (Box Set)

ISBN-13 **978-1-443-17157-1**

EAN **9-781443-17157-1**

Carton Qty **TK**

Category **(F) Bedtime & Dreams**

Territory **CANADA**

I Love You Gift Set (Box Set)

ISBN-13 **978-1-443-17156-4**

EAN **9-781443-17156-4**

Carton Qty **TK**

Category **(F) Family / General**

Territory **CANADA**

First Christmas Gift Set (Box Set)

ISBN-13 **978-1-4431-7184-7**

EAN **9-781443-17184-7**

Carton Qty **TK**

Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Christmas & Advent**

Territory **USC**

For all

Pub/In-store **October 30, 2018**

Price **\$23.98**

△ **Non-strippable**

Trim Size **7" x 8 2/5" x 1 1/2"**

Binding **Box Set**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Hardcovers
November 2018

65

New from bestselling the creator of over

Cartwheel ·B·O·O·K·S·

I Love Old Macdonald's Farm

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32398-6**

Price **\$9.99**

EAN **9-781338-32398-6**

Pages **12**

Trim Size **4" x 9"**

Category **(F) Animals / Farm
Animals**

Mama Loves Her Little Goose!

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30577-7**

Price **\$9.99**

EAN **9-781338-30577-7**

Pages **12**

Trim Size **4" x 9"**

Category **(F) Love &
Romance**

For both

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

△ **Non-strippable**

Carton Qty **60**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **Ages 0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

Territory **WORLD**

You Are My Sunshine

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30576-0**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30576-0**

Pages **6SE**

Carton Qty **30**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 5 1/4"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

Category **(F) Love &
Romance**

Territory **WORLD**



I Love Old Macdonald's Farm

By Sandra Magsamen

With a neigh-neigh here and a tickle-tickle there. Old MacDonal had a farm . . .

Your little one will love singing along to this beloved barnyard tune and giggling at the cuddly differences!

Explore favorite farm animals in this brand-new upright board book format from Sandra Magsamen, the bestselling creator of over 30 baby and toddler books, with sales of over 3 million copies worldwide.



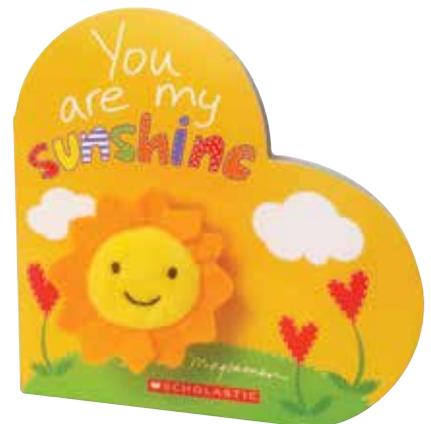
Mama Loves Her Little Goose!

By Sandra Magsamen

Humpty dumpty sat on a wall. Humpty dumpty had a great fall.

Mommy and daddy knew what to do... they gave him lots of hugs, and kisses too!

Sing along with your little one! This new board book puts a loving twist on the beloved Mother Goose nursery rhymes. New in our ongoing Tall Book format from bestselling toddler and baby brand creator, Sandra Magsamen.



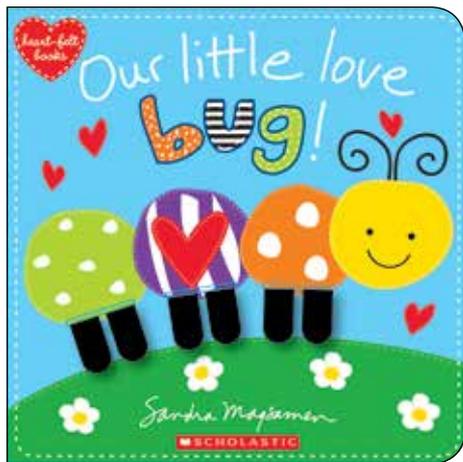
You Are My Sunshine

By Sandra Magsamen

You'll never know dear, how much I love you. I'll give you lots of hugs... and kisses every day!

This playful new shaped board book from Sandra Magsamen features a plush sun-shaped finger puppet embedded through the center of the book! This puppet then becomes a character on every spread, offering a uniquely interactive reading experience for you and your child.

Sandra Magsamen, 30 baby and toddler books!



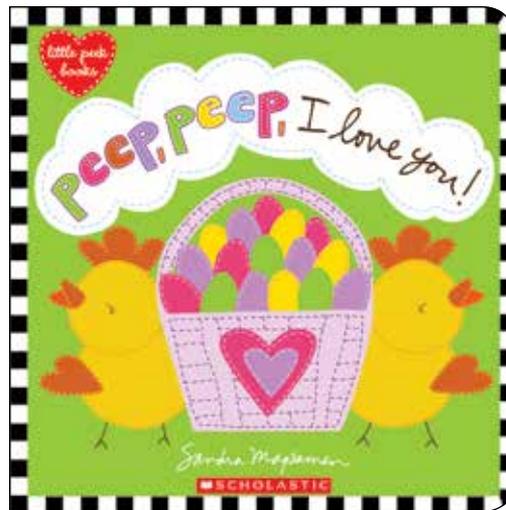
Our Little Love Bug!

By Sandra Magsamen

You're the precious gift we dreamed of.

You give the very best hug, cause you're our little love bug!

Snuggle up with your little love bug and this cuddly board book! Features a soft felt cover, touchable felt on every page, an array of adorable bugs, sweet rhymes, and cuddly illustrations. This gently refreshed backlist classic from bestselling toddler and baby brand creator Sandra Magsamen will remind your little bug just how loved they are!.



Peep, Peep, I Love You!

By Sandra Magsamen

Lift the flaps and discover all the different farm mommies, babies, and the sounds they make!

Perfect for Easter and any springtime celebration, this gently refreshed backlist features a padded fabric cover and sturdy lift-the-flaps on every page! Snuggle up with your little one and discover this lovable farmyard story from bestselling baby and toddler brand creator, Sandra Magsamen.

 Cartwheel · B · O · O · K · S ·

Our Little Love Bug!

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24318-5**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24318-5**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

Category **(F) Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

Peep, Peep, I Love You!

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24314-7**

Price **\$10.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24314-7**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **7 1/4" x 7 1/4"**

Binding **Novelty**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

Category **(F) Love & Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

Sandra Magsamen is the author and illustrator of many books for young children, including the picture book *When I Grow Up I Want to Be Me* as well as a number of bestselling novelty titles such as *Baby Love*, *I Love You*, *Little Pumpkin*, and *Peek-a-Boo, I Love You*. As an artist, an art therapist, and a mom, she uses her creativity to remind people to express themselves and connect with others. Her lifestyle brands, products, and books are sold worldwide. Visit her online at www.sandramagsamen.com.

Hardcovers
January 2019

67

A fabulously sunny picture book for the optimist in all of us!

ARTHUR A. LEVINE BOOKS

Cheerful Chick

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13418-6**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13418-6**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 10 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

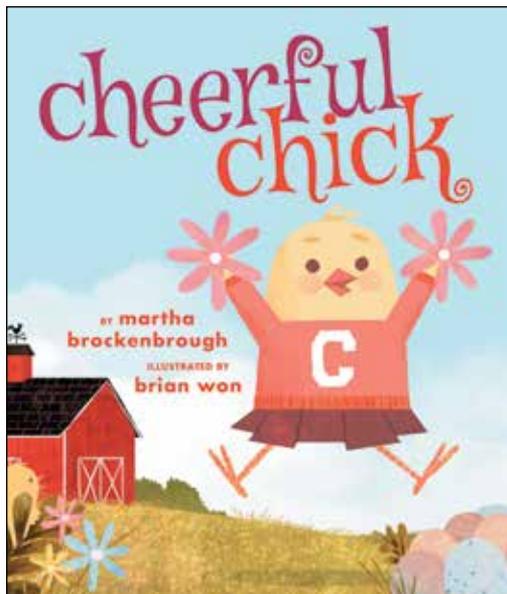
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Animals / Farm Animals**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Cheerful Chick

By Martha Brockenbrough

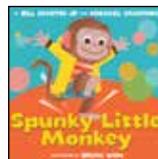
Illustrated by Brian Won

Right from the moment Chick is born, she wants to lead the other animals in cheer! Unfortunately, the rest of the barnyard just isn't quiiiiite as enthusiastic. Lucky for little Chick she has a whole squad of siblings who are backing her up (even when she doesn't realize it)!

Also Available

Spunky Little Monkey

978-0-545-77643-1 • \$23.99 • Jan 3, 2017 HC



Martha Brockenbrough is the acclaimed author of two books for adults and eight books for young readers, including *The Game of Love and Death*, *Love, Santa*; *The Dinosaur Tooth Fairy*; and *Devine Intervention*. Martha teaches in the master's program at Vermont College of Fine Arts. She lives in Seattle, Washington with her family. Visit her online at www.marthabrockenbrough.com.

Brian Won is an illustrator and art director. His debut picture book, *Hooray for Hat!*, was a Children's Choice Award Finalist and an NPR Best Book. A Chicago native, Brian currently lives in Southern California with his family. Visit him online at www.brianwon.com.

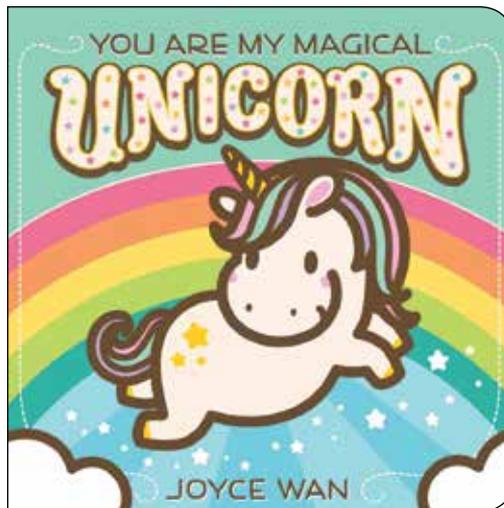
A sparkly ode to believing in yourself – with a unicorn twist!

You Are My Magical Unicorn

By Joyce Wan

Sparkle and dazzle wherever you go. You're more amazing than you know! Do you believe in magic? With Joyce Wan, the sky's the limit in this delightful, encouraging storybook featuring a loveable unicorn and an even more loving message of hope, persistence, and heart. And at the end of the story you can't help but snuggle up with your own magical unicorn to remind them that "Baby, I believe in you!"

A wondrous celebration of the magical spark in every child from today's preeminent board and picture book creator!



 Cartwheel · B · O · O · K · S ·

You Are My Magical Unicorn

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-33410-4**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-33410-4**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **64**

Trim Size **6" x 6"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

You Are My Sweetheart

978-1-338-04536-9 • \$9.99 • Oct 30, 2018 BB

Count My Cupcakes 123

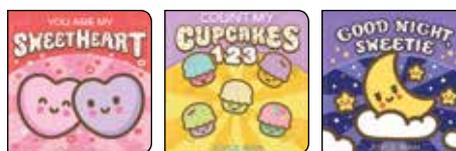
978-1-338-04535-2 • \$11.99 • Apr 24, 2018 BB

Goodnight, Sweetie

978-1-338-04534-5 • \$9.99 • Aug 29, 2017 BB

You Are My Cupcake: A Cloth Book

978-1-338-02921-5 • \$16.99 • Aug 30, 2016 BB



Joyce Wan runs her own stationery and gift business, Wanart, which sells products in thousands of boutiques, museum shops, and gift stores worldwide. She is also the author and illustrator of many children's books, including *You Are My Cupcake*, *We Belong Together*, *Are You My Mommy?*, and *Peek-a-Boo Farm*. Joyce lives in Ridgewood, New Jersey. Visit her online at www.wanart.com.

Search-and-find fun from Jean Marzollo and

 **Cartwheel** · B · O · O · K · S ·

I Spy Little Bunnies

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-439-78535-8**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780439-78535-8**

Pages **6**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-3/4" X 5"**

Binding **Board Book**

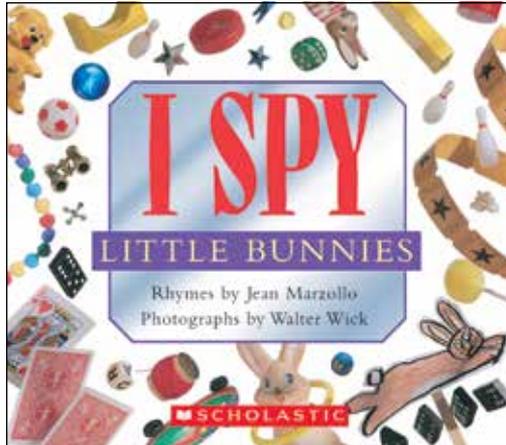
Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to Toddler**

Category **(NF) Activity Books**

Territory **WORLD**



Now with foil on cover!

I Spy Little Bunnies

By **Jean Marzollo**

Illustrated by **Walter Wick**

This bestselling board book now has a shiny new holographic cover!

Preschoolers will find bunnies galore, as well as other fun objects, in this search-and-find board book by Jean Marzollo and Walter Wick. Picture clues and rhyming riddles guide young readers through twelve delightful puzzles.

With more than 72,000 copies in print, this book, which was published in 2001, now has holographic foil on the cover.

bestselling author/illustrator team Walter Wick.

The I Spy Little Hearts

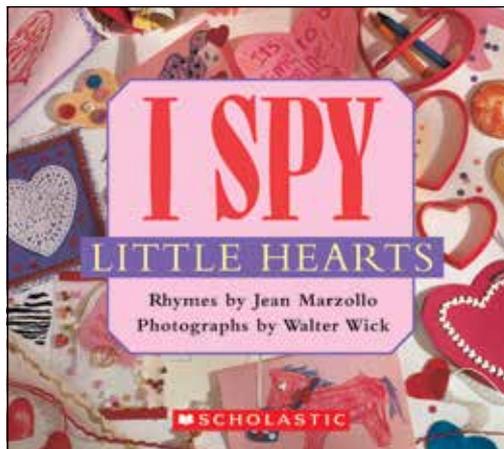
By Jean Marzollo

Illustrated by Walter Wick

Perfect for Valentine's Day or any day—search-and-find fun from bestselling author/illustrator team Jean Marzollo and Walter Wick!

Filled with fun photos from the original I Spy series, this sweet new I Spy Little book comes with a holographic foil cover!

Preschoolers can search for hearts galore, as well as other intriguing toys and trinkets! Picture clues and rhyming riddles guide the youngest readers through twelve delightful puzzles.



Now with foil on cover!

 Cartwheel •B•O•O•K•S•

The I Spy Little Hearts with Foil

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-08917-3**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-08917-3**

Pages **6**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-3/4" X 5"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(NF) Activity Books**

Territory **WORLD**

Jean Marzollo has written many award-winning children's books, including the acclaimed I Spy series and *Happy Birthday, Martin Luther King*. Jean lives with her husband, Claudio, in New York State's Hudson Valley.

Walter Wick is the photographer of the bestselling I Spy series as well as the author and photographer of the bestselling *Can You See What I See?* series. He lives with his wife, Linda, in Connecticut.

Scholastic Early Learners: Interactive

 Cartwheel •B•O•O•K•S•

Scholastic Early Learners:
Write & Wipe Practice: Abc 123

Pub/In-store December 26, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-27228-4

Price \$9.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-27228-4

Pages 32

Carton Qty 8

Trim Size 6-1/2" x 9-1/10"

Binding Wire Over Board

Format Novelty

Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (NF) Study Aids

Territory WORLD

Scholastic Early Learners:
Write & Wipe Practice:
Get Ready For Pre-K

Pub/In-store December 26, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-27229-1

Price \$9.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-27229-1

Pages 96

Carton Qty 22

Trim Size 2 4/5" x 7 2/5"

Binding Wire Over Board

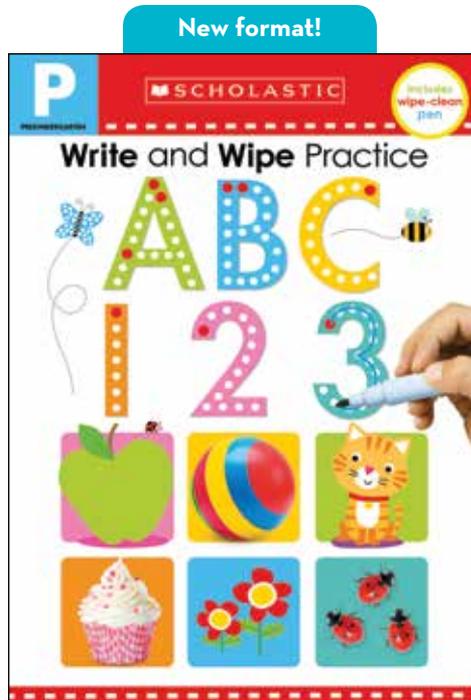
Format Novelty

Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (NF) Study Aids

Territory WORLD



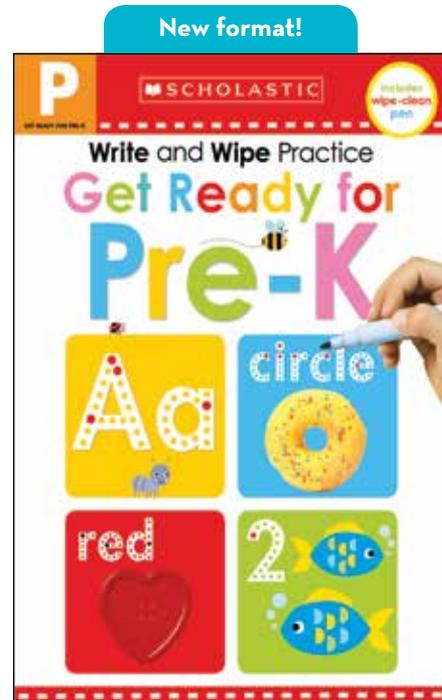
Scholastic Early Learners: Write & Wipe Practice: Abc 123

By Scholastic

Illustrated by Scholastic Early
Learners

Get a jumpstart on your ABCs and 123s in this handy on-the-go workbook with wipe-clean pages and a pen from Scholastic Early Learners!

Write and Wipe Practice ABC 123 introduces children to the letters of the alphabet (capitals and lower case) and for each letter, provides pictures and words for children to trace. It also introduces children to numbers, with objects to count and both the numeral and the number word to trace.



Scholastic Early Learners: Write & Wipe Practice: Get Ready For Pre-K

By Scholastic

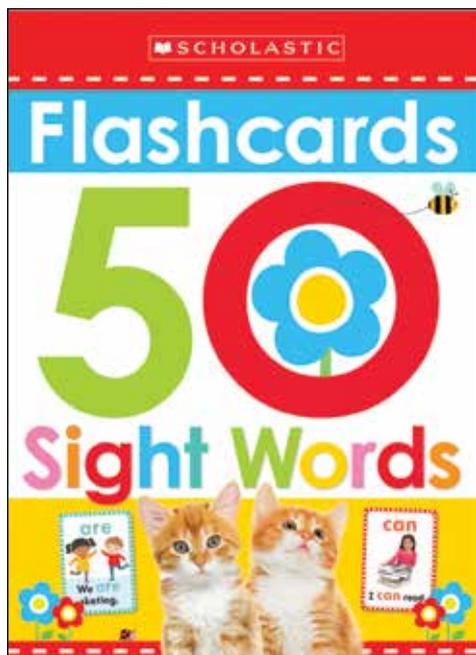
Illustrated by Scholastic Early
Learners

Get a jumpstart on Pre-K in this handy on-the-go workbook with wipe-clean pages and a pen from Scholastic Early Learners!

Write and Wipe Practice: Get Ready for Pre-K introduces children to concepts and themes essential for Pre-K success. It provides pictures and words for children to trace, learn to count, and build future reading success.

Started in 2015, Scholastic Early Learners is the preeminent leader in fun, engaging, and informative books and materials for the early childhood, kindergarten, and first grade market. www.scholastic.com

books for hands-on learning.



Scholastic Early Learners: Flashcards - 50 Sight Words

By Scholastic

Illustrated by Scholastic Early Learners

50 Sight Words Flash Cards contains twenty-six giant shaped flashcards designed to help children recognize and learn a variety of essential sight words in preparation for reading success.

One side of the flashcards has a picture, while the other side has the written word. By sharing the flashcards with an adult, children are encouraged to memorize the simple words, developing their awareness of letter sounds, increasing their vocabulary, and promoting their reading skills.



Scholastic Early Learners: Lift the Flap Look Who's Mooing!

By Scholastic Early Learners

Look Who's Mooing! is a multi-button sound book with flaps to link pictures, words, and animal sounds. Each of the 10 sound buttons in the sound bar provides one animal word. Children can look at the picture of the animal, press the button, and hear the sound!

The book also features 25 different kinds of animals – from down on the farm to deep in the ocean! Flaps throughout the book also reveal the baby name of each animal for extra learning and interactivity.

 Cartwheel · B · O · O · K · S ·

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Flashcards - 50 Sight Words**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27225-3**

Price **\$5.50**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27225-3**

Pages **26**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **4 9/10" x 6 9/10"**

Binding **Novelty**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **4 - 6**

R.L. **P - 1**

Category **(NF) Study Aids**

Territory **WORLD**

**Scholastic Early Learners:
Lift the Flap Look Who's Mooing!**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27233-8**

Price **\$19.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27233-8**

Pages **14**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **10" x 9 1/5"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(NF) Animals /
Farm Animals**

Territory **WORLD**

Marketing

- Dedicated website at scholastic.ca
- Display available
- Custom signage, shelftalker available
- Full-line brochure available

Bible bbs: Timeless Bible stories for a whole new generation.

Scholastic Press 

Bible Bb's: Jesus Loves Me

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21749-0**

Price **\$7.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21749-0**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(NF) Religion / Christianity**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Bible Bb's: Jesus Loves Me

By Scholastic

Bible bbs = Bible best buddies!

The Bible bbs shares the Good News about Jesus using the beloved children's song "Jesus Loves Me." With adorably fun, yet reverent artwork depicting key moments in Jesus' ministry featured on each spread, introduce your child to the heart of the Gospel with this sing-along storybook!

Also Available

Bible bbs: Away in a Manger

978-1-338-21748-3 • \$7.99 • Sep 25, 2018 POB





February Releases 2019

From the visionary Shaun Tan,



Also Available

The Arrival

978-0-439-89529-3 • \$26.99 • Oct 1, 2007 HC

Lost and Found

978-0-545-22924-1 • \$24.99 • Mar 1, 2011 HC

Rules of Summer

978-0-545-63912-5 • \$19.99 • Apr 29, 2014 HC

The Singing Bones

978-0-545-94612-4 • \$34.99 • Oct 11, 2016 HC

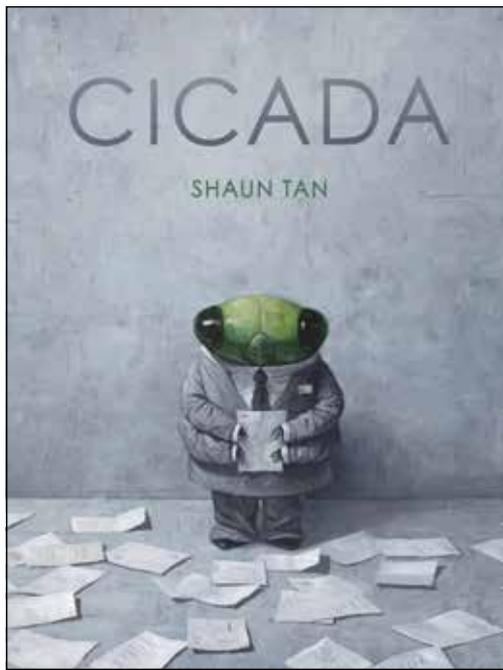


an inspirational story for all ages

Cicada

By Shaun Tan

Cicada tells the story of a hardworking little cicada who is completely unappreciated for what he does. But in the end, just when you think he's given up, he makes a transformation into something ineffably beautiful. A metaphor for growing up? A bit of inspiration for the unappreciated striver in all of us? Yes, yes, and more.



Praise for *The Arrival*:

- ★ "An unashamed paean to the immigrant's spirit, tenacity and guts, perfectly crafted for maximum effect." – *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Few will remain unaffected by this timeless stunner." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Praise for *Rules of Summer*:

- "As always, the swirl of emotion that Tan's artwork kicks up lingers long after the book is closed." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- "Sumptuous and sincere – this title is a winner." – *School Library Journal*, starred review

Shaun Tan is the *New York Times* bestselling author of *The Arrival*, *Tales from Outer Suburbia*, *Tales from the Inner City*, *Rules of Summer*, and *The Singing Bones*. He received the Astrid Lindgren Memorial Award in 2011 and won an Academy Award and for the adaptation of his picture book *The Lost Thing* (from *Lost & Found: Three by Shaun Tan*). Shaun lives in Melbourne, Australia.

ARTHUR A. LEVINE BOOKS

Cicada

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29839-0**
Price **\$26.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-29839-0**
Pages **40**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **8 1/2" x 11"**
Binding **Hardcover Smyth**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
(F) Animals / Insects, Spiders; Business, Careers, Occupations
Category
Territory **UCSPH, Mexico**

Marketing

- Bound F&G's
- National review mailing, and media pitch
- "In the Studio" Author Video

Hardcovers
February 2019

77

A page-turning story of survival in must go to all lengths to find his dog and

Excerpt from *Outwalkers*:

“Jacob Riley, you have proved yerself today. And you’ve earned yer place as an Outwalker.

We stand with you, and you stand with us.”

Poacher’s words came to him through a mist.

“What?” he said. “What did you say?”

“He said you’ve got your place.” That was Swift and her voice sounded funny. A bit broken up. “You’re not a bona fide anymore. You’re one of us now.”

They crowded round him, and Martha hugged him and Davie gave him back Jet’s leash.

“Respect to you,” Davie said. “You done the stuff of which I spoke,” and he put his hand out.

“But there’s still one last thing we have to do,” Swift said, and she nodded at Poacher.

“When we found yer,” Poacher said, we cut your hub chip from yer and so you didn’t belong nowhere. But today we’ll give you a new mark and you’ll belong with us.”

Jake’s throat was tight and he blinked a few times to clear his eyes. “What mark?” he said.

“Show him, Ollie,” Poacher said, and Ollie knelt down in front of him and undid the top buttons on his shirt.

Yanking it down at the back, he bowed his head so that Jake could see the narrow scar on his neck where his hub chip had been cut out. But there, below the scar, was something else: a small, tattooed circle with a dark dot at the center.

“That’s what,” Poacher said. “Davie’s gonna do it. Got a good hand with the needle.”

“I’ll do it designer quality,” Davie said.

“The Outwalker mark,” Ollie said. “Means you’re properly one of us now. Not a bona fide anymore, but an Outwalker. Inside the gang, and outside everything else.”

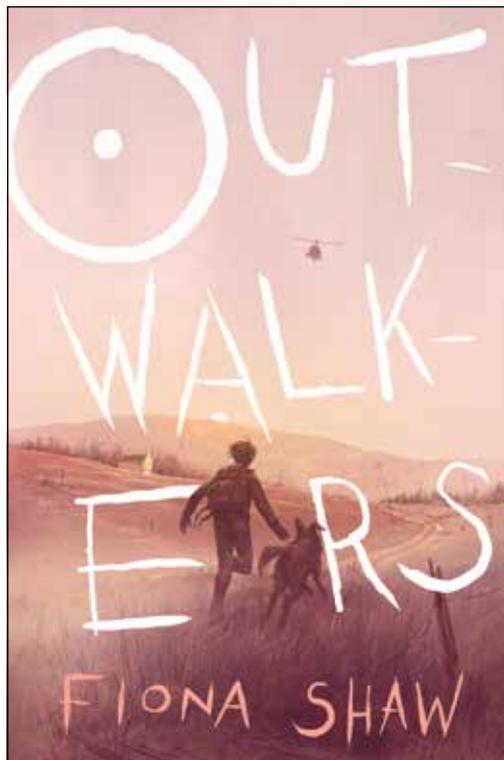
near-future England, about a boy who escape to freedom with a gang of rebel children!

Outwalkers

By Fiona Shaw

In a frighteningly real near future England, Jacob escapes from the Academy orphanage to reenter a world that is grimly recognizable. The Coalition can track anyone, anywhere, from a chip implanted at birth. Now Jacob must fulfill his promise to his parents, find his dog, Jet, and navigate his way out of England. Their only hope is a band of children who have found a way to survive off the grid: The Outwalkers.

Their rules are strict, but necessary if they're going to get out alive . . .



Outwalkers

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27750-0**
Price **\$23.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-27750-0**
Pages **416**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Action & Adventure**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Fiona Shaw is the author of four adult novels, including *Tell it to the Bees* and *A Stones Throw*. She was born in London and now lives in York. She reads a great deal, cycles everywhere, grows vegetables with variable success, and acquires more films than she ever gets around to watching. *Outwalkers* is her first novel for children.

Hardcovers
February 2019

79

A story of fear and hope, from the author of

Excerpt from *The Light Jar*

The inside of the car lit up. Someone behind us had their headlights on at full beam. It was the first car I'd seen for ages, and I looked around to see who was out in the middle of the night like we were.

"Keep your head down, Nate," Mum said, squinting in the mirror. The other car was getting really close and the lights dazzled my eyes, so I scrunched them up to try to see.

"Nate, did you hear me? I said get down!"

I slid down in my seat. Mum kept looking in her mirrors, first the one on the side and then the one in the middle. She was looking in her mirrors more than she was looking at the road in front of us. The car overtook us, and Mum slowed down as it passed and put her hand up to her forehead as if she was scratching it. The car drove in front of us for a while, and then its orange light blinked and it turned off to the left, and Mum's shoulders sank once more. Her hand appeared around the side of her seat, and she patted me on the knee.

"Sorry I shouted. I just couldn't see out of the mirror properly, that's all," she said.

We sat in silence for a bit and I looked at the streetlights reflected in the puddles on the road. It reminded me of something from when I was little, but I couldn't quite place what it was. It was the color I remembered. A yellowish, glowing color. I suddenly felt like I wanted to cry.

"Mum?" I asked. "Are we really going on holiday?"

Mum rubbed the side of her face with her hand and took a deep breath before she answered quietly.

"Not exactly, Nate."

Loneliness and friendship

The Goldfish Boy.

The Light Jar

By Lisa Thompson

Nate and his mother are running away. Fleeing from an emotionally abusive situation, they hide out in an abandoned cottage in the middle of a forest. Though it's old and run-down, at least it's a place of their own.

Then Nate's mother heads off for groceries and doesn't return. Has she run into trouble, or simply abandoned him? He is left alone and afraid, with the dark closing in on him.

But comfort can come from the most unexpected of places: like a strange girl trying to solve the mystery of a treasure hunt, and the reappearance of a friend from his past. Will Nate find the bravery he needs to face down his fears, survive on his own, and ultimately illuminate his future?

The Light Jar is a captivating story of fear and hope, loneliness and friendship, and finding the light within, even in the darkest of times.



Praise for *The Goldfish Boy*:

★ "This empathetic debut is a middle-grade whodunit with a very special heart."

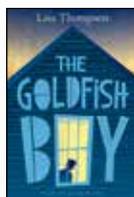
— *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review

"The novel successfully weaves Matthew's personal struggle with obsessive compulsive disorder and the search for the missing toddler into a compelling story with a hearty dose of mystery and adventure." — *School Library Journal*

Also Available

The Goldfish Boy

978-1-338-05392-0 • \$22.99 • Feb 28, 2017 HC



Lisa Thompson is the author of *The Goldfish Boy* and *The Light Jar*. She has worked as a radio broadcast assistant first at the BBC and then for an independent production company making plays and comedy programs. During this time she got to make tea for lots of famous people. She lives in Suffolk, England, with her family. Find her on Twitter at @lthompsonwrites and lisathompsonauthor.com.

Scholastic Press 
The Light Jar

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21630-1**
Price **\$22.99**
 **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-21630-1**
Pages **240**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Mysteries & Detective Stories**
Territory **USC, MEX**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
February 2019

81

Two of the wisest, FUNNIEST, and most profound middle-grade adventures you'll read in this life . . . or any other.

Now in paperback

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Skeleton Tree

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04271-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04271-9**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

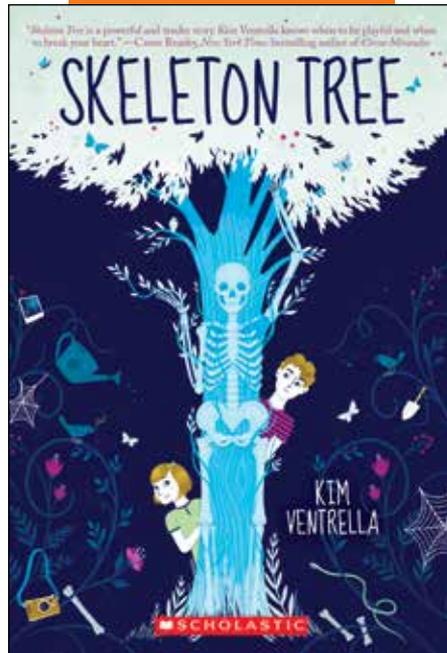
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **USC,MX,OM**

eBOOK Available



Skeleton Tree

By Kim Ventrella

Twelve-year-old Stanly knows the bone growing in his yard is a little weird, but that's okay, because now he'll have the perfect photo to submit to the Young Discoverer's Competition. With such a unique find, he's sure to win the grand prize.

But, oddly, the bone doesn't appear in any photos. Even stranger, it seems to be growing into a full skeleton . . . one that only children can see.

There's just one person who doesn't find any of this weird—Stanly's little sister. Mischievous Miren adopts the skeleton as a friend, and soon, the two become inseparable playmates. When Miren starts to grow sick, Stanly suspects that the skeleton is responsible and does everything in his power to drive the creature away. However, Miren is desperate not to lose her friend, forcing Stanly to question everything he's ever believed about life, love, and the mysterious forces that connect us.



Bone Hollow

By Kim Ventrella

Gabe knows it was foolish to save that chicken. On the roof. In the middle of a storm. Yet Gabe also knows that his guardian, Ms. Cleo, loves the chicken more than him. After falling off the roof, Gabe wakes up to find his neighbors staring at him tearfully.

To his confusion, none of them seem to hear Gabe speak. It's almost as if they think he's dead. But Gabe's NOT dead. He feels fine! So why does everyone scream in terror when he shows up to his own funeral?

Gabe flees with his dog, Ollie, the only creature who doesn't tremble at the sight of him. So when a mysterious girl named Winn offers to let Gabe stay at her cozy house in a misty clearing, he gratefully accepts. Yet Wynne disappears from Bone Hollow for long stretches of time, and when a suspicious Gabe follows her, he makes a mind-blowing discovery. Wynne is Death and has been for thousands of years. Even more shocking . . . she's convinced that Gabe is destined to replace her.

Scholastic Press 

Bone Hollow

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04274-0**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04274-0**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Death & Dying**

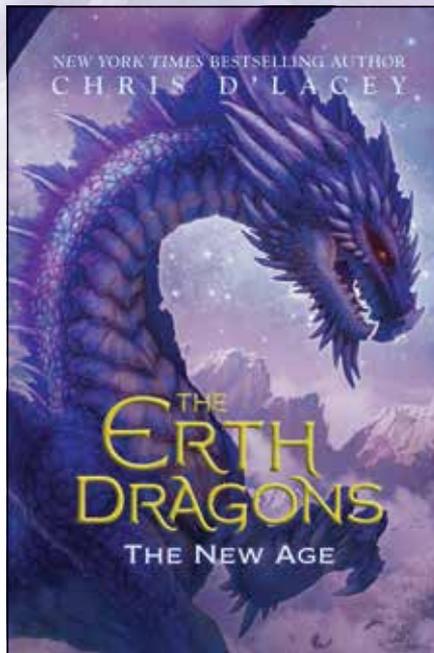
Territory **USC,MX,OM**

eBOOK Available

Kim Ventrella is a children's librarian, and a lover of weird, whimsical stories of all kinds. She lives in Oklahoma City. *Skeleton Tree* was her debut novel.

New York Times bestselling author Chris d'Lacey's epic dragon saga of the original clash between humans and dragons!

Now in paperback



The Erth Dragons #2: Dark Wyng

By Chris d'Lacey

The dragon Wearle is in turmoil: A human boy named Ren has bonded with a pair of baby dragons, and their connection has given him shocking and extraordinary new powers. Though some of the dragons suspect he is plotting against the Wearle, his dragon allies will do anything to save him. But Ren has an agenda of his own.

Meanwhile, after the devastating war with the dragons, the humans, or Kaal, have accepted the leadership of a mysterious stranger. The man, who calls himself Tywyll, has an affinity for crows and rides a remarkable unicorn. The band of followers that accompanies him into dragon territory has no idea the danger they're inviting.

Though the dragons and the Kaal are dead set against each other, both will face down an ancient power stronger than any of them can imagine.

Also Available

The Erth Dragons #1: The Wearle

978-0-545-90034-8 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

Chris d'Lacey is the author of several highly acclaimed books, including the New York Times bestselling Last Dragon Chronicles series; the Dragons of Wayward Crescent series; the UNICORNE Files trilogy; and The Erth Dragons series, The Wearle and Dark Wyng. Chris lives in Devon, England, with his family.

Erth Dragons #3: The New Age

By Chris d'Lacey

From Erth to the dragon homeland, Ki:mera, everything has been forever changed by the meeting of dragons and humans. Their fate has become inextricably intertwined – and their story will transform the very fabric of time.

Ren, the human boy, now has unprecedented powers. With his control of a magical horse, his abilities scare even the most formidable dragons. Yet the dragons fear even more the rise of the dark dragon Graven, and rumors that the dragons who came first may have known more than anyone realized run rampant through the wearle. As the implications of the dragons' colonization expand, new creatures are drawn into the conflict, and Gabriel and Grendel will travel beyond the ends of the Erth to save their two young wearlings.

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Erth Dragons #2: Dark Wyng

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-90058-4**

Price **\$9.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-780545-90058-4**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **USCPH**

Scholastic Press

Erth Dragons #3: The New Age

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29192-6**

Price **\$22.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-29192-6**

Pages **368**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **USCP**

Audio Edition

978-1-338-33062-5 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
Jan/Feb 2019**

83

A new novel about what happens when a rumour about a breakup is more interesting than the truth!

Scholastic Press 

That's Not What I Heard

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28181-1**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28181-1**

Pages **368**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



That's Not What I Heard

By Stephanie Kate Strohm

What did you hear?

Kimberly Landis-Lilley and Teddy Lin are over. Yes, the Kim and Teddy broke up. At least that's what Phil Spooner thinks he overheard and then told Jess Howard, Kim's best friend.

Something about Teddy not liking Kim's Instas? Or was it that Teddy is moving to Italy and didn't want to do long distance? Or that Kim slid into someone else's DMs?

Jess told her boyfriend, Elvis, that he needs to be on Kim's side. Especially if he wants to keep her as his girlfriend. But Elvis is also Teddy's best friend. Now, Kim's run out of school for the day. Jess is furious. Elvis is confused. And half the lunch period won't talk to Teddy. Even the teachers have taken sides. William Henry Harrison High will never be the same again!

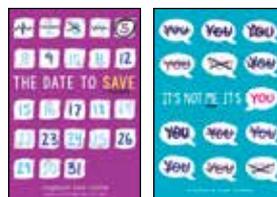
Also Available

The Date to Save

978-1-338-14906-7 • \$23.99 • Sep 12, 2017 HC

It's Not Me, It's You

978-1-338-16066-6 • \$12.99 • Aug 29, 2017



Stephanie Kate Strohm is the author of *It's Not Me, It's You*; *The Taming of the Drew*; *Pilgrims Don't Wear Pink*; *Confederates Don't Wear Couture*; and *Prince in Disguise*. After graduating with a joint major in theater and history from Middlebury College, she acted her way around the country, performing in more than 25 states. Although she was born in New York, she currently lives in Chicago.

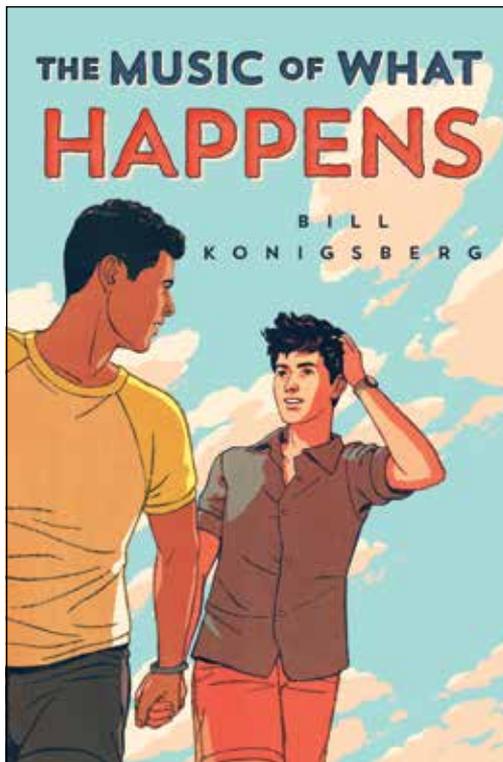
From the author of *Openly Straight*, a story of two teens falling in love over the summer, despite many obstacles!

The Music of What Happens

By Bill Konigsberg

Max: Chill. Sports. Video games. Gay and not a big deal, not to him, not to his mom, not to his buddies. And a secret: An encounter with an older kid that makes it hard to breathe, one that he doesn't want to think about, ever. Jordan: The opposite of chill. Poetry. His "wives" and the Chandler Mall. Never been kissed and searching for Mr. Right, who probably won't like him anyway. And a secret: A spiraling out of control mother, and the knowledge that he's the only one who can keep the family from falling apart.

Throw in a rickety, 1980s-era food truck called Coq Au Vinny. Add in prickly pears, cloud eggs, and a murky idea of what's considered locally sourced and organic. Place it all in Mesa, Arizona, in June, where the temp regularly hits 114. And top it off with a touch of undeniable chemistry between utter opposites. Over the course of one summer, two boys will have to face their biggest fears and decide what they're willing to risk – to get the thing they want the most.



Praise for *Honestly Ben*:

"Konigsberg has again done a remarkable job developing characters and inviting readers to consider the meaning of friendship with all its rewards and challenges." – *Booklist*, starred review

"Equal parts serious and funny as it addresses homophobia, hazing rituals, and cheating while also delighting readers with a slice-of-life tale set at a private academy." – *School Library Journal*, starred review

"[A] refreshingly honest exploration of modern relationships and an understanding that love can take many shapes and forms." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

Also Available

Honestly Ben

978-1-338-28194-1 • \$13.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

The Porcupine of Truth

978-1-338-03245-1 • \$13.99 • Aug 30, 2016 PB

Openly Straight

978-0-545-79865-5 • \$11.99 • Apr 28, 2015 PB



Bill Konigsberg is the author of five books for young adults, most recently *Honestly Ben*. His books have won awards including the Stonewall Book Award, the Sid Fleischman Award for Humor, and the Lambda Literary Award. Bill lives in Chandler, Arizona, with his husband, Chuck, and their two Labradoodles, Mabel and Buford. Visit him online at www.billkonigsberg.com and [@billkonigsberg](https://twitter.com/billkonigsberg).

ARTHUR A. LEVINE BOOKS

The Music of What Happens

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21550-2**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21550-2**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **14 and up**

R.L. **9 and up**

Category **(F) Lgbt**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
February 2019

85

The story of a sensitive, gifted girl who wishes to fly away from it all.

ARTHUR A. LEVINE BOOKS

Sparrow

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31286-7**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31286-7**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

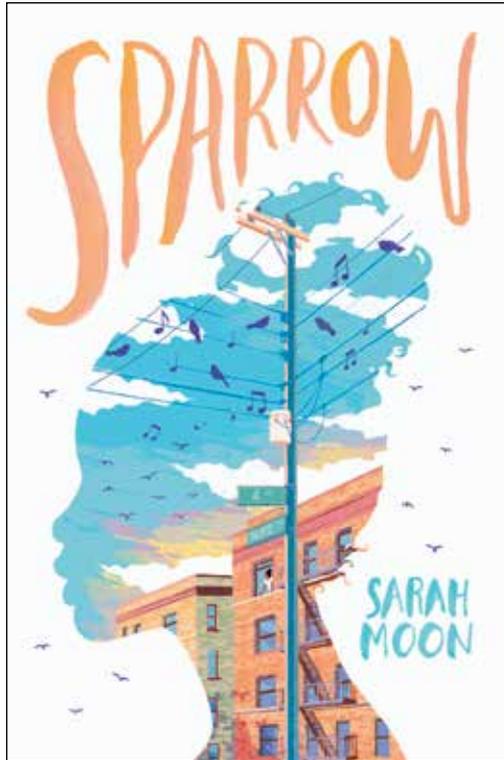
Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Social Themes / Depression**

Territory **WORLD**



Now in paperback

Sparrow

By Sarah Moon

Sparrow has always had a difficult time making friends. She would always rather stay home on the weekends with her mother, an affluent IT executive at a Manhattan bank, reading, or watching the birds, than play with other kids. And that's made school a lonely experience for her. It's made LIFE a lonely experience.

But when the one teacher who really understood her – Mrs. Wexler, the school librarian, a woman who let her eat her lunch in the library office rather than hide in a bathroom stall, a woman who shared her passion for novels and knew just the ones she'd love – is killed in a freak car accident, Sparrow's world unravels and she's found on the roof of her school in an apparent suicide attempt.

With the help of an insightful therapist, Sparrow finally reveals the truth of her inner life. And it's here that she discovers an outlet in rock & roll music...

Lamar Giles is back with more nonstop, addictive, edge-of-your-seat thrillers!

Now in paperback



Overtured

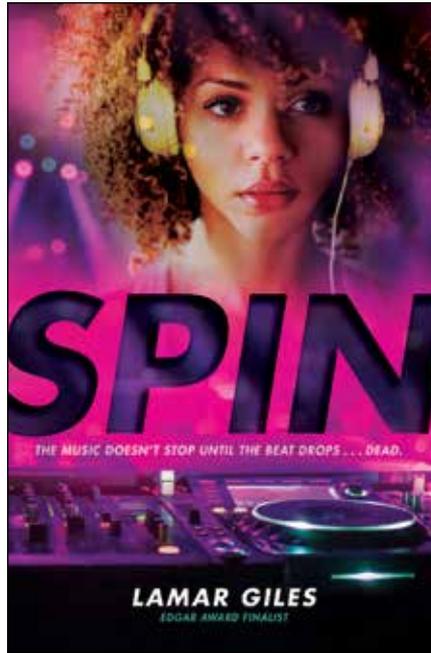
By Lamar Giles

Nikki Tate is infamous, even by Las Vegas standards. Her dad is sitting on death row, convicted of killing his best friend in a gambling dispute turned ugly. And for five years, he's maintained his innocence. But Nikki wants no part of that. She's been working on Operation Escape Vegas: playing in illegal card games so she can save up enough money to get out come graduation day.

Then her dad's murder conviction is overturned. The new evidence seems to come out of nowhere and Nikki's life becomes a mess when he's released from prison. Because the dad who comes home is not the dad she remembers. And he's desperately obsessed with finding out who framed him—and why.

As her dad digs into the seedy underbelly of Vegas, the past threatens everything and Nikki is drawn into his deadly hunt for the truth. But in the city of sin, some sinners will do anything to keep their secrets, and Nikki soon finds herself playing for the biggest gamble ever—her life.

Lamar Giles is the author of *Overtured*, which was a YALSA Quick Pick for Reluctant Young Adult Readers; *Fake ID*, which was an Edgar Award finalist and a YALSA Quick Pick for Reluctant Young Adult Readers; and *Endangered*, which was also an Edgar Award finalist. Lamar is a founding member of We Need Diverse Books. He resides in Virginia with his wife.



Spin

By Lamar Giles

Sixteen-year-old Paris Secord's (aka DJ ParSec) career—and life—has come to an untimely end, and the local music scene is reeling. No one is feeling the pain more than her shunned pre-fame best friend, Kya, and Paris's chief groupie, Fuse. But suspicion trumps grief, and since each suspects the other of Paris's murder, they're locked in a high-stakes game of public accusations and sabotage.

Everyone in the ParSec Nation (DJ ParSec's local media base)—including the killer—is content to watch it play out, until Kya and Fuse discover a secret: Paris was on the verge of major deal that would've catapulted her to superstar status on a national level, leaving her old life (and old friends) behind. With the new info comes new motives. New suspects. And a fandom that shows its deadly side. As Kya and Fuse come closer to the twisted truth, the killer's no longer amused. But murdering Paris was simple enough, so getting rid of her nobody-friends shouldn't be an issue...

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Overtured

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31284-3**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31284-3**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**

Scholastic Press 

Spin

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21921-0**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21921-0**

Pages **400**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Action & Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
March/Feb 2019

87

Allergic to the sun, Jess discovers a magical garden wrought of ice!

Chicken House

The Ice Garden

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28533-8**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28533-8**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

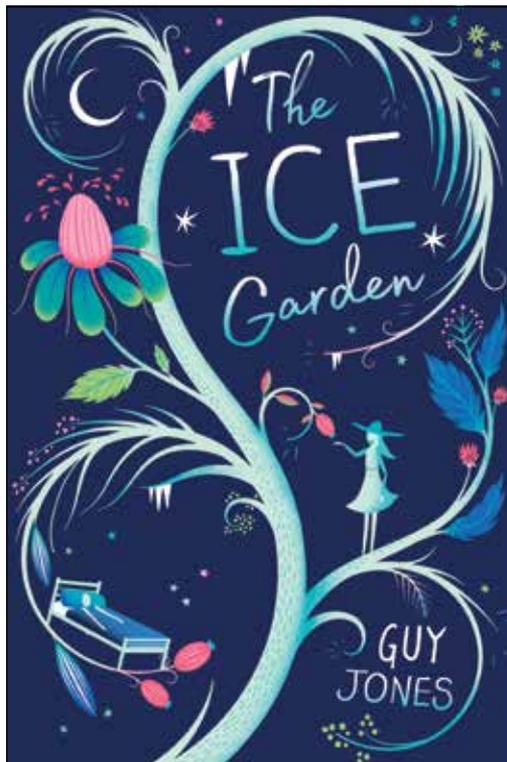
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Family**

Territory **UCSPH, MEX,
ANG, ANT, BAR,
ARG, ARU, BAH,
BAR, BEL**

eBOOK Available



The Ice Garden

By Guy Jones

Jess's imagination has always been her best friend. She's trained it to feel as real as it possibly can, especially in the stories she writes for Davie – the young boy in a coma who is her only friend. But nothing is as real as the world she'll find.

One night, tired of peeking at the other children beyond her curtained house, she sneaks out to explore the empty playground she's longed to visit. Beyond, she discovers a garden made entirely of ice. This is her place: a Narnia with flying elephant mice, ice apples with shining golf liquid inside. But Jess soon discovers that she's not alone. And her presence there could be destroying its very existence.

Secondhand wishes come with some hilarious, unintended consequences!

Secondhand Wishes

By Anna Staniszewski

Lexi has to keep the universe in balance. If she does enough good things, like being on time, then the bad things, like her little brother needing more surgery, won't happen. It doesn't always work, but she has to keep trying. Just in case. On an extra bad day, Lexi finds a bag of four wishing stones in the antique shop in town, and wishes that her BFF Cassa and the new girl would stop talking to each other. That night, Cassa calls Lexi, crying over the end of her friendship with Marina. The wishes work!

Sort of. When she wishes on the Success stone for the courage to try out for dance club, Lexi wows the entire auditorium with...singing? And when she wishes on the Health stone, her little brother starts squeaking like a hamster. This isn't the first time those wishing stones have been wished on—and secondhand wishes come with unexpected consequences! This sweet and funny story from Anna Staniszewski is perfect for anyone who's wished for a dash of magic in their day!



Scholastic Press 

Secondhand Wishes

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28017-3**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28017-3**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Born in Poland and raised in the United States, **Anna Staniszewski** grew up loving stories in both Polish and English. She was a Writer-in-Residence at the Boston Public Library and a winner of the PEN New England Susan P. Bloom Discovery Award. Anna lives outside of Boston, Massachusetts, and teaches at Simmons College. Visit her online at www.annastan.com.

**Hardcovers
February 2019**

89

Fight like a fairy godmother!

Scholastic Press 

**Wish List #4:
Survival of the Sparkliest!**

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-94165-5**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-94165-5**

Pages **176**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

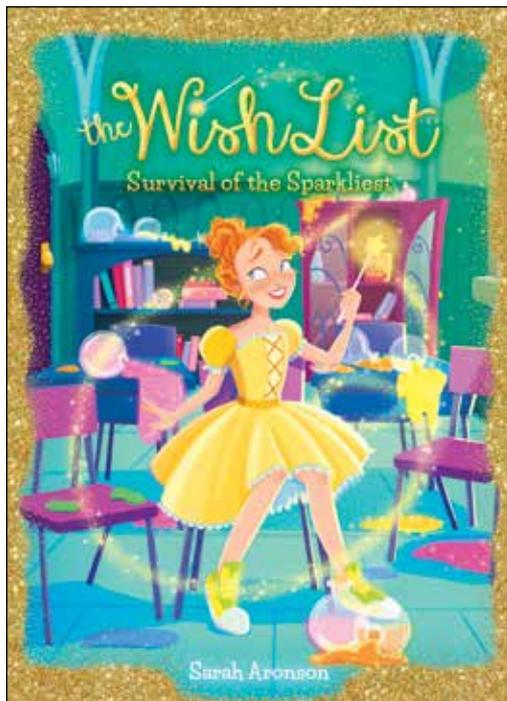
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Wish List #4: Survival of the Sparkliest!

By Sarah Aronson

Isabelle has finally made it to the last level of fairy godmother training. Once she aces the final, she'll be a real fairy godmother!

But a sparkly disaster throws Isabelle for a loop. Could this be the end of her dream to become a great fairy godmother?

Also Available

The Wish List #1: Godmother Ever!

978-0-545-94151-8 • \$19.99 • May 30, 2017 HC

The Wish List #2: Keep Calm and Sparkle On!

978-0-545-94159-4 • \$19.99 • December 26, 2017 HC

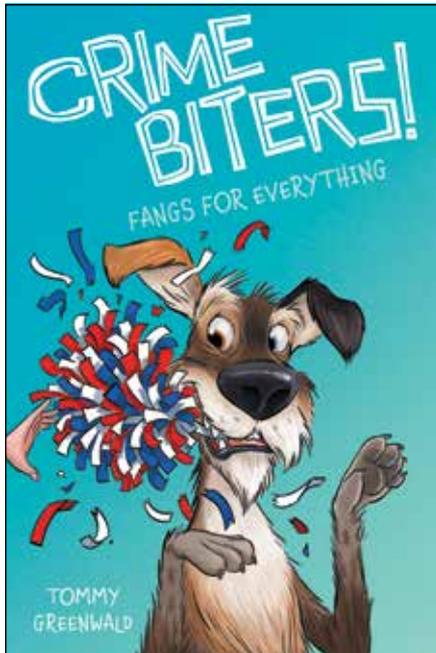
The Wish List #3: Halfway to Happily Ever After

978-0-545-94162-4 • \$19.99 • May 29, 2018 HC



Sarah Aronson has always believed in magic—especially when it comes to writing. Sarah holds an MFA in Writing for Children and Young Adults from Vermont College of Fine Arts. She lives with her family in Evanston, Illinois. Visit her online at www.saraharonson.com.

Books that'll make you bark with laughter!



Crimebiters #4: No Bark All Bite

By Tommy Greenwald
Illustrated by Adam Stower

Jimmy Bishop's crimefighting vampire dog isn't acting very vampire-ish lately, his best friend Irwin is consumed by birthday party planning, and his crush Daisy is into cheerleading! Things are really changing, and Jimmy doesn't like it one bit. What does the future hold for the Crimebiter gang?

Also Available

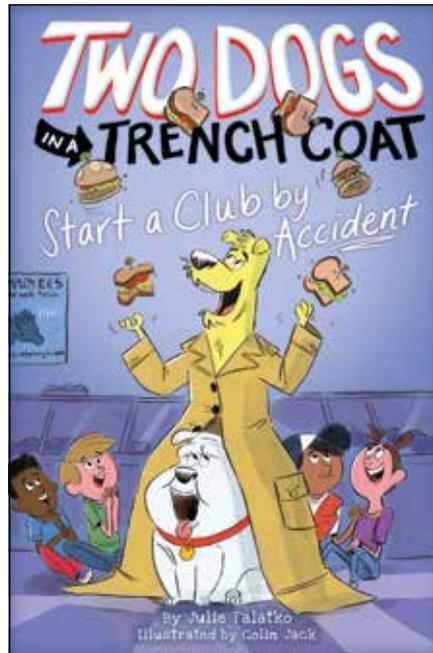
Crimebiters! #1: My Dog Is Better Than Your Dog
978-0-545-77332-4 • \$15.99 • September 29, 2015 HC

Crimebiters! #2: It's a Doggy Dog World
978-0-545-78397-2 • \$16.99 • October 11, 2016 HC

Crimebiters! #3: Dog Day After School
978-0-545-78402-3 • \$16.99 • October 10, 2017 HC

Tommy Greenwald is the author of the Crimebiters series and the Charlie Joe Jackson. He lives in Connecticut with his family. Visit him online at www.tommygreenwald.com.

Adam Stower has illustrated many books for children including the Crimebiters series. He lives in Brighton, England. Visit him online at www.worldofadam.com.



Two Dogs in a Trench Coat Start a Club by Accident

By Julie Falatko
Illustrated by Colin Jack

Sassy and Waldo love school! Everything smells like meat and dirty socks! And they love being able to help Stewart. When Stewart has to stay late after school for a Junior Office Supply Enthusiasts meeting, Sassy and Waldo are left alone to raid the cafeteria's refrigerator. As Sassy and Waldo's after school antics escalate, hilarity ensues as the two dogs start a club...by accident.

Two Dogs in a Trench Coat Go to School, Book 1
978-1-338-18951-3 • \$13.99 • May 29, 2018 HC

Julie Falatko writes books for children, including her picture book, Snappy the Alligator (Did Not Ask to Be in This Book). Julie lives with her family in Maine. Visit her online at www.juliefalatko.com.

Colin Jack is a story artist at Dreamworks Animation and a Children's book illustrator. Born in Vancouver, British Columbia. Colin now lives in California.

Scholastic Press 
Crimebiters #4: No Bark All Bite
Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19328-2**
Price **\$16.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-19328-2**
Pages **208**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Humorous Stories**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Two Dogs in a Trench Coat Start a Club by Accident
Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18953-7**
Price **\$13.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-18953-7**
Pages **160**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Paper Over Board**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Humorous Stories**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

NYT bestselling author Beth Ferry explores the secret lives of squirrels!

ORCHARD BOOKS

Squirrel's Family Tree

Pub/In-store January 29, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-18736-6

Price \$23.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-18736-6

Pages 40SE

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 8" x 10"

Binding Hardcover Smyth

Format Hardcover Jacketed

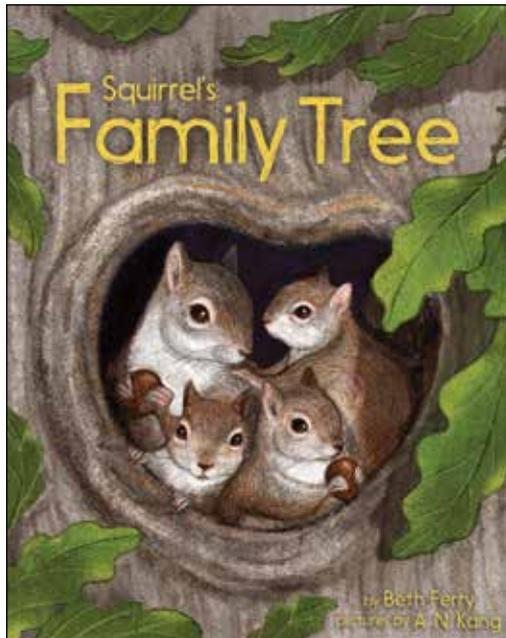
Ages 3 - 5

R.L. P - K

Category (NF) Science & Nature / Trees & Forests

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



Squirrel's Family Tree

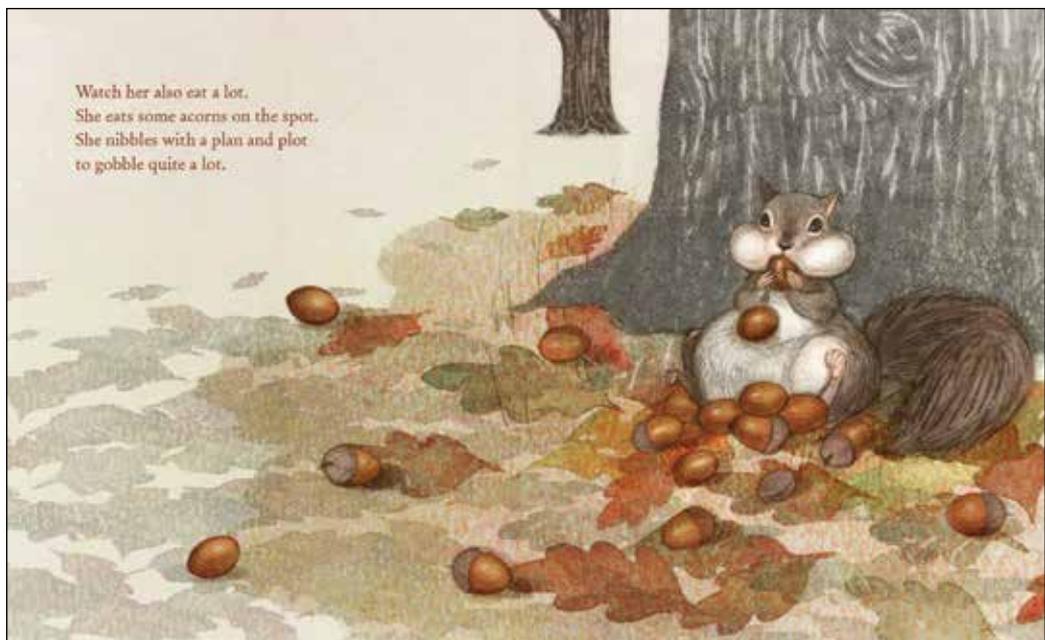
By Beth Ferry

Illustrated by A.N. Kang

Squirrel gathers acorn seeds, sturdy little oak nut seeds. Anticipating future needs, she gathers acorn seeds.

What makes an oak tree an oak tree and what makes a squirrel a squirrel? In *Squirrel's Family Tree*, things aren't always what they seem. As squirrel searches for, finds, and hides her acorn treasures beneath the shadows of the great oak trees in the forest, little does she know the role she plays in creating the very environment she forages in.

With masterful illustrations by Papillon illustrator A. N. Kang and delightful, sweet rhymes by *New York Times* bestseller Beth Ferry, this read-aloud masterpiece about the beauty of nature and the intricate relationships that make it flourish is sure to become an instant classic.



Beth Ferry reads and writes by the beach in New Jersey. She is the author of many picture books, including the *New York Times* bestseller *Stick and Stone*, illustrated by Tom Lichtenheld and *Land Shark*, illustrated by Ben Mantle. Visit her online at www.bethferry.com.

A. N. Kang was born in a little town in South Korea. After moving to the United States as a teenager, she graduated from art school and began to design jewelry, greeting cards, and holiday installations all over New York City. She now lives in New Jersey with her sassy cat, Papillon, which was the inspiration for her Papillon books. Visit her online at www.annakangdesign.com

This misunderstood shark just wants to show the world who he really is...

Misunderstood Shark: Friends Don't Eat Friends

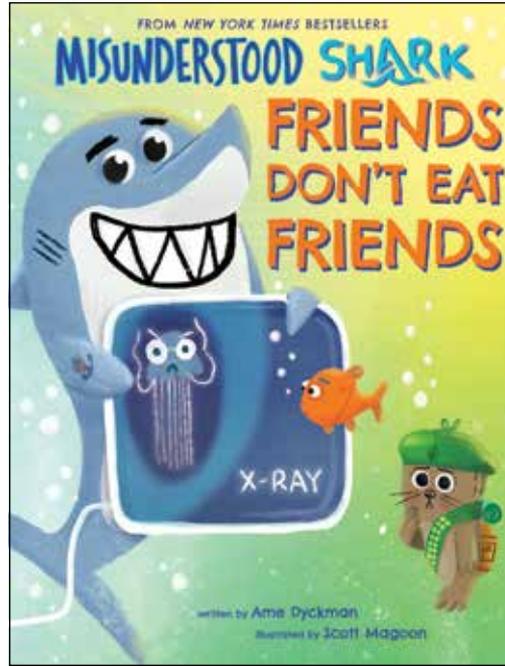
By Ame Dyckman

Illustrated by Scott Magoon

The filming of an underwater TV show goes awry when the crew gets interrupted by a... SHARRRK!

Poor Shark, he wasn't trying to scare them, he's just misunderstood! Then he's accused of trying to eat a fish. Will Shark ever catch a break? After all, he wasn't going to eat the fish, he was just showing it his new tooth! Or was he?

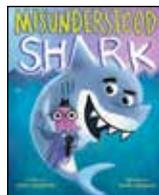
Explosively funny, extraordinarily clever, and even full of fun shark facts, this surprisingly endearing story gets to the heart of what it feels like to be misunderstood by the people around you. With a surprise twist ending, our Misunderstood Shark will have kids rolling with laughter!



Also Available

Misunderstood Shark

978-1-338-11247-4 • \$22.99 • Apr 24, 2018



Ame Dyckman is the award-winning author of picture books *Boy + Bot*, *Tea Party Rules*, the *New York Times* bestselling *Wolfie the Bunny*, *Horrible Bear!*, and *You Don't Want a Unicorn!* Ame lives in central New Jersey with her family, and, of course, the characters from her stories. She's currently building a homemade swimming pool for the protagonist of her upcoming series, *Misunderstood Shark* – mostly so she can have her bathtub back.

Scott Magoon grew up in New England, and still lives in Boston with his family. He's an art director, designer, and illustrator, and he loves making books for kids. He's the illustrator of the bestselling *Nuts* series with author Eric Litwin; *Spoon and Chopsticks*, both written by Amy Krouse Rosenthal; and *I Will Not Eat You* by author Adam Lehrhaupt. He's also written and illustrated *Breathe* and *The Boy Who Cried Bigfoot*.

ORCHARD BOOKS

Misunderstood Shark: Friends Don't Eat Friends

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11388-4**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11388-4**

Pages **48**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 11 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Jacketed**

Format **Format Hardback**

Ages **3 - 6**

R.L. **P - 1**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories; Animals / Marine Life; Humorous**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Hardcovers
February 2019

93

Can you find a cow, a sheep, and more down on the farm?

 Cartwheel ·B·O·O·K·S·

We Love the Farm

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26211-7**

Price **\$10.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26211-7**

Pages **12**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

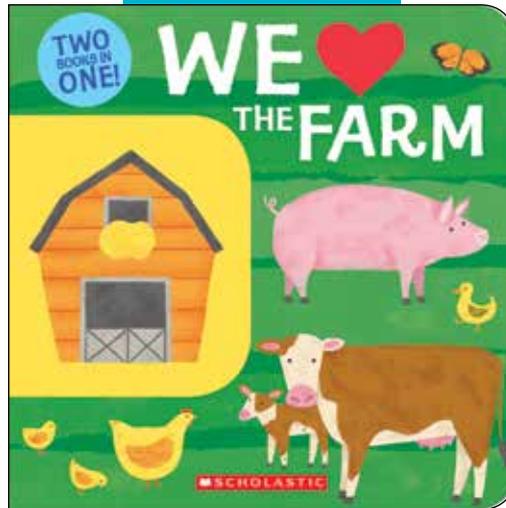
Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(NF) Animals /
Farm Animals**

Territory **USC**

Two books in one!



We Love the Farm

By Rachael Saunders

In this sweet introduction to life on the farm, flip the pages of the little book to help mommy farm animals find their home with their families in the big book!

With sturdy board book pages for little ones to grasp and turn on their own and a charming book-within-a-book format, We Love the Farm is everything you need to ensure a fun and informative first storytime experience. And with additional farm words and sounds on every page, little ones will want to explore the farm again and again!



Rachael Saunders is a Hampshire based illustrator with a passion for character design and storytelling. She graduated from Falmouth University in 2014 with a first class degree in Illustration and has since worked for a variety of international newspapers, brands, magazines. Visit her online at www.rachaelsaunders.com.

Join the Easter Parade!

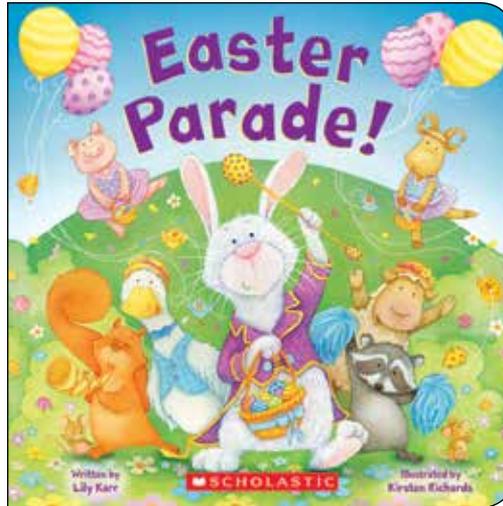
Easter Parade!

By Lily Karr

Illustrated by Kirsten Richards

It's Easter morning, and all the animals have come together to join in the Easter Parade. Follow the Easter Bunny as he leads ducks, chicks, rabbits, and more springtime animals as they wear their Easter best, carry balloons, play instruments, and march in the parade.

A lovely springtime story celebrating family, friends, and being grand together!



Scholastic Canada

Easter Parade!

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-4431-7061-1**
Price **\$9.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781443-17061-1**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **40**
Trim Size **6-3/4" x 6-3/4"**
Binding **Board Book**
Format **Board Book**
Ages **0 - 3**
R.L. **Infant - Toddler**
(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Easter & Lent
Category
Territory **Canada**

Also available in French:
Parade de Pâques
\$9.99 BB • 978-1-4431-7088-8

Lily Karr has written many books for children, including *Spooky Boo! A Halloween Adventure* and *Ten Little Easter Eggs*. She lives in New York City.

Kirsten Richards is an illustrator of children's books, including the *New York Times* bestseller *The Littlest Pilgrim*. She lives in the UK.

Hardcovers
February 2019

95

March Releases 2019



Bestselling author Angie Sage takes flight with an epic adventure that imagines dragons in the modern world!

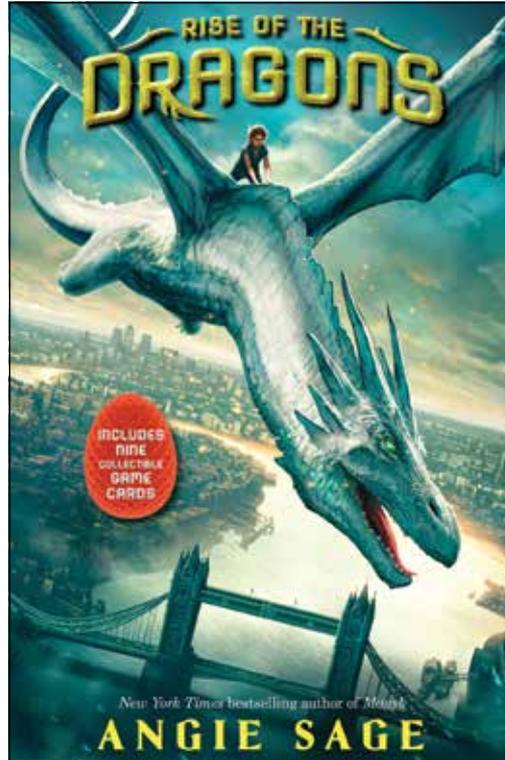
Rise of the Dragons: Book 1

By Angie Sage

Once our world was full of dragons who lived in harmony with humans. Dragons counseled kings and queens. They fought in human battles. And they gave humans the most precious gift of all: magic.

But after a group of rogue dragons, the Raptors, tried to take over Earth, all dragons were banished to another realm. Most humans forgot about the dragons, claiming they never existed. Eleven-year-old Sirin knows the truth-she grew up with stories passed down through the generations. When she sees a mysterious streak of silver in the night sky, Sirin becomes the first child to “lock” with a dragon in centuries-forming a deep friendship unlike anything she’s ever imagined.

But Sirin learns that not all dragons returned with good intentions, and soon she finds herself at the center of a battle between the dragons who want to protect the humans . . . and those who want to destroy them.



Includes nine collectable cards for an exclusive game tied to the book!

Scholastic Press 

Rise of the Dragons: Book 1

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-86496-1**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-86496-1**

Pages **272**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-33107-3 • \$39.99

Library Edition

978-1-338-35413-3 • \$23.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Extensive ARC distribution
- “Let There Be Dragons” campaign
- #MiddleGradeMonday social media promotion
- “Start-a-series” social media assets
- Launch new dedicated website

Angie Sage is the internationally bestselling author of the Magyk series starring Septimus Heap which was translated into 28 languages, and sold more than a million copies in the U.S. She lives in the United Kingdom.

Hardcovers
March 2019

97

A new middle-grade fantasy series perfect for fans

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond: The Serpent's Secret

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18571-3**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18571-3**

Pages **368**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

WORLD EXCL:

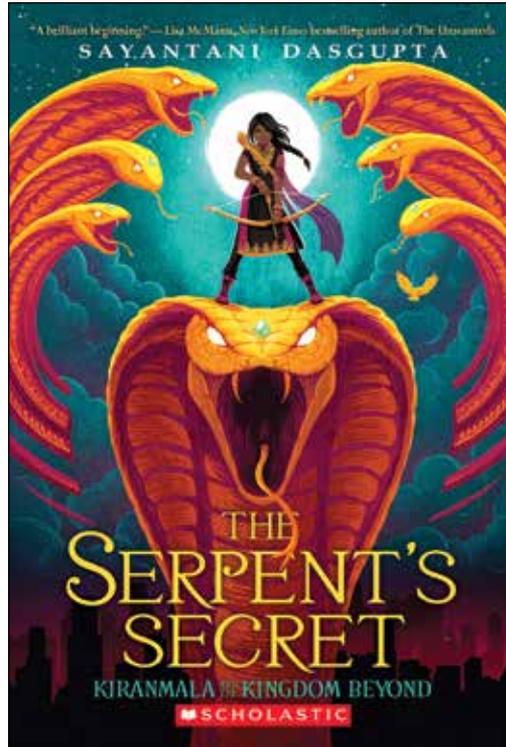
AUS, NZ, ANG,

ANT, BAR, BAH,

BAR, BEL, BER,

BOT, BRI

Territory



Now in paperback

Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond: The Serpent's Secret

By Sayantani DasGupta

MEET KIRANMALA: INTERDIMENSIONAL DEMON SLAYER

(Only she doesn't know it yet.)

On the morning of her twelfth birthday, Kiranmala is just a regular sixth grader living in Parsippany, New Jersey...until her parents mysteriously vanish and a drooling rakkhosh demon slams through her kitchen, determined to eat her alive. Turns out there might be some truth to her parents' fantastical stories-like how Kiranmala is a real Indian princess and how she comes from a secret place not of this world.

To complicate matters, two crush-worthy princes ring her doorbell, insisting they've come to rescue her. Suddenly, Kiran is swept into another dimension full of magic, winged horses, moving maps, and annoying, talking birds. There she must solve riddles and battle demons all while avoiding the Serpent King of the underworld and the Rakkhoshi Queen in order to find her parents and basically save New Jersey, her entire world, and everything beyond it...

Praise for *Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond #1: The Serpent's Secret*

★ "This is a series starter that rivals Rick Riordan's *The Lightning Thief*. A breathtaking adventure."

— *Booklist*, starred review

★ "Will appeal to those who like their adventures fast and furious."

— *School Library Journal*, starred review

"A refreshing take on the hero's quest...laugh-out-loud funny and extremely engaging."

— *Kirkus Reviews*

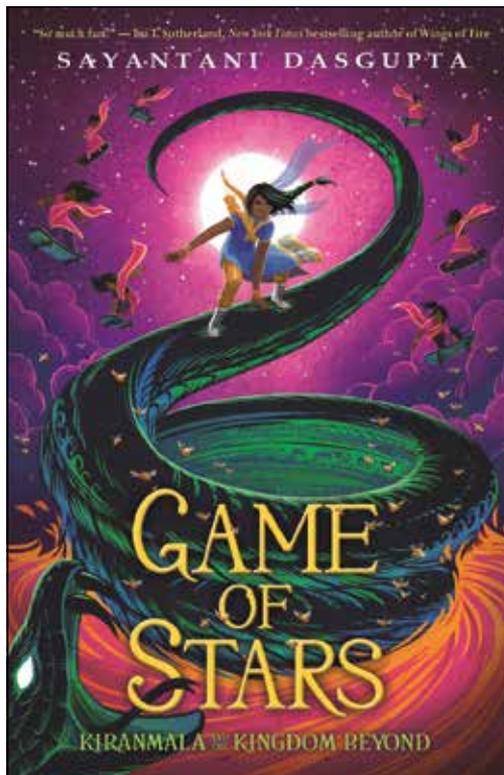
packed with action and adventure, of Rick Riordan.

Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond: Game of Stars

By Sayantani DasGupta

When the Demon Queen shows up in her bedroom, smelling of acid and surrounded by evil-looking bees, twelve-year-old Kiranmala is uninterested. After all, it's been four months since she last heard from her friends in the Kingdom Beyond, the alternate dimension where she was born as an Indian princess. But after a call to action over an interdimensional television station and a visit with some all-seeing birds, Kiran decides that she has to once again return to her homeland, where society is fraying, a reality show is taking over, and her friends are in danger.

However, things are a lot less clear than the last time she was in the Kingdom Beyond. Kiran must once again battle witches, solve riddles, and avoid her evil Serpent King father - all while figuring out who are her true friends, and what it really means to be a demon.



Scholastic Press 

**Kiranmala and the Kingdom
Beyond: Game of Stars**

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18573-7**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18573-7**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

**WORLD, EXCL:
AU, NZ, ANG, ANT,
BAR, BAH, BAR,
BEL, BERM, BOT,
BRI**

Territory

Audio Book

978-1-338-33090-8 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

Sayantani DasGupta grew up hearing stories about brave princesses, bloodthirsty rakkhosh, and flying pakkhiraj horses. She is a pediatrician by training, but now teaches at Columbia University. She is a team member of We Need Diverse Books, and can be found online at www.sayantanidasgupta.com.

Hardcovers
March 2019

99

Hearts and loyalties collide in *New York Times*

Scholastic Paperbacks 

The Traitor's Game

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04538-3**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-04538-3**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

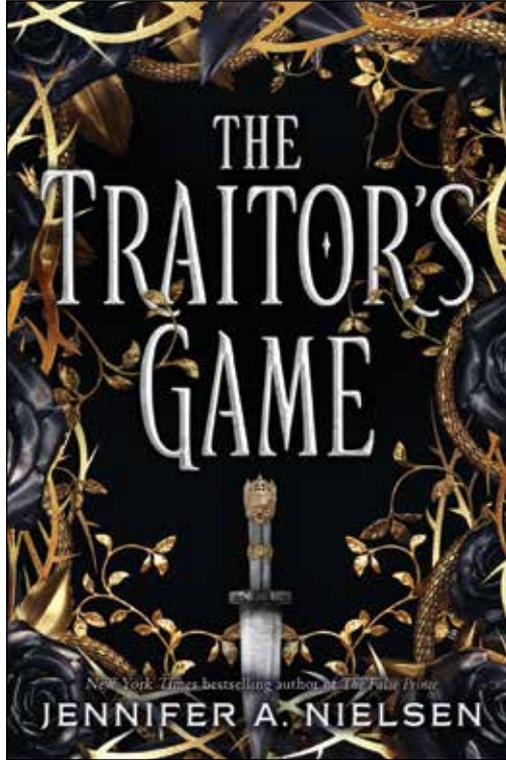
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Now in paperback

The Traitor's Game

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

Kestra Dallisor has spent three years in exile in the Lava Fields, but that won't stop her from being drawn back into her father's palace politics. He's second-in-command to the cruel king, Lord Endrick, which makes Kestra a valuable bargaining chip. A group of rebels knows this—and they snatch Kestra from her carriage as she reluctantly travels home.

The kidnapers want her to retrieve the lost Olden Blade, the only object that can destroy the king, but Kestra is not the obedient captive they expected. Simon, one of her rebels has his hands full as Kestra tries to foil their plot, by any means necessary. As motives shift and secrets emerge, both have to decide what—and who—it is they're fighting for.

Praise for *The Traitor's Game*:

A *New York Times* bestseller

"The next big YA fantasy." – *Entertainment Weekly*

"[An] action-packed, romance-laden tale." – *Publishers Weekly*

"Nielsen has created a compelling world where little is as it seems." – *School Library Connection*

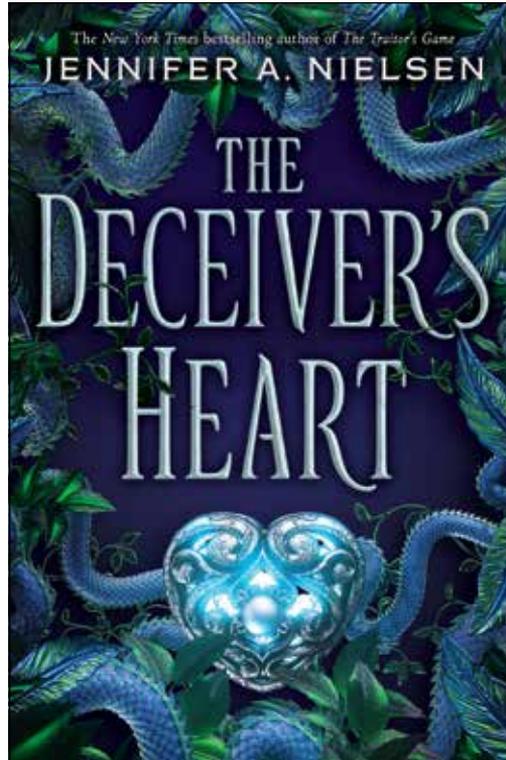
Jennifer Nielsen's electrifying bestselling series.

The Deceiver's Heart

By Jennifer A. Nielsen

In this sequel to the instant New York Times bestseller *The Traitor's Game*, Kestra Dallisor has finally gained possession of the Olden Blade. With the dagger in her control, she attempts to destroy the tyrannical Lord Endrick. But when Kestra fails, the king strips her of her memory, and leaves her weak and uncertain, bound to obey him. Heartbroken, Simon is desperate to return Kestra to the rebel she was, but refuses to use magic to heal her. With untrusting Coracks and Halderians threatening to capture and kill her, and war looming on the horizon, Kestra and Simon will have to learn to trust each other again if they have any hope of surviving. But can a heart once broken ever be healed?

The Deceiver's Heart marks a stunning return to Jennifer A. Nielsen's gorgeously rendered world of Antora and all its treachery and magic.



Also Available

The False Prince:
Book 1 of the *Ascendance Trilogy*
978-0-545-28414-1 • \$8.99 PB

The Runaway King:
Book 2 of the *Ascendance Trilogy*
978-0-545-28416-5 • \$8.99 PB

The Shadow Throne:
Book 3 of the *Ascendance Trilogy*
978-0-545-28418-9 • \$8.99 PB



Jennifer A. Nielsen is the acclaimed author of the *New York Times* and *USA Today* bestselling *Ascendance Trilogy*: *The False Prince*, *The Runaway King*, and *The Shadow Throne*. She also wrote the *Mark of the Thief* trilogy: *Mark of the Thief*, *Rise of the Wolf*, and *Wrath of the Storm*; the standalone fantasy *The Scourge*; the historical thriller *A Night Divided*; and Book Six of the *Infinity Ring* series, *Behind Enemy Lines*. Jennifer lives in northern Utah with her husband, their three children, and a perpetually muddy dog.

Scholastic Press

The Deceiver's Heart

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-04541-3**

Price **\$22.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-04541-3**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-33128-8 • \$54.99

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- Paid social media advertising and boosted posts
- Bookstagrammer campaign
- Book trailer
- "I heart YA" Promotion
- Monthly I read YA eBlasts
- Feature on Teen page at www.scholastic.ca

Super Leads
March 2019

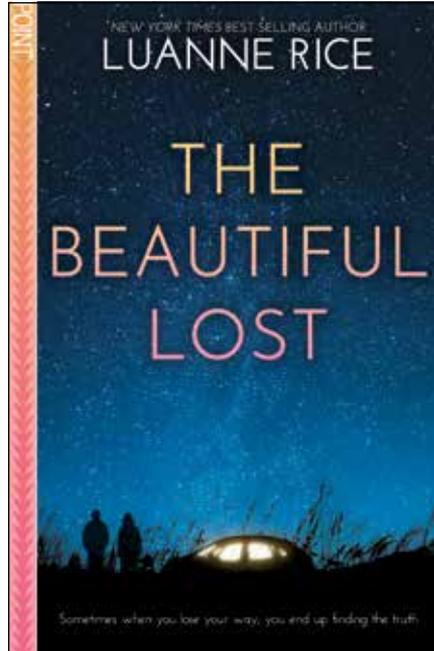
101

Compelling stories about friendship, secrets, rivalry, and sacrifice.

Point

The Beautiful Lost

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31631-5**
 Price **\$12.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-31631-5**
 Pages **304**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **12 and up**
 R.L. **7 and up**
 Category **(F) Social Themes / Depression & Mental Illness**
 Territory **WORLD**



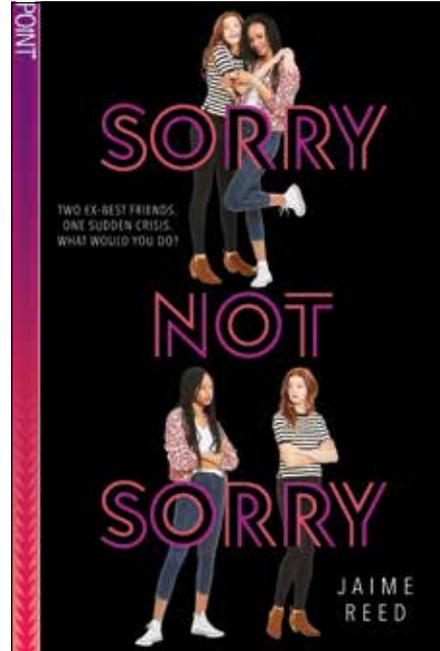
The Beautiful Lost

By Luanne Rice

Here are three things to know about Maia:

1. Ever since her mother left, Maia's struggled with depression – which once got so bad, she had to go to an institution for a while. She doesn't want to go back.
2. Maia's sure that if she finds her mother, if the two of them can talk about whale songs and constellations, then everything will be okay again.
3. She's in love with Billy, the handsome, brooding boy who lives in the group home in town. He doesn't seem to know that Maia exists... until now.

When Maia sets off on a road trip in search of her mom, Billy unexpectedly comes along. They drive up the East Coast, stopping along the way for lobster rolls and lighthouses. Maia learns that Billy has dark secrets of his own – and wants to outrun his past, too. But what will the future hold if they reach their destination?



Sorry Not Sorry

By Jaime Reed

Janelle and Alyssa used to be friends.

Best friends. They knew each other's deepest secrets and went through the hardest times together. But that was then. Now? Their status is somewhere between frenemies and full-on rivals. Janelle is all about making a difference in her community, while Alyssa reigns over the shallowest girls in school.

Until the day Alyssa collapses and is rushed to the hospital. Suddenly, everyone knows about her declining health and race against time. And, in a stunning twist of fate, the only person who might be able to save Alyssa's life – is Janelle. But will the girls' bitter past get in the way of their futures? With a fresh, unforgettable voice, Jaime Reed spins a riveting and empowering story of female friendship and how the difficult choices we make – or don't make – can change our lives.

Jaime Reed is the author of The Cambion Chronicles series and *Keep Me in Mind*. She now lives in Virginia, where she works part-time as a line producer for a small independent film company. Visit her online at www.jaimereedbooks.com.

Sorry Not Sorry

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14900-5**
 Price **\$12.99**
 **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-14900-5**
 Pages **304**
 Carton Qty **48**
 Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **12 and up**
 R.L. **7 and up**
 Category **(YAF) Social Themes / Friendship**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Bestselling author Luanne Rice returns with a thriller for the YA set!

Pretend She's Here

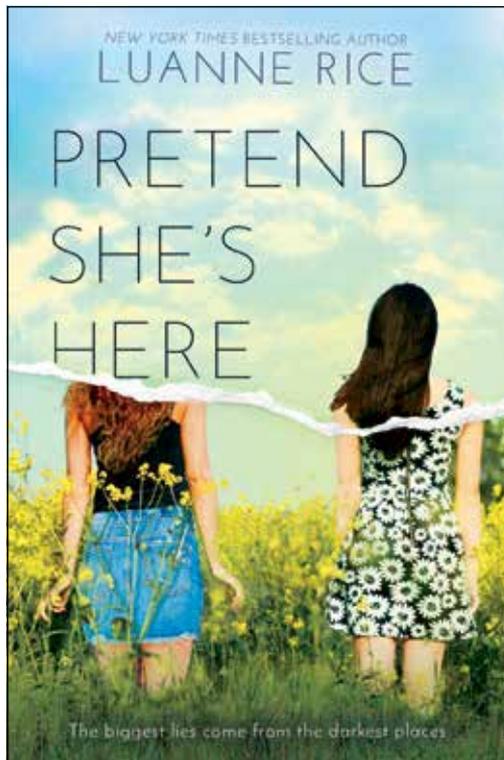
By Luanne Rice

Emily Lonergan's best friend died last year.

And Emily hasn't stopped grieving. Lizzie Porter was lively, loud, and fun – Emily's better half. Emily can't accept that she's gone. When Lizzie's parents and her sister come back to town to visit, Emily's heartened to see them. The Porters understand her pain.

They miss Lizzie desperately, too. Desperately enough to do something crazy. Something unthinkable.

Suddenly, Emily's life is hurtling toward a very dark place – and she's not sure she'll ever be able to return to what she once knew was real. From New York Times bestselling author Luanne Rice comes a breathless, unputdownable story of suspense, secrets – and the strength that love gives us to survive even the most shocking of circumstances.



Also Available

The Secret Language of Sisters

978-1-338-09554-8 • \$13.99 • Jan 31, 2017 PB



Luanne Rice is the *New York Times* bestselling author of 34 novels, including *Dream Country*, *Beach Girls*, and *The Secret Language of Sisters*. She received the 2014 Connecticut Governor's Arts Award for excellence and lifetime achievement in the Literary Arts category. Several of Rice's novels have been adapted for television, including *Crazy in Love* for TNT, *Blue Moon* for CBS, *Follow the Stars Home* and *Silver Bells* for the Hallmark Hall of Fame, and *Beach Girls* for Lifetime. She divides her time between New York City and Old Lyme, Connecticut. Visit her online at www.luannerice.net.

Scholastic Press

Pretend She's Here

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29850-5**

Price **\$24.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-29850-5**

Pages **352**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Family**

Territory **WORLD**

Audio Book

978-1-338-33099-1 • \$54.99

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
March 2019**

103

Mike is the imaginary friend Floyd confronts both his greatest fear

Excerpt from *Mike*

'Net!' called the umpire. 'First service.'

Floyd took a second ball from the clip round his waist and glanced up at the spectators. What he saw didn't entirely surprise him.

It was Mike. Of course.

He was walking along the top row of the tiered seating, his ankle-length black coat billowing behind him in the breeze, and then he turned and began moving down the steps.

Spectators are not supposed to walk around in the stands while a game is in progress. Once a match has started, they stay in their seats and don't move because moving will distract the players. Bouncing the ball a few times, Floyd decided to wait. Presumably Mike wanted to sit in one of the rows lower down, where he would be closer to the action, and there was no point trying to continue the game until he had settled.

Mike walked all the way down the steps but, to Floyd's surprise, instead of finding himself a seat, he opened the gate in the barrier that surrounded the court and walked over to the umpire's chair.

'When you're ready, Mr Beresford!' called the umpire.

Clearly, he hadn't noticed Mike, who was now standing a little behind and beneath him.

Floyd pointed with his racket. 'You've got a visitor,' he said.

The umpire frowned. 'Is something wrong, Mr Beresford?'

'Yes,' said Floyd, still pointing at Mike. 'Him.'

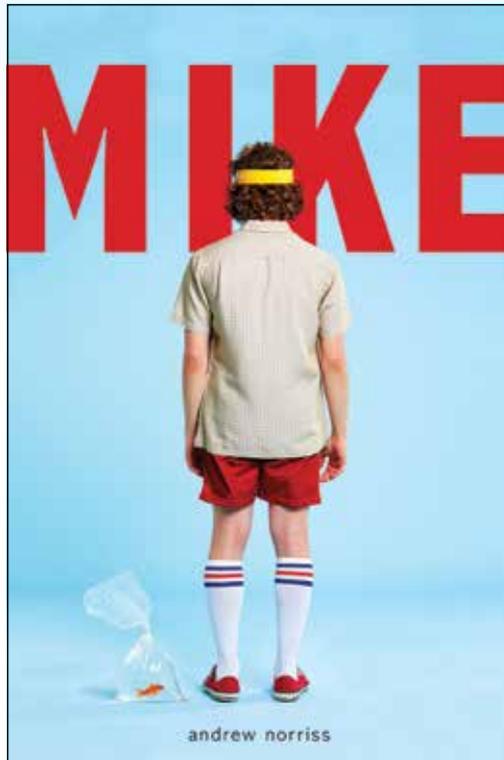
The umpire's frown deepened and he glanced down at Mike before looking back at Floyd. 'I... I don't quite understand.'

who won't go away until and greatest desire: to succeed.

Mike

By Andrew Norriss

MEET FLOYD. He's a tennis star. Possibly good enough to win Wimbledon one day. MEET MIKE. He's . . . different. Apart from anything else, Floyd seems to be the only one who can see him. But Mike must have appeared for a reason. And finding out why is perhaps the most important thing Floyd will ever do . . .



Mike

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28536-9**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28536-9**

Pages **240**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Social
Themes / Values &
Virtues**

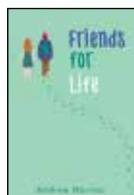
Territory **WORLD, EXCL:
UK, AU, NZ, IND,
HK, ANG, ANT,
BAR, BAH, BANG**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Friends For Life

978-1-338-19637-5 • \$8.99 • Mar 27, 2018 PB



Andrew Norriss is the Whitbread Award-winning author of *Aquila* (Puffin, 1997). He taught English for ten years before becoming a full-time writer. He has created and co-written several successful British sitcoms, including a few adaptations of his children's books. He lives in Hampshire, England. Visit him online at www.andrewnorriss.co.uk

**Hardcovers
March 2019**

105

A gripping story of galactic royalty and interstellar rebellion.

Scholastic Press 

Last of Her Name

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24336-9**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24336-9**

Pages **400**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

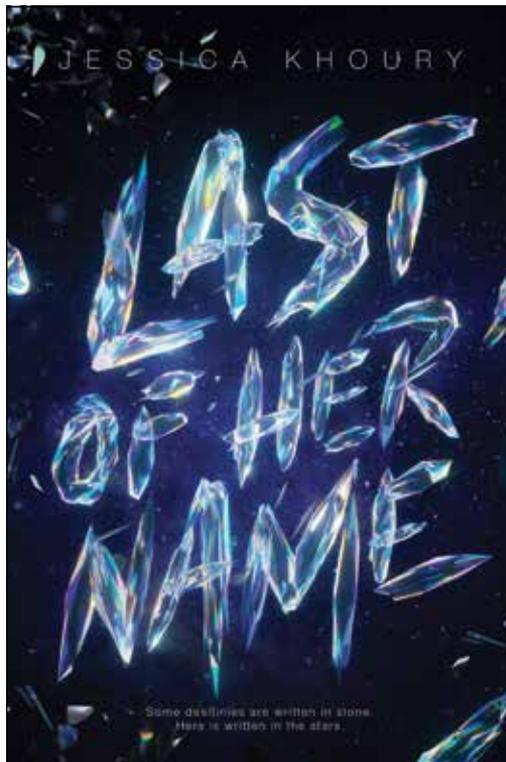
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Science
Fiction**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Last of Her Name

By Jessica Khoury

Sixteen years ago, rebellion swept the galaxy known as the Belt of Jewels.

Every member of the Leonov royal family was murdered—down to their youngest child, Princess Anya—making way for the Union government to seize power. But Stacia doesn't think much about politics. She spends her days half-wild, rambling her father's vineyard with her friends, Clio and Pol. That all changes when a Union ship appears burning through the sky, bearing the leader of the Union, the Direktor Eminent himself, who declares that Stacia's sleepy village is a den of empire loyalists. Even more shocking, the Direktor claims that Princess Anya Leonova is alive—and Stacia is the lost princess

As their home explodes into chaos, Pol smuggles Stacia to a hidden escape ship, leaving Clio in the hands of the Union. With everything she knows threading away into stars, Stacia sets her heart on a single mission: She will find and rescue Clio, even with the whole galaxy on her trail.

Jessica Khoury is the author of the Corpus Trilogy—*Origin*, *Vitro*, and *Kalahari*—as well as *The Forbidden Wish*. She lives in Greenville, South Carolina.

Social media meets Amélie in this perfect romantic comedy from debut YA author Sarah Enni!

Tell Me Everything

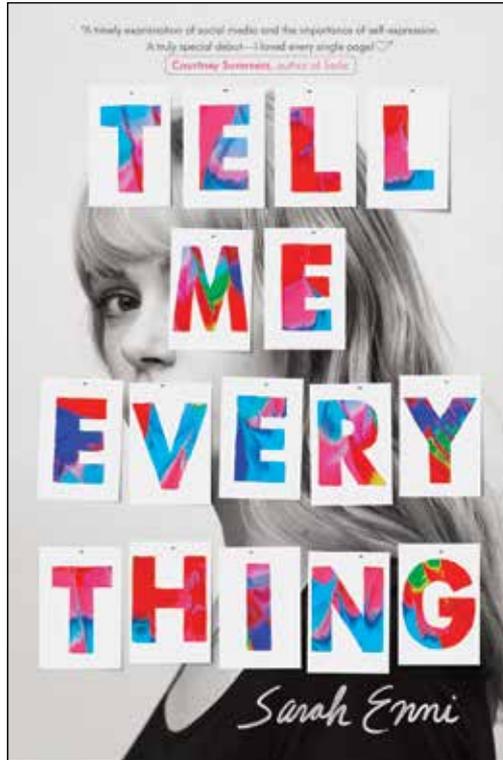
By Sarah Enni

Your secret's safe...until it's not.

Ivy's always preferred to lay low, unlike her best friend Harold, who has taken up a hundred activities as sophomore year begins. But Ivy has her own distraction: the new anonymous art-sharing app, VEIL.

Being on the sidelines has made Ivy a skilled observer, and soon she discovers that some of the anonymous posters are actually her classmates. While she's still too scared to put her own creations on the app, Ivy realizes that she can contribute in an even better way – by making gifts for the artists she's discovered. The acts of kindness give her such a rush that, when Ivy suspects Harold is keeping a secret, she decides to go all in. Forget gifts – Harold needs a major party.

But when her good intentions thrust her into the spotlight, Ivy's carefully curated world is thrown into chaos. Now she has to find the courage to stand out... or risk losing everything and everyone she loves most.



Scholastic Press 

Tell Me Everything

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-13915-0**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-13915-0**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover**

Adhesive

Format **Hardcover**

Jacketed

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Social**

Themes /

Friendship

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Sarah Enni has come a long way from her first writing job, a journalism gig covering the radioactive waste industry. She now writes novels and produces and hosts the *First Draft* podcast, where she encourages other writers to spill their juicy secrets. She lives in Los Angeles with her cat Hammer, and is very likely eating enchiladas right now. *Tell Me Everything* is her first novel. Visit her online at www.sarahenni.com.

Hardcovers
March 2019

107

The explosive conclusion to David Baldacci's #1 worldwide bestselling and award-winning fantasy series!

Scholastic Press 

Vega Jane #4: The Stars Below

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26393-0**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26393-0**

Pages **448**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **10 - 14**

R.L. **5 - 9**

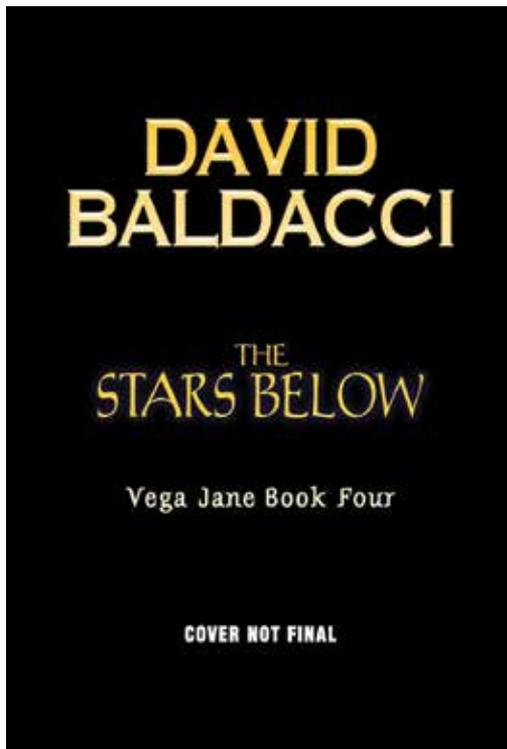
Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL:
UK, AU, NZ, IND,
HK, ANG, ANT,
BAR, BAH, BANG**

Audio Book

978-1-338-33137-0 • \$61.99

eBOOK Available



Vega Jane #4: The Stars Below

By David Baldacci

This is it. Vega Jane has tried to outrun, outsmart, and outlast her enemy, but the showdown she has dreaded is finally here. Her rag-tag crew must take a stand against a fully-trained army, knowing the odds are impossible, knowing each of them could die for nothing.

But when evil comes, heroes stand to meet it. When injustice appears, the only choice is to stand and fight. Master storyteller David Baldacci sounds the drums of war in the jaw-dropping conclusion to the #1 international bestselling Vega Jane fantasy series.

Also Available

Vega Jane, Book 1: The Finisher

978-0-545-65220-9 • \$19.99 • Mar 4, 2014 HC

Vega Jane, Book 2: The Keeper

978-0-545-83194-9 • \$21.99 • Sep 8, 2015 HC

Vega Jane, Book 3: The Width of the World

978-0-545-83196-3 • \$23.99 • Feb 28, 2017 HC



David Baldacci is a global #1 bestselling author. His books are published in over 45 languages and in more than 80 countries; over 110 million copies are in print. His works have been adapted for both feature film and television. He is also the cofounder, along with his wife, of the Wish You Well Foundation®, which supports literacy efforts across America. David and his family live in Virginia.

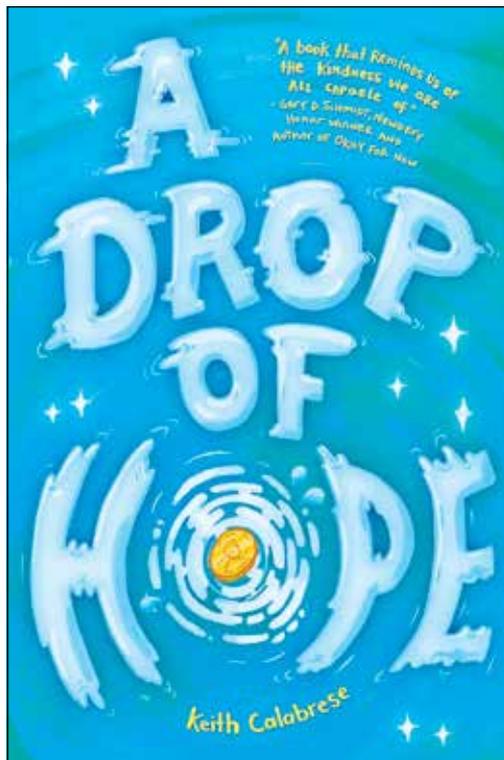
Introducing an extraordinary new voice who shows us how powerful an act of kindness, a hint of magic, and a little hope can be.

A Drop of Hope

By Keith Calabrese

A well. A wish. And a little drop of hope. Times are tough. Jobs are scarce and miracles are in short supply. But something strange is happening in If Only, Ohio. An old well has suddenly, impossibly, begun to grant wishes. And three sixth graders are the only ones who know why. Ernest Wilmette believes a good deed makes magic happen. Ryan Hardy thinks they should just mind their own business. Lizzy MacComber believes in facts, not fairy tales. Of course, you don't have to believe in wishes to make one.

As more wishes are made, the well's true secret gets harder and harder to keep. Ernest, Ryan, and Lizzy know they can't fix the world. But in their own little corner of it, they can give everyone a little hope...one wish at a time.



Scholastic Press 

A Drop of Hope

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23320-9**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23320-9**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- March Break promotion - thoughtful reads
- Shelf-Awareness advertising with "Spread Hope" message
- Social Media Twitter Campaign - #SpreadHope Campaign
- #MiddleGradeMonday social media promotion

Keith Calabrese is an author and screenwriter who holds a degree in creative writing from Northwestern University. A former script reader, he lives in Los Angeles with his wife, kids, and a dog who thinks he's a mountain goat.

Hardcovers
March 2019

109

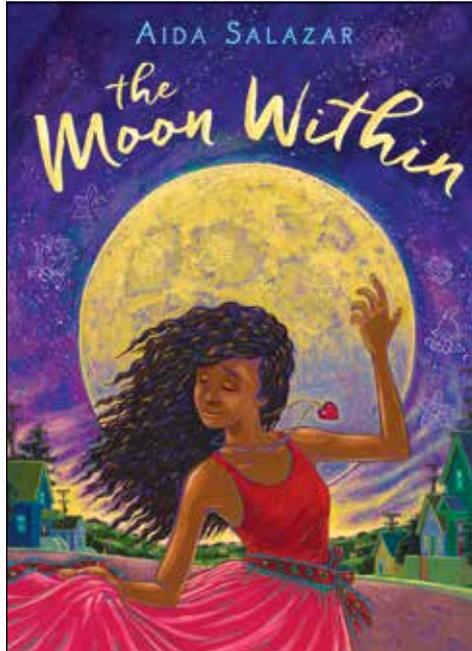
Coming-of-age stories about family, obligation and finding one's path.

ARTHUR A. LEVINE BOOKS

The Moon Within

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28337-2**
Price **\$23.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-28337-2**
Pages **240**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5 1/2" x 7 1/2"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Social Themes / Adolescence**
Territory **USC, MEX**

eBOOK Available

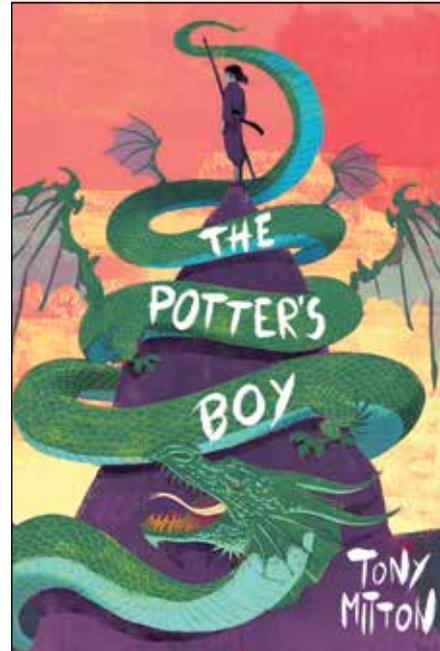


The Moon Within

By Aida Salazar

Celi Rivera's life swirls with questions. About her changing body. Her first attraction to a boy. Her best friend's exploration of what it means to be genderfluid. But most of all, her mother's insistence she have a moon ceremony when her first period arrives. It's an ancient Mexica ritual that Mima and her community have reclaimed, but Celi would rather do just about anything than talk about herself like that with other people.

Can she find the power within herself to take a stand for who she wants to be?



Potter's Boy

By Tony Mitton

The first middle grade novel from internationally acclaimed author Tony Mitton!

Ryo was born the son of a potter, a fate that he is unsure of once a mysterious wanderer and trained fighter comes to his small village and protects them from a band of thieves. Inspired by the events, Ryo embarks on both a hero's quest and a quest to be a hero. Through his adventures, Ryo trains in the art of both fighting and mindfulness under the elusive Hermit of Cold Mountain. On his journey, he learns the art of stillness, the body's relationship to nature, and the art of controlling one's emotions in order to find his path in life.

But when tragedy strikes the group, and the way of life that Ryo knows, he must use what he's learned to do what is right for himself and his future. With excellent pacing and poetic.

Aida Salazar's writings have appeared in publications such as the *Huffington Post*, *Women and Performance: Journal of Feminist Theory*, and *Huizache Magazine*. Aida lives with her family in Oakland, California.

Tony Mitton has written many wonderful books for children, including *Dinosaurpus!*, *Down By the Cool of the Pool*, *Spooky Hour*, *Farmer Joe and the Music Show*, and *All Afloat On Noah's Boat*. Mr. Mitton lives in Cambridge, England, with his wife and two children.

A heartfelt novel about friendship and finding your voice.

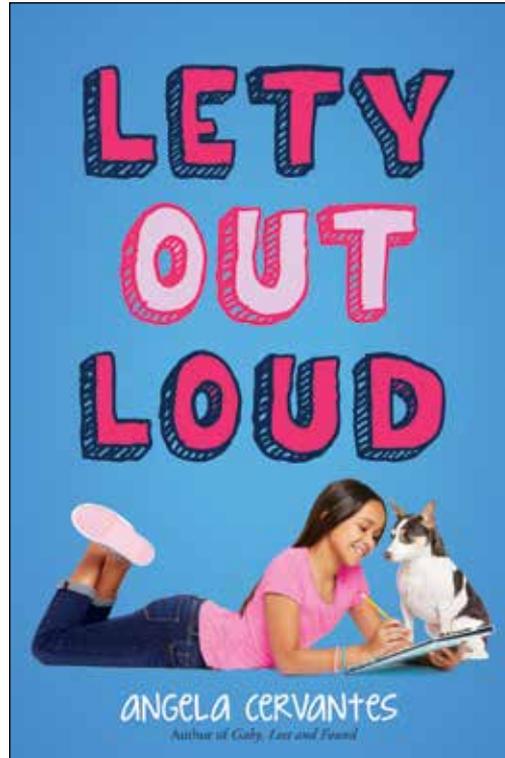
Lety Out Loud

By Angela Cervantes

Lety Munoz sometimes has trouble speaking her mind. Her first language is Spanish and she likes to take her time putting her words together. Lety loves volunteering at the Furry Friends Animal Shelter because the dogs and cats there don't care if she can't find the right word.

When the shelter needs a volunteer to write animal profiles, Lety jumps at the chance. But grumpy classmate Hunter also wants to write profiles— so now they have to work as a team. Hunter's not much of a team player, though. He devises a secret competition to decide who will be the official shelter scribe. They'll each write three profiles. Whoever helps get their animals adopted the fastest wins. The loser scoops dog food.

Lety reluctantly agrees, but she's worried. If the shelter finds out about the contest, they might kick her out of the program. Then she'll never be able to adopt Spike, her favorite dog at the shelter. Can Lety find her voice before it's too late?



Also Available

Gaby, Lost and Found: A Wish Novel

978-0-545-79863-1 • \$8.99 • Apr 28, 2015 PB

Allie, First at Last: A Wish Novel

978-0-545-81268-9 • \$8.99 • Jun 27, 2017 PB



Angela Cervantes is a poet, storyteller, and animal lover. Her poetry and short stories have appeared in various publications, and she has written the novels *Gaby, Lost and Found* and *Allie, First at Last*. When Angela is not writing, she enjoys hanging out with her husband in Kansas and eating fish tacos every chance she gets. Keep up with Angela at angelacervantes.com.

Scholastic Press 

Lety Out Loud

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15934-9**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15934-9**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
March 2019**

111

The last thing she needs is a prince. The first thing she needs is some magic.

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Frogkisser!

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-05209-1**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-05209-1**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

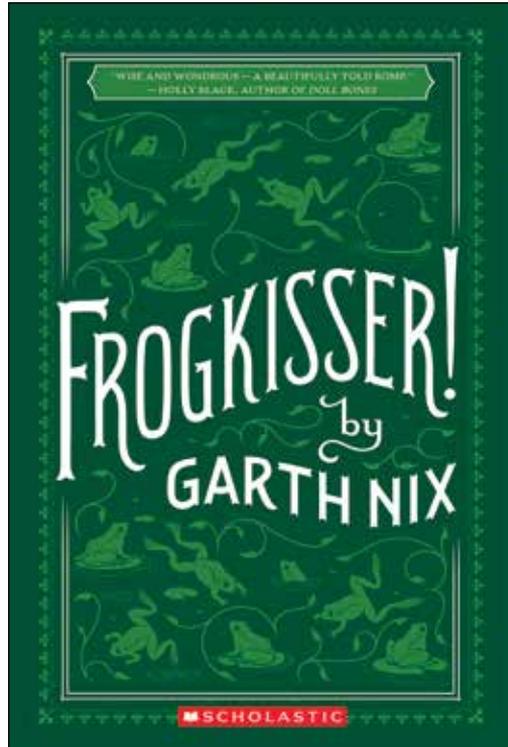
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **USC,OM, EXCL:
UK**



Now in paperback

Frogkisser!

By Garth Nix

Poor Princess Anya. Forced to live with her evil stepmother's new husband, her evil stepstepfather.

Plagued with an unfortunate ability to break curses with a magicassisted kiss. And forced to go on the run when her stepstepfather decides to make the kingdom entirely his own. Aided by a loyal talking dog, a boy thief trapped in the body of a newt, and some extraordinarily mischievous wizards, Anya sets off on a Quest that, if she plays it right, will ultimately free her land!

With *Frogkisser!*, acclaimed bestselling author Garth Nix has conjured a fantastical tale for all ages, full of laughs and danger, surprises and delights, and an immense population of frogs. It's 50% fairy tale, 50% fantasy, and 100% pure enjoyment from start to finish.

Praise for *Frogkisser!*:

- ★ "The characters are so enjoyable readers are sure to miss them when the quest (and book) ends . . . Nix takes inspiration from classics and improves on them . . . Great fun with heart."
— *Kirkus*, starred review
- ★ "With wonderfully inventive creatures, challenging vocabulary, and a captivating story, this fantasy is recommended as a first purchase for YA collections." — *School Library Journal*, starred review

Garth Nix is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the Old Kingdom series, a modern classic of fantasy literature that includes the novels *Sabriel*, *Lireal*, *Abhorsen*, and *Clariel*. He is also the author of *The Keys to the Kingdom* series, *Shade's Children*, *A Confusion of Princes*, *Newt's Emerald*, and (with Sean Williams) the *Troubletwisters* series, among other novels. Visit him online at www.garthnix.com.

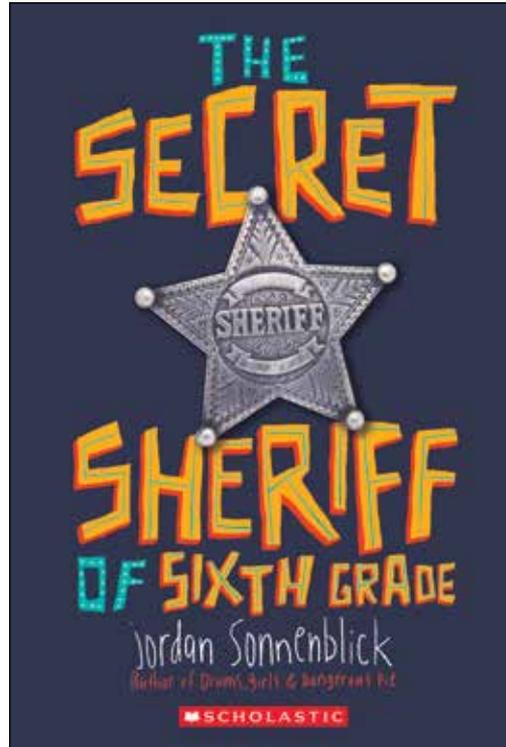
An hilarious, honest, and inspirational middle-grade novel from the author of *Drums, Girls & Dangerous Pie*!

The Secret Sheriff Of Sixth Grade

By Jordan Sonnenblick

In sixth grade, bad things can happen to good kids. Bullies will find your weakness and jump on it. Teachers will say you did something wrong when really you didn't mean to do anything wrong. The kids who joke the loudest can drown out the quieter, nicer kids.

Maverick wants to change all that. One of the last things his father left him was a toy sheriff's badge, back when Maverick was little. Now he likes to carry it around to remind him of his dad – and also to remind him to make school a better place for everyone . . . even if that's a hard thing to do, especially when his own home life is falling apart. *The Secret Sheriff of Sixth Grade* is a story about standing up for yourself – and being a hero at home and in the halls of your school.



Now in paperback

Praise for *The Secret Sheriff of Sixth Grade*:

★ “A rewarding novel, lit with flashes of irrepressible humor.” – *Booklist*, starred review

“Sonnenblick creates in Maverick an endearing protagonist to root for.” – *Kirkus Reviews*

Also Available

Falling Over Sideways

978-0-545-86324-7 • \$23.99 • Sep 27, 2016 HC

Drums, Girls, and Dangerous Pie

978-0-545-72286-5 • \$10.99 • Apr 29, 2014 PB

After Ever After

978-0-545-72287-2 • \$10.99 • Apr 29, 2014 PB



Jordan Sonnenblick is the author of the acclaimed *Drums, Girls & Dangerous Pie*, *Notes from the Midnight Driver*, *Zen and the Art of Faking It*, and the sequel to *Drums* called *After Ever After*. He lives in Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, with his wife and two children.

Scholastic Paperbacks

The Secret Sheriff Of Sixth Grade

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-86321-6**

Price **\$9.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-780545-86321-6**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **10 - 14**

R.L. **5 - 9**

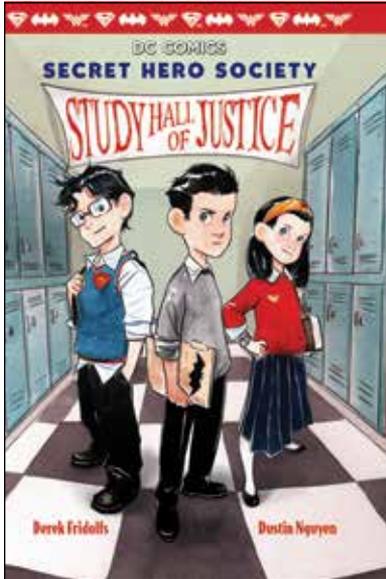
Category **(F) Social Themes / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

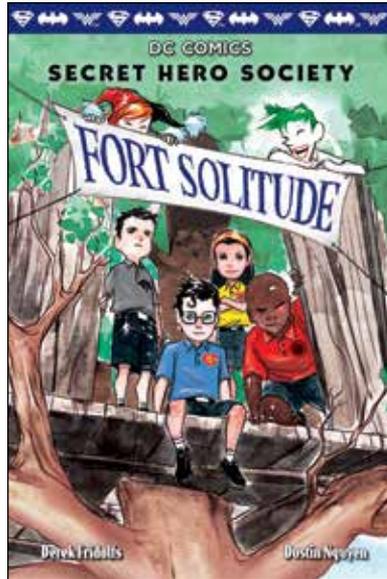
Paperbacks
March 2019

113

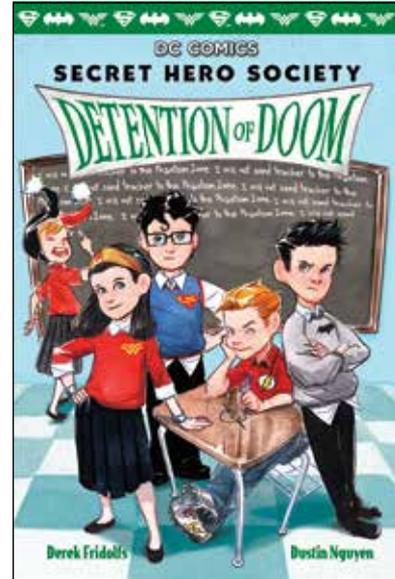
The fourth adventure in the starring your favourite



DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #1:
Study Hall of Justice
978-0-545-82501-6 • \$16.99 POB



DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #2:
Fort Solitude
978-0-545-87684-1 • \$16.99 POB



DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #3:
Detention of Doom
978-1-338-03312-0 • \$16.99 POB

Secret Hero Society series middle school superheroes!

DC Comics: Secret Hero Society #4: Science Fair Crisis

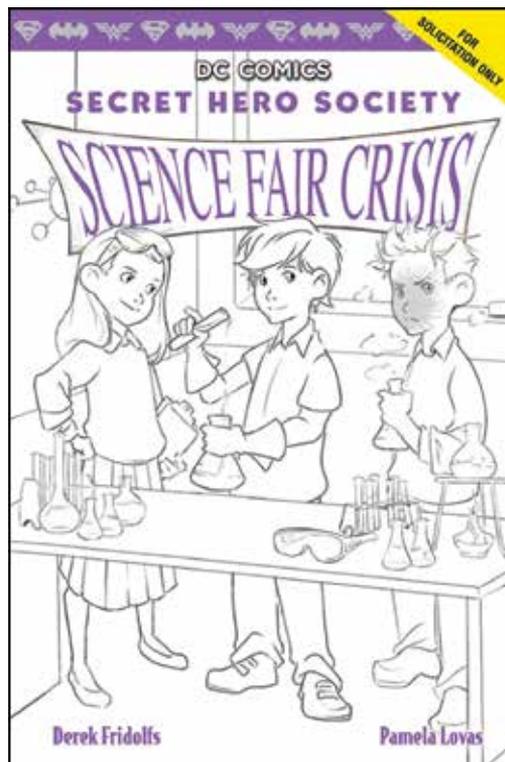
By Derek Fridolfs

Illustrated by Pamela Lovas

An all-new adventure illustrated by new artist Pamela Lovas! Clark Kent (Superman), Bruce Wayne (Batman), and Diana Prince (Wonder Woman) are starting a new school year at Justice Prep.

This semester, everyone is focusing on their science projects: Principal James Gordon announced that the winner of the upcoming science fair gets an all-inclusive trip to the new S.T.A.R. Laboratories space facility. As the fair draws closer, the students receive a text message from a mysterious, untraceable number saying: "if you help me, I can help YOU win the science fair!" Just who is behind this mystery number, and what do they have to do with the science fair? It's up to Clark, Diana, and Bruce's Junior Detectives Club to find out!

With appearances from fan favorites like Arthur Curry (Aquaman) and Lex Luthor, plus all-new characters including Black Manta and Professor Zoom, this hilarious newest chapter in the Secret Hero Society saga is not to be missed!



New artist, Pamela Lovas!

Pamela Lovas started her career working in Marvel Comics digital department, before working for a variety of comic companies including DC Comics, IDW, Boom Studios, and Dynamite Entertainment. She's drawn and colored a number of comic book series including *Adventure Time*, *Regular Show*, *Scooby-Doo*, *Looney Tunes*, and *Teen Titans* Go. DC Comics: Secret Hero Society is her first children's book series.

Scholastic Press 
DC Comics: Secret Hero Society
#4: Science Fair Crisis (Book 4)

Pub/In-store February 26, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-27328-1

Price \$16.99

△ Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-27328-1

Pages 176

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5 1/2" x 8 1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Paper Over Board

Ages 8 - 12

R.L. 3 - 7

Category (F) Media Tie-In

WORLD, EXCL:
IR, NK, MYA, PAL,
SUD, SYR

Territory

eBOOK Available

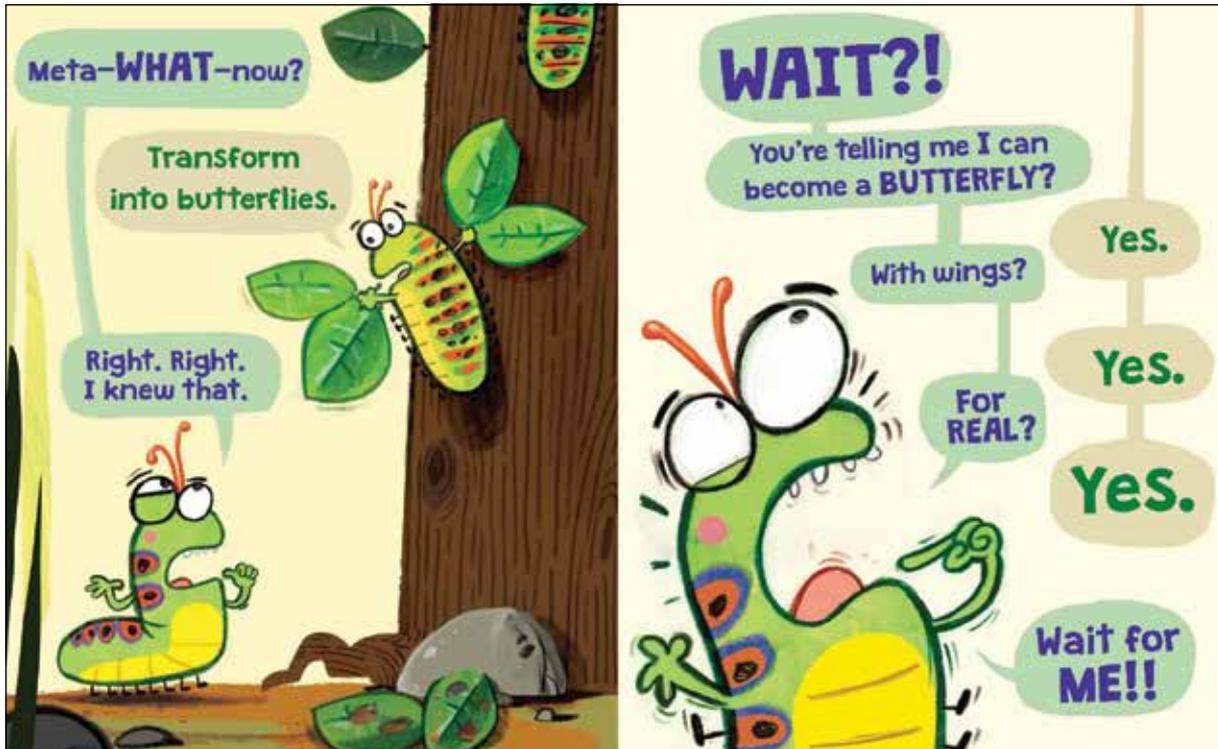
Marketing

- Social media promotion and advertising
- Advertising via Poptropica and FunBrain
- "Start a Series" social media assets
- On-line cross-promotion with Jedi Academy

Hardcovers
March 2019

115

A clever send-up of every child's



biggest challenge – being patient!

The Very Impatient Caterpillar

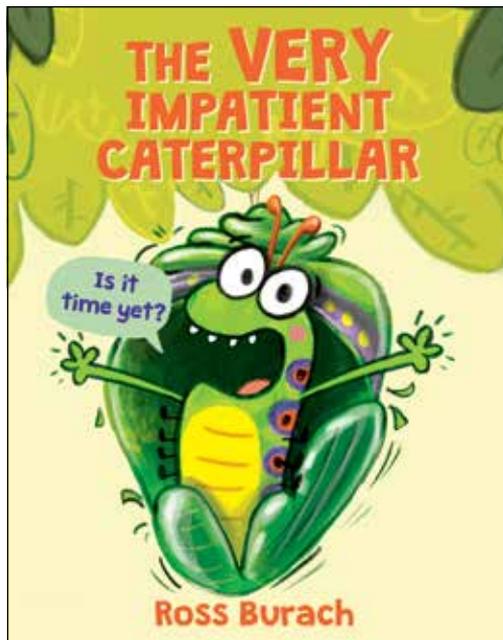
By Ross Burach

When a group of caterpillars scamper up a tree to metamorphose, one of them is still learning about this whole transformation thing.

Who knew that with a little time, and patience, he could become a beautiful butterfly?

But the two-week wait inside his chrysalis feels interminable. (“Can I get a comic book?” “What if I need the bathroom?” “Anyone want to play a game?”). His fellow caterpillars all tell him to be patient and let nature take its course, but the waiting is just so hard. Can he do it??

With warmth, wit, and a flair for hilarious cartooning, Ross Burach turns a relatable feeling and an evergreen curriculum topic into an endearing picture book that has all the hallmarks of a modern classic.



Also Available

Truck Full of Ducks

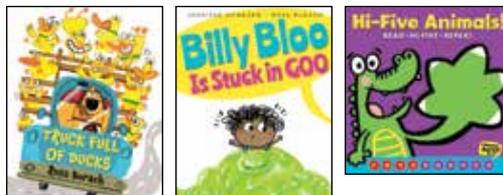
978-1-338-12936-6 • \$23.99 • March 27, 2018 HC

Billy Bloo is Stuck in Goo

978-0-545-88015-2 • \$22.99 • July 25, 2017 HC

Hi-Five Animals!

978-1-338-24567-7 • \$9.99 • Aug 28, 2018 BB



Ross Burach loves drawing pictures, making up jokes, dabbling in animation, and hanging out with his family. He is the creator of *Truck Full of Ducks*, as well as the illustrator of Jennifer Hamburg's *Billy Bloo Is Stuck in Goo*, a 2018 CBC Children's Choice Book Awards finalist. Ross lives in Brooklyn, New York, where he is enthusiastically at work on several new books. Visit him online at www.rossburach.com.

Scholastic Press 
The Very Impatient Caterpillar

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28941-1**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28941-1**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Animals /
Butterflies, Moths
& Caterpillars**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- F&G's available
- Pitch National Storytime with key retailers
- Mommy Blogger campaign
- Spring 2019 Online Preview
- OLA promotion, library wholesaler ads

Two beloved stories from of *The Gruffalo*, now available

Scholastic Canada

Superworm Gift Edition

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-407-16819-7**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781407-16819-7**

Pages **30**

Carton Qty **X**

Trim Size **7" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

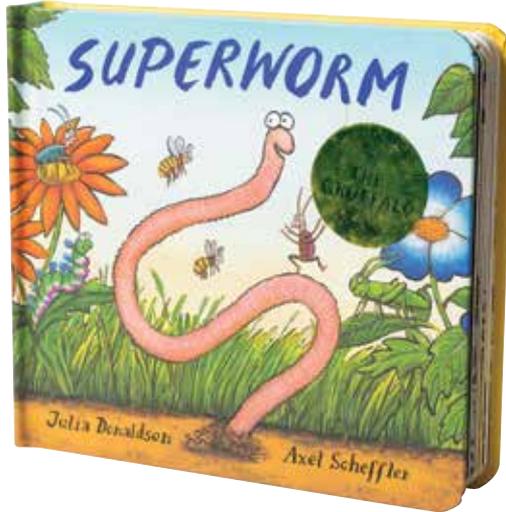
Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **Scholastic Canada**



Superworm Gift Edition

By Julia Donaldson

Illustrated by Axel Scheffler

The unforgettable hero Superworm, now available as a board book!

Julia Donaldson and Axel Scheffler's bestselling picture book, *Superworm*, is now available in a chunky board-book format with a hardback cover, perfect for babies and toddlers.

Superworm is super-long. Superworm is super-strong. Watch him wiggle! See him squirm! Hip, hip, hooray for SUPERWORM! Never fear, Superworm's here!

He can fish Spider out of a well, and rescue Toad from a busy road. But who will come to Superworm's rescue when he's captured by a wicked Wizard Lizard? Luckily, all of Superworm's insect friends have a cunning plan. . .

Also Available

The Ugly Five

978-1-338-24953-8 • \$22.99 • Jul 31, 2018 HC

Zog and the Flying Doctors

978-1-338-13417-9 • \$22.99 • Sep 26, 2017 HC

Superworm

978-0-545-59176-8 • \$18.99 • Feb 1, 2014 HC

A Gold Star for Zog

978-0-545-41724-2 • \$22.99 • Jul 1, 2012 HC

Superworm & Other Stories (5 Reader Box Set)

978-1-4431-5702-5 • \$19.99 • Sep 26, 2017 BOX



Julia Donaldson has written many picture books and novels for young readers, which have earned her international acclaim. Julia Donaldson lives in Glasgow, Scotland, with her husband, Malcolm.

the bestselling creators as gift edition board books!

Stick Man Gift Edition

By Julia Donaldson

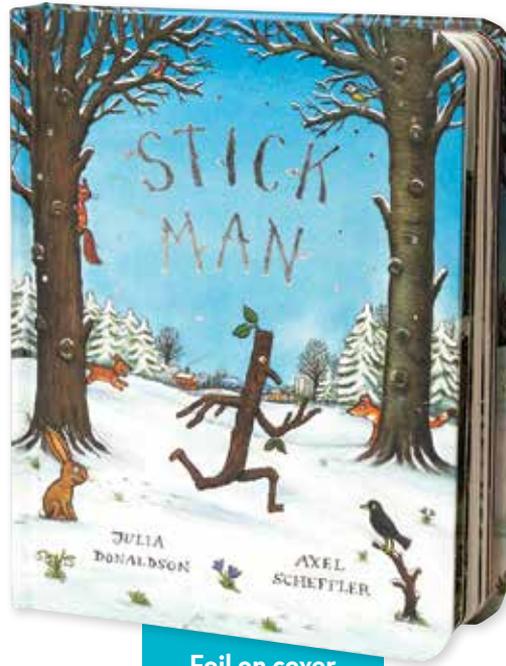
Illustrated by Axel Scheffler

Since its publication in September 2008, the story of Stick Man's courageous journey back to his family tree has captured the imagination of hundreds of thousands of children. It is now available in sturdy board book format, perfect for Stick Man's youngest fans.

"Stick Man lives in the family tree with his stick lady love and their stick children three."

But it's dangerous being a Stick Man. A dog wants to play with him, a swan builds her nest with him. He even ends up on a fire!

Will he ever get back to the family tree?



Foil on cover

Praise for *The Highway Rat*:

★ "This well-paced, rollicking tale is a guaranteed storytime treat."
– *School Library Journal*, starred review

Praise for *Tabby McTat: The Musical Cat*:

"The team behind *Room on the Broom* pair up again in what has become a near-annual ritual of picture book perfection . . . Impeccable rhythm and rhyme distinguish this particular tale, filled, as always, with Donaldson's exemplary humor and heart." – *The New York Times*

Praise for *Stick Man*:

★ "Scheffler's engaging illustrations, Donaldson's irresistible rhyming text and repeated refrains make this a winning read-aloud that will stick around long after the holiday season."
– *Kirkus*, starred review

Praise for *A Gold Star for Zog*:

"Donaldson . . . is a master of witty comic rhyme and original stories with heart . . . The book gets a gold star too." – *The New York Times*

Axel Scheffler's award-winning books include *Room on the Broom*, *The Snail and the Whale*, and *The Gruffalo*. His illustrations have been published in more than thirty countries. He lives in London, England.

Scholastic Canada

Stick Man Gift Edition

Pub/In-store **October 10, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-407-16215-7**

Price **\$12.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781407-16215-7**

Pages **30**

Carton Qty **XX**

Trim Size **7 1/2" x 6"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(F) Humorous Stories**

Territory **Scholastic Canada**

Hardcovers
October 2019

119

Learn about construction trucks in this fun, rhyming read-aloud with two spinning wheels!

 Cartwheel •B•O•O•K•S•

Let's Go, Construction Trucks!

Pub/In-store February 26, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-25681-9

Price \$10.99

 Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-25681-9

Pages 12SE

Carton Qty 30

Trim Size 8" x 8"

Binding Board Book

Format Novelty

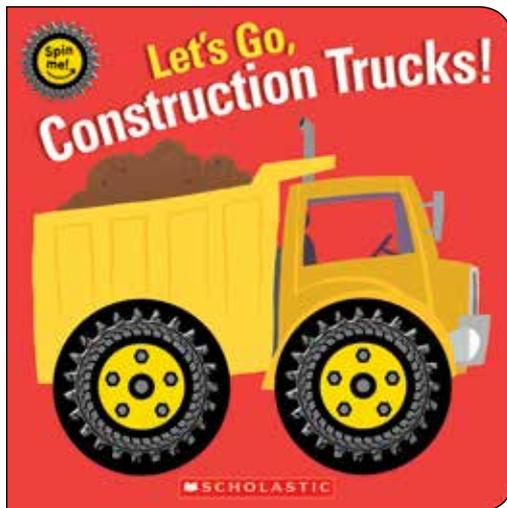
Ages 0 - 3

R.L. Grade and up

(NF)

Category Transportation /
Cars & Trucks

Territory UCSPH



Let's Go, Construction Trucks!

By Scholastic

Make way for dump truck, steamroller, excavator,
concrete mixer, bulldozer, and crane!

I move dirt from place to place.

I can clear out any space!

I'm a dump truck.

In this second book in our innovative Let's Spin novelty series, little readers are introduced to these important construction vehicles with fun, rhyming text that makes for a perfect read-aloud, with spinning cardboard wheels on every page!

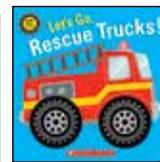
Also Available

Beep Beep Robot: A Spinning GEARS Book

978-1-338-15164-0 • \$13.99 • Sep 26, 2017 BB

Let's Go, Rescue Trucks!

978-1-338-25680-2 • \$10.99 • Sep 25, 2018 BB



April Releases 2019



Resonant sayings to inspire *New York Times* bestselling



With our thoughts,
we create the world.

Praise for *Zen Socks*:

- ★ “Muth’s art remains strikingly beautiful, and *Stillwater* is perennially charming.”
– *Publishers Weekly*, starred review
- ★ “Muth makes a meditation on patience, kindness, and faith not only accessible, but charming.”
– *School Library Journal*, starred review

Praise for *Zen Shorts*:

A Caldecott Honor Book

“Appealing enough for a group read-aloud, but also begging to be shared and discussed by caregiver and child, *Zen Shorts* is a notable achievement.” –*School Library Journal*

- ★ “Both an accessible, strikingly illustrated story and a thought-provoking meditation.”
– *Booklist*, starred review

Also Available

Zen Socks

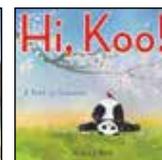
978-0-545-16669-0 • \$21.99 • Oct 1, 2015 HC

Hi, Koo!

978-0-545-16668-3 • \$19.99 • Mar 1, 2014 HC

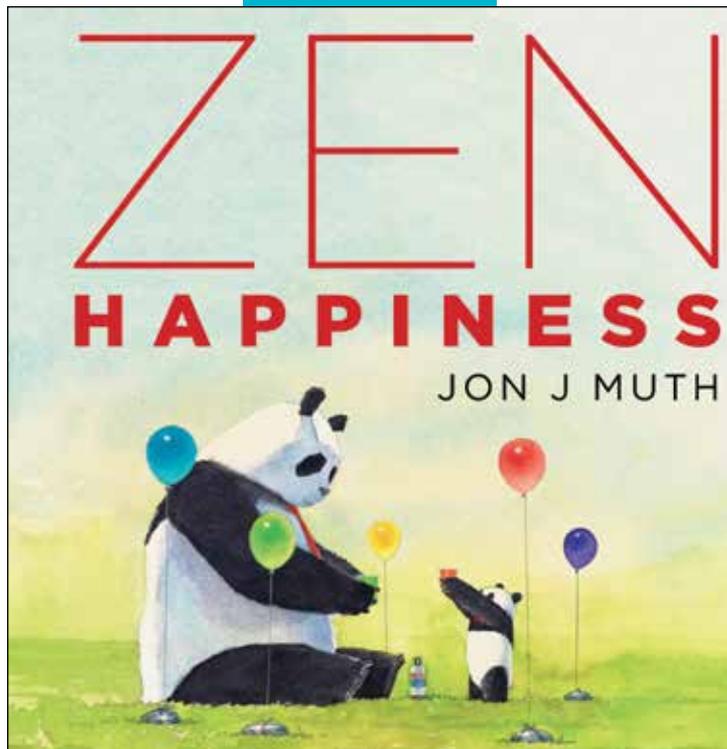
Zen Ghosts

978-0-439-63430-4 • \$22.99 • Sep 1, 2010 HC



happiness and mindfulness from author and artist, Jon J Muth!

Small gift format!



Zen Happiness

By Jon J Muth

This beautiful, small-format gift book contains twelve inspiring and affirmational sayings that take on deeper meaning when paired with Jon J Muth's profoundly beautiful Zen books, many featuring the beloved panda bear, Stillwater.

This is a book to cherish. Every saying inspires delight, and each picture is worth a thousand words!

Jon J Muth's enchanting picture books include his Caldecott Honor Book *Zen Shorts* and four companion books featuring Stillwater, Koo, and their wonderful young friends. His book *The Three Questions*, based on a short story by Tolstoy, was called "quietly life-changing" by *The New York Times* Book Review. His exquisitely beautiful books have been translated into more than fifteen languages and are cherished by readers of all ages. Jon lives in New York State with his family.

Scholastic Press 

Zen Happiness

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34602-2**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-34602-2**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 3/4" x 6"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

Ages **All ages**

R.L. **K and up**

Category **(NF) Social Topics / Values & Virtues**

Territory **WORLD - ENGLISH**

Marketing

- "Best Books for Grads" promotion

Zen Happiness 6-Copy Counter Display

This counter display contains 6-copies of *Zen Happiness*.

978-1-4431-7195-3 • \$71.94

Hardcovers
April 2019

123

The Inhuman series comes to an exciting close in this genre-bending adventure!

Scholastic Press 

Undaunted

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-37102-5**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-37102-5**

Pages **384**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

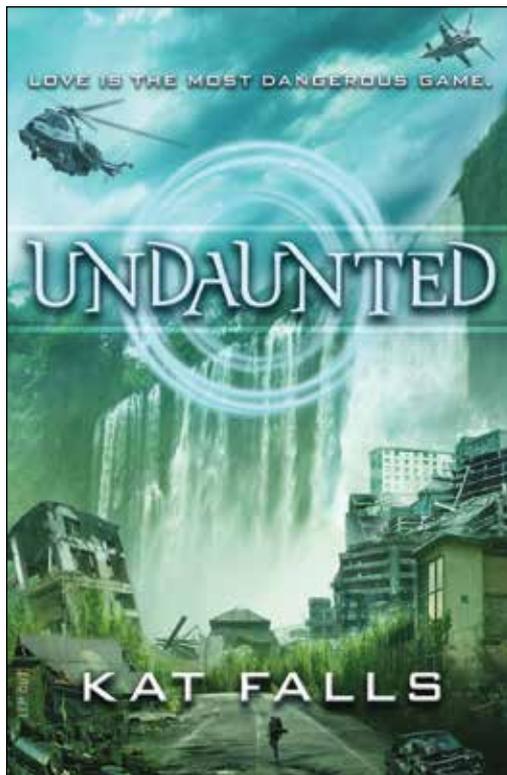
Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Action &
Adventure**

Territory **USCPH,
ARGENTINA, MX,
OM**

eBOOK Available



Undaunted

By Kat Falls

First love is the most dangerous game in this fast-paced conclusion to the Inhuman series, for fans of Marie Lu, Veronica Roth, and Sarah J. Maas.

Lane McEvoy barely survived her first journey to the Feral Zone – the forbidden, overgrown landscape east of the Mississippi River that was abandoned when a virus spread through the United States. But Lane has crossed the quarantine line, and she knows the truth. There are survivors in the zone – people who have gone feral, whose bodies have warped and evolved to display a variety of animal traits.

Six months after the events of Inhuman, Lane ventures back into the Feral Zone on a humanitarian aid mission. But she also has a darker, secret purpose: The one she loves, Rafe, has become more beast than man – and she promised to put him down if he ever goes feral. Now, Lane fears the time has come to carry out her vow...

Also Available

Inhuman

978-0-545-37101-8 • \$10.99 • Mar 31, 2015 PB



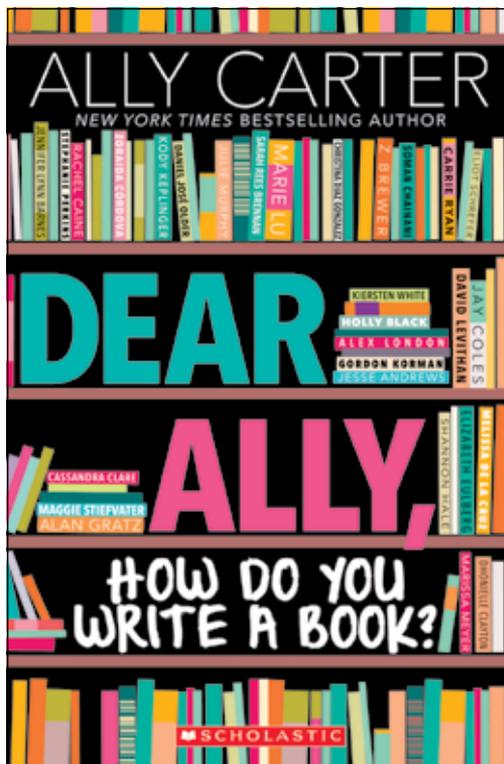
Kat Falls is the author of *Inhuman*, *Dark Life*, and *Rip Tide*. A graduate of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, she holds an MFA in screenwriting from Northwestern University, where she now teaches. She lives in Illinois with her husband and three children.

From bestselling author Ally Carter, the definitive guide to writing a novel, including helpful tips from other YA stars.

Dear Ally, By Ally Carter

In this book consisting of real writing questions from real teens, in-depth answers in Ally's voice, and occasional, brief answers from guest authors, Ally Carter gives teens the definitive how-to guide on writing their first novel.

From getting started, to creating conflict, all the way through to a guide to the publishing industry, Ally covers it all.



Scholastic Press 

Dear Ally,

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21227-3**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21227-3**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Softcover adhesive**

Format **Paperback/
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(NF) Language
Arts /
Composition &
Creative Writing**

Territory **UCSPH, HK, MEX,
WORLD EXCL:
ANT, BAR, BAH,
BANG**

Library Edition

978-1-338-21226-6 • \$25.99

eBOOK Available

Ally Carter is the *New York Times* bestselling author of the Gallagher Girls, Heist Society, and Embassy Row series. *Not If I Save You First* is her first standalone novel. Her books have been published all over the world, in over 20 languages. She grew up on a farm in Oklahoma and has never caused an international incident (to her knowledge). Visit her online at www.allycarter.com.

Paperbacks
April 2019

125

New YA hardcovers!

ARTHUR A. LEVINE BOOKS

Brawler

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-15775-8**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-15775-8**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Sports
& Recreation /
Martial Arts**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Scholastic Press

Quarantine: A Love Story

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23291-2**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23291-2**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Love &
Romance**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Brawler

By Neil Connelly

Eddie MacIntyre—Mac to a handful of friends—is Pennsylvania's most promising wrestler. His future is bright with scholarship offers and the dream of helping his struggling mom. But then comes a fateful match at the state championship, when his famous rage consumes him and he assaults a referee. In an instant, Mac loses all he and his mom have worked to build since his abusive father was locked up years ago.

Facing arrest, Mac runs away to another town, where he is taken in by a shady promoter who has followed his career. He recruits Mac into Brawlers, an illegal underground fighting ring run by a gangland boss. This is a bloodsport that has no rules . . . but offers plenty of reward.

Mac teams up with Khajee, a girl with the fighting skills he'll need to learn to survive . . . and her own dark past tying her to the head of the ring. Together the two must figure out their place in a world that hasn't been kind to them . . . and forge a future that could be.

Neil Connelly is the author of seven critically acclaimed books, among them four YA novels. The most recent was *Into the Hurricane*. He teaches creative writing at Shippensburg University in Pennsylvania. Visit him online at www.neilconnelly.com.



Quarantine: A Love Story

By Katie Ciatelli-Kuc

Oliver wants a girlfriend, and there's a girl back home who might be interested in him. The problem is, he has to spend his spring break on a volunteer trip in the Dominican Republic. Flora, on the other hand, isn't really looking for a boyfriend. She just wants to end a miserable spring break visiting her dad and her new stepmom in the D.R.

The solution to both their problems? Get back home to New York ASAP. Sadly, they won't be getting there anytime soon.

Their hopes are dashed when Flora's impulsiveness lands them in quarantine -- just the two of them. Now, the two teens must come together in order to survive life in a bubble for 30 days. In that time, love will bloom. But is it the real thing, or just a placebo effect?

In her debut novel, Katie Ciatelli-Kuc delivers an introspective and witty story about finding love in the most unexpected place.

Katie Ciatelli-Kuc spent a decade working as an in-house copyeditor for major publishing houses before becoming a full-time freelancer and mom. She lives in Brooklyn, NY. This is her first novel.

**“Robots never seemed so human.
One of a kind and utterly fantastic.”
– Eoin Colfer**

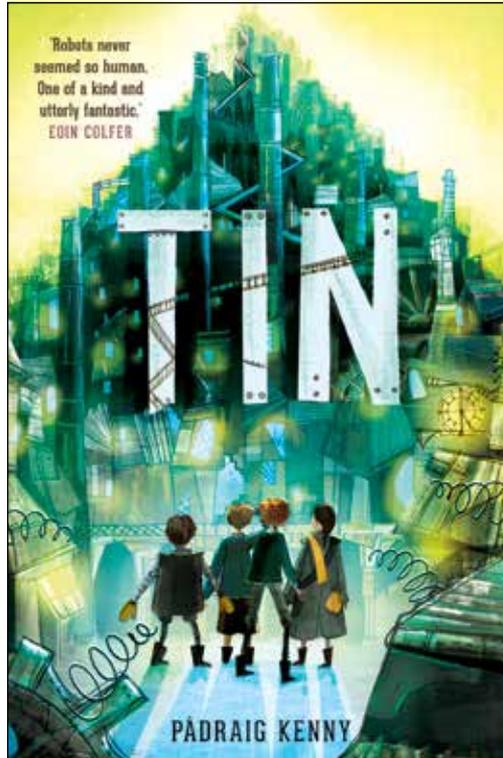
Tin

By Pádraig Kenny

In an alternative England of the 1930s where the laws of mechanics govern even the most talented engineers, a mismatched group of mechanicals want nothing more than to feel human. Under the guardianship of the devious and unlicensed Gregory Absalom, an engineer who creates mechanical children, they have no choice but to help him in his unlawful practice. But through his unethical work, Absalom winds up creating a loyal and lively group of friends who will go to the ends of the Earth for one another.

When the story's protagonist, Christopher, discovers a devastating secret about himself and the friends are torn apart, it's up to his friends to find him. What they'll discover is the secret about the dark experiment that ended in disaster many years before ...

Tin is an adventure story about friendship, courage, and loyalty, and what it means to be human.



Chicken House

Tin

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27755-5**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-27755-5**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Family /
Orphans & Foster
Homes**

Territory **USCPHILMEX, LAT
AM, CAR**

eBOOK Available

Páraig Kenny is an Irish writer who hails from Newbridge in County Kildare. He is a graduate of Maynooth University where he obtained a master's degree in Anglo-Irishwriting. He started his career writing radio drama. As an arts journalist he has contributed work to the *Sunday Tribune*, the *Sunday Independent*, the *Irish Examiner*, and several other publications. *Tin* is his debut novel.

Hardcovers
April 2019

127

A story of a girl caught between her love of chess and her ADHD.

Scholastic Press 

Focused

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-18597-3**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-18597-3**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

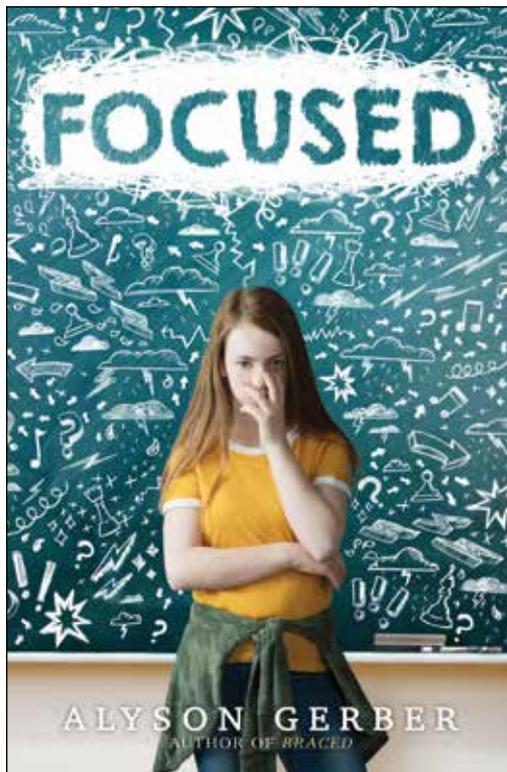
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Social Themes /
Self-Esteem & Self-
Reliance**

Territory **UCSPH, HK, MEX,
WORLD EXCL:
ANT, BAR, BAH,
BANG**

eBOOK Available



Focused

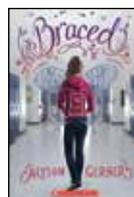
By Alyson Gerber

Following *Braced*, which had three starred reviews, comes a story of a girl caught between her love of chess and her ADHD.

Also Available

Braced

978-0-545-90761-3 • \$9.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB



Alyson Gerber wore a back brace for scoliosis from the ages of 11 to 13, an experience that led directly to *Braced*, her first novel. She received her MFA in Writing for Children from the New School, and her essays have been published in everything from *Chicken Soup for the Soul: The Magic of Mothers & Daughters* to romance advice websites. She lives with her husband in Brooklyn, New York. Visit her online at www.alysongerber.com.

Cynthia Lord has written a beautiful book about staying true to yourself.

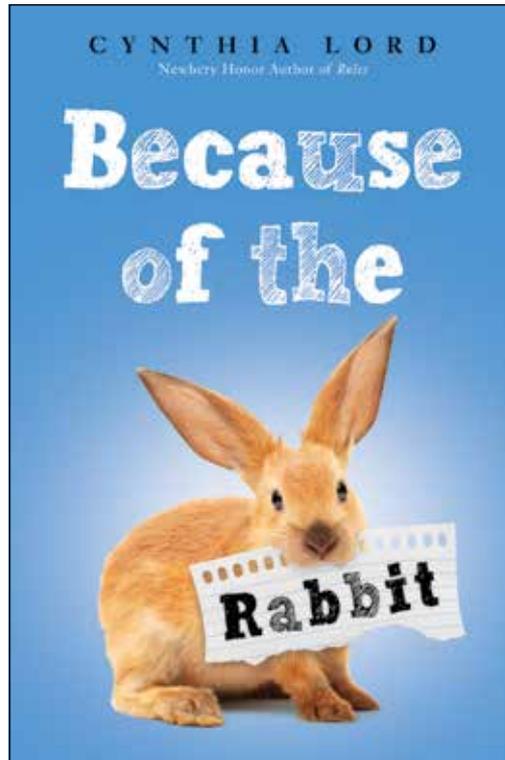
Because of the Rabbit

By Cynthia Lord

On the last night of summer, Emma tags along with her game warden father on a routine call. They're supposed to rescue a wild rabbit from a picket fence, but instead they find a little bunny. Emma convinces her father to bring him home for the night.

The next day, Emma starts public school for the very first time after years of being homeschooled. More than anything, Emma wants to make a best friend in school.

But things don't go as planned. On the first day of school, she's paired with a boy named Jack for a project. He can't stay on topic, he speaks out of turn, and he's obsessed with animals. Jack doesn't fit in, and Emma's worried he'll make her stand out. Emma and Jack bond over her rescue rabbit. But will their new friendship keep Emma from finding the new best friend she's meant to have?



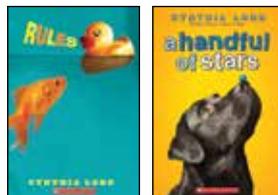
Also Available

Rules (Scholastic Gold)

978-0-439-44383-8 • \$9.99 • Sep 1, 2008 PB

A Handful of Stars

978-0-545-70028-3 • \$8.99 • May 9, 2017 PB



Cynthia Lord is the award-winning author of *Rules*, a Newbery Honor Book and a Schneider Family Book Award winner, as well as the critically acclaimed *Half a Chance* and *A Handful of Stars*. She lives in Maine with her family. Visit her online at www.cynthialord.com.

Scholastic Press

Because of the Rabbit

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-91424-6**

Price **\$22.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-780545-91424-6**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals / Rabbits**

Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Dedicated pitch for Autism Awareness Month
- Social Media Campaign - Autism Awareness Campaign
- March Break promotion - thoughtful reads
- #MiddleGradeMonday social media promotion

Hardcovers
April 2019

129

A beating heart. A talking tree. The rainforest. Love. Mysticism. Harvest. And above all, chocolate.

Scholastic Press 

Tree of Dreams

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-80088-4**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-80088-4**

Pages **336**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

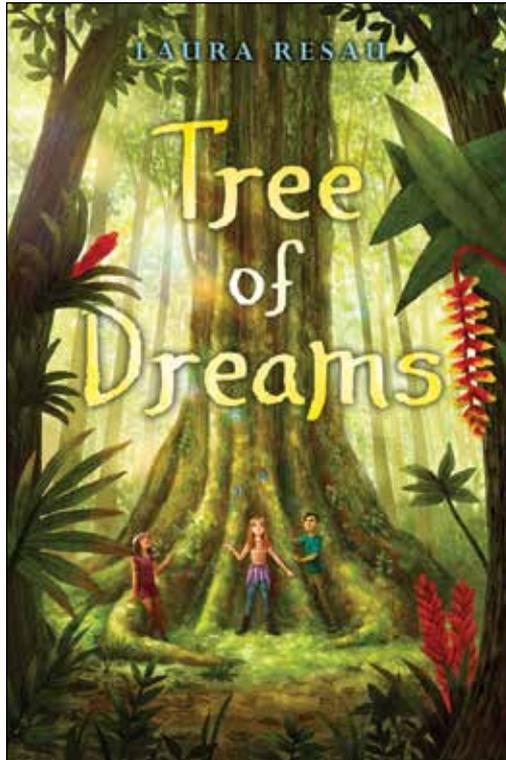
Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Nature & The
Natural World /
Environment**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Tree of Dreams

By Laura Resau

Dear Coco and Leo,

I miss you! We all miss you! The whole forest misses you! I hear their thanks and wishes in my dreams. I hope you do, too.

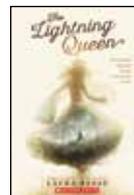
Prepare for a journey into a world filled with what so many crave – the sweet savoring of a chocolate drop. A drop that can melt even the most troubled realities. But in this nuanced, heartrending story, before good can emerge, there is destruction, the bombarding of a people, their culture, heritage, sacred beliefs, and the very soul that drives their traditions.

This urgent, beautiful novel takes readers into the ugly realities that surround the destruction of the Amazon rain forest and its people. Acclaimed author Laura Resau shows us that love is more powerful than hatred, and that by working together, hope can be magically restored, root and branch.

Also Available

The Lightning Queen

978-0-545-80085-3 • \$8.99 • Oct 27, 2016 PB



Laura Resau is the author of several highly praised novels, including *The Lightning Queen*, drawn from Laura's experiences living in rural Mexico, as well as *Star in the Forest*, *The Queen of the Water*, *Red Glass*, and *What the Moon Saw*. She is also the author of the acclaimed notebook series, which includes: *The Indigo Notebook*, *The Ruby Notebook*, and *The Jade Notebook*. She lives in Fort Collins, Colorado and donates a portion of her royalties to indigenous rights organizations.

New from Natalie Lloyd, bestselling author of *A Snicker of Magic!*

Over the Moon

By Natalie Lloyd

Twelve-year-old Mallie knows better than to dream. In Coal Top, you live the story you're given: boys toil in the mines and girls work as servants. Mallie can't bear the idea of that kind of life, but her family is counting on her wages to survive. It wasn't always this way. Before the Dust came, the people of Coal Top could weave starlight into cloth. They'd wear these dreaming clothes to sleep and wake up with the courage to seek adventure . . . or the peace to heal a broken heart. But now nothing can penetrate Coal Top's blanket of sorrow.

So when Mallie is chosen for a dangerous competition in which daring (and ideally, orphaned) children train flying horses, she jumps at the chance. Maybe she'll change her story. Maybe she'll even find the magic she needs to dream again. But the situation proves even more dangerous when Mallie uncovers a sinister mystery at the heart of Coal Top's struggles — a mystery some powerful people will do anything to protect.

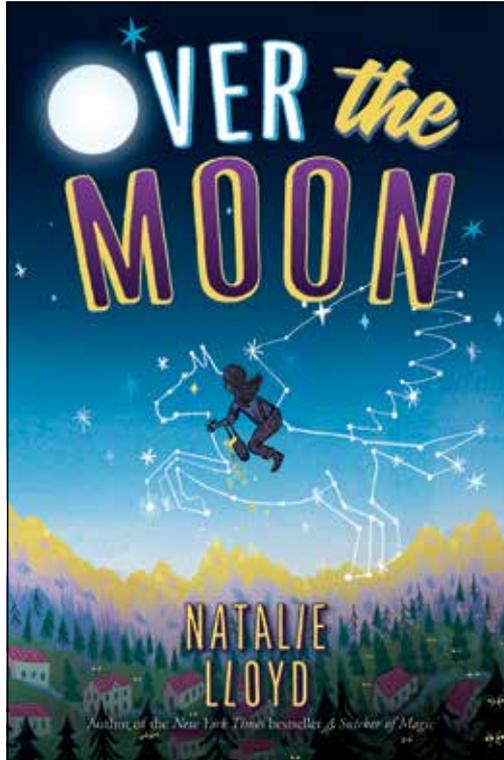
Praise for *A Snicker of Magic*:

- ★ "This tale offers all [the] earmarks of fine storytelling, including colorful, eccentric characters, an original, highly likable narrator and a mighty "spindiddly"plot." — *Kirkus Reviews*, starred review
- ★ "Lloyd offers a reassuring, homespun story about self-expression and the magic that resides in one's mind and heart." — *Publisher's Weekly*, starred review

Also Available

A Snicker of Magic (Scholastic Gold)
978-0-545-55273-8 • \$8.99 • Apr 28, 2015 PB

The Key to Extraordinary
978-0-545-55276-9 • \$8.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB



Scholastic Press 

Over the Moon

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11849-0**

Price **\$22.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11849-0**

Pages **320**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fantasy & Magic**

Territory **USCOM**

Audio Book

978-1-338-33067-0 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

Natalie Lloyd lives in Chattanooga, Tennessee. She collects old books, listens to bluegrass music, and loves exploring quirky mountain towns with her dog, Biscuit. She is the author of *A Snicker of Magic* and *The Key to Extraordinary*

Hardcovers
April 2019

131

The final installment in the Beetle Boy trilogy!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Battle of the Beetles

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-133-828530-7**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28530-7**

Pages **288**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

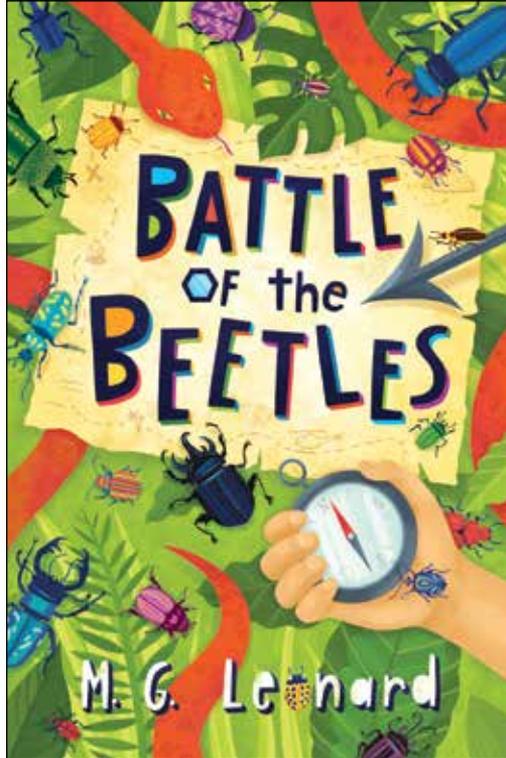
Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **Action & Adventure
(F)**

Territory **USCPH, MEX,
ANG, ANT, BAR,
ARG, ARU, BAH,
BAR, BEL**



Battle of the Beetles

By **M.G. Leonard**

Cruel beetle fashionista, Lucretia Cutter is still at large with her yellow ladybird spies. And now that she's brainwashed Darkus's father to stay by her side – he, Virginia, and Bertolt are determined to stop her . . . once and for all.

The final installment in the Beetle trilogy flies readers to Lucretia's secret Biome hidden in the Amazon rainforest. If they can't stop Lucretia, she will release her hoard of giant Frankenstein beetles, and the planet will never be the same again . . . Hope rests on an army of beetles and three determined children.

Can Darkus and his friends, human and beetle alike, find it before it's too late?

Praise for *Beetle Boy*:

★ "Even the most squeamish will be charmed." – *Publishers Weekly*, starred review

"Fans of madcap adventures and anthropomorphised sidekicks will enjoy this fast-paced series opener." – *Booklist*

Also Available

Beetle Boy

978-0-545-85347-7 • \$8.99 • May 30, 2017

Beetle Boy #2: Revenge of the Beetle Queen

978-0-545-85348-4 • \$22.99 • Feb 27, 2018



M.G. Leonard is senior digital media producer at the National Theatre of Great Britain, where she creates podcasts and documentaries about making theater. *Beetle Boy*, her debut novel and book one of The Beetle Trilogy, was a *Publishers Weekly* and New York Public Library Best Book of the Year. She lives in Brighton, England, with her family. You can visit her online at www.mgleonard.com and follow her on Twitter at @MGLnrd.

Spencer Quinn is a new laugh-out-loud series about the most epic rivalry of our time . . .

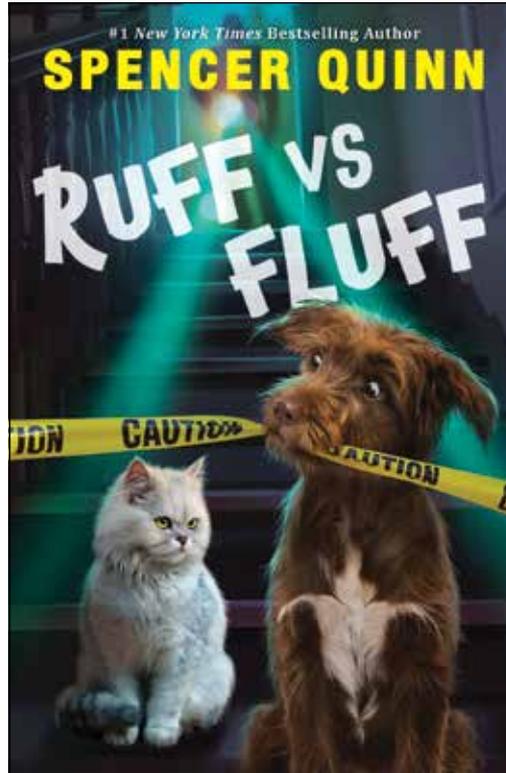
Ruff vs. Fluff A Queenie & Arthur Novel By Spencer Quinn

From the outside, Queenie the cat and Arthur the dog appear to have a lot in common. Both pets live in the charming Blackberry Hill inn. They both love their humans, twins Harmony and Bro. They both have a fondness for sausage. But that doesn't change the fact that they are mortal enemies.

Goofy, big-hearted Arthur loves everyone he's ever met . . . except the snobby, cheming cat who's devoted her life to ruining his. Queenie is a bit choosier. And who can blame her? When you're brilliant AND exquisitely beautiful, you can't be expected to rub tails with commoners. Especially not slobbery dogs.

But when the twins' beloved uncle is framed for murder, Queenie and Arthur must work together to clear his name . . . something Queenie finds even more distasteful than inexpensive caviar.

Can two enemies put aside their differences long enough to solve the mystery?



Also Available

Woof: A Bowser and Birdie Novel

978-0-545-64332-0 • \$9.99 • Apr 26, 2016 PB

Bow Wow: A Bowser and Birdie Novel

978-1-338-09136-6 • \$9.99 • Apr 24, 2018

Arf: A Bowser and Birdie Novel

978-0-545-64335-1 • \$9.99 • Apr 25, 2017 PB



Scholastic Press 

Ruff vs. Fluff:
A Queenie & Arthur Novel

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-09139-7**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-09139-7**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Animals / Pets**

Territory **UCSPH**

Audio Book

978-1-338-33071-7 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

Spencer Quinn is the author of the *New York Times* bestselling Chet and Bernie mystery books and the stand-alone novel *The Right Side*, both for adults. His novels for kids include the *New York Times* bestselling Bowser and Birdie, and Echo Falls series. Spencer lives with his family, on Cape Cod, Massachusetts.

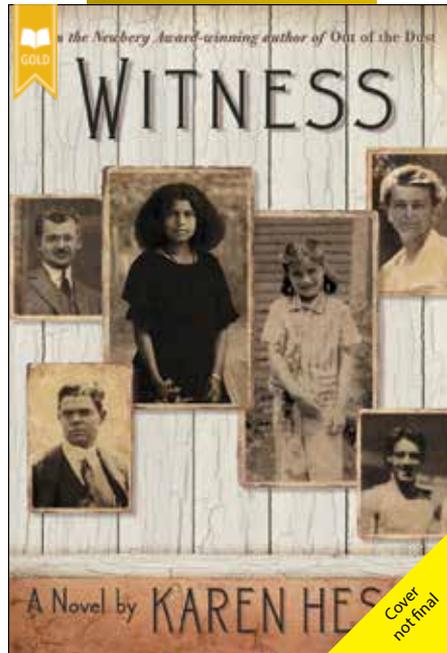
Hardcovers
April 2019

133



Phenomal Newbery Honor Books, new to the Scholastic Gold line!

Paperback Reissue



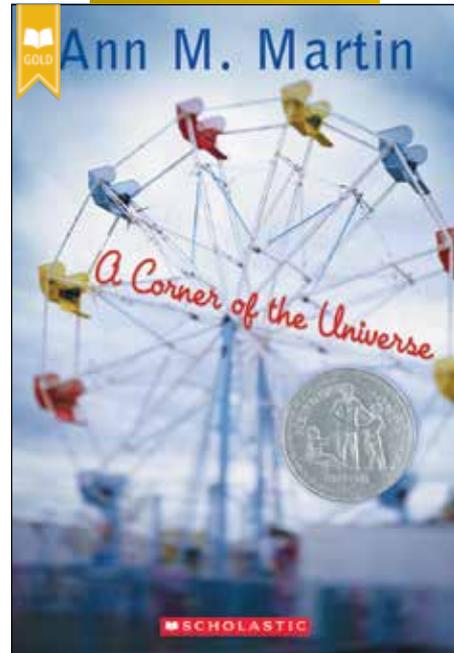
Witness

By Karen Hesse

Leanora Sutter. Esther Hirsh. Merlin Van Tornhout. Johnny Reeves. . . These characters are among the unforgettable cast inhabiting a small Vermont town in 1924. A town that turns against its own when the Ku Klux Klan moves in. No one is safe, especially the two youngest, twelve-year-old Leanora, an African-American girl, and six-year-old Esther, who is Jewish.

In this story of a community on the brink of disaster, told through the haunting and impassioned voices of its inhabitants, Newbery Award winner Karen Hesse takes readers into the hearts and minds of those who bear witness.

Paperback Reissue



Corner of the Universe

By Ann M. Martin

The summer Hattie turns 12, her predictable smalltown life is turned on end when her uncle Adam returns home for the first time in over ten years. Hattie has never met him, never known about him. He's been institutionalized; his condition involves schizophrenia and autism.

Hattie, a shy girl who prefers the company of adults, takes immediately to her excitable uncle, even when the rest of the family -- her parents and grandparents -- have trouble dealing with his intense way of seeing the world. And Adam, too, sees that Hattie is special, that her quiet, shy ways are not a disability.

Scholastic Paperbacks

Witness

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-35967-1**

Price **\$9.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-781338-35967-1**

Pages **192**

Carton Qty **X**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Historical / United States**

Territory **WORLD**

Corner of the Universe

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-439-38881-8**

Price **\$9.99**

Strippable

EAN **9-780439-38881-8**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **9 - 12**

R.L. **4 - 7**

Category **(F) Family; Social Themes / Depression & Mental Illness**

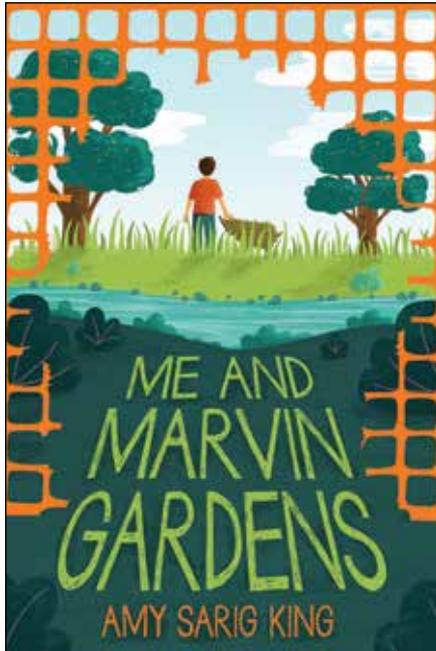
Territory **USC,OM**

**For the best in middle-grade fiction, go for Scholastic Gold!
Each edition contains material to enhance the reading experience!**

Karen Hesse is the award-winning and critically acclaimed author of many books for children. Her titles include *Witness*, *The Cats In Krasinski Square*, and the Newbery Medal winner *Out Of The Dust*, among many others. She lives in Vermont with her family.

Ann M. Martin is the creator of *The Baby-sitters Club*, and many novels including *A Corner of the Universe*, *Belle Teal*, *Here Today*, *A Dog's Life*, and more. She lives in upstate New York.

Middle-grade with heart – now in paperback!



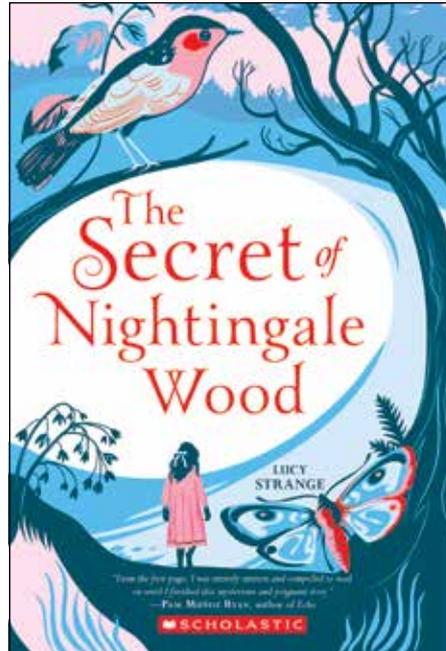
Me and Marvin Gardens

By Amy Sarig King

Obe Devlin has problems. His family's farmland has been taken over by developers. His best friend Tommy has abandoned him. And he keeps getting nosebleeds, because of that thing he doesn't like to talk about. So Obe hangs out at the nearby creek, in the last wild patch left, picking up trash and looking for animal tracks.

One day, he sees a creature that looks kind of like a large dog. And as he watches it, he realizes it eats plastic. Only plastic. Water bottles, shopping bags. . . No one has seen a creature like this before. The animal—Marvin Gardens—becomes Obe's best friend and biggest secret. But to keep him safe from the developers and Tommy and his friends, Obe must make a decision that might change everything.

Amy Sarig King (A. S. King) is the author of many novels including *Please Ignore Vera Dietz*, and *Ask the Passengers*. She lives in Pennsylvania, with her family. Visit her website online at www.as-king.com.



The Secret of Nightingale Wood

By Lucy Strange

Everyone is too busy to pay attention to Henrietta and the things she sees – or thinks she sees – in the shadows of their new home, Hope House. Mama is ill. Father has taken a job abroad. Nanny Jane is busy taking care of her younger sister. All alone, with only stories for company, Henry discovers that Hope House is full of strange secrets: a forgotten attic, ghostly figures, mysterious firelight that flickers in the trees beyond the garden. One night she ventures into the darkness of Nightingale Wood. What she finds there will change her whole world...

Lucy Strange worked as an actor, singer, and storyteller before becoming a secondary school English teacher. She lives in Kent, England. *The Secret of Nightingale Wood* is her first novel.

ARTHUR A. LEVINE BOOKS

Me and Marvin Gardens

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-87076-4**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-87076-4**

Pages **256**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Nature & The Natural World**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



The Secret of Nightingale Wood

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31285-0**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31285-0**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Family**

Territory **USCMEX, PHIL, LAT AM, CAR**

**Paperbacks
April 2019**

135

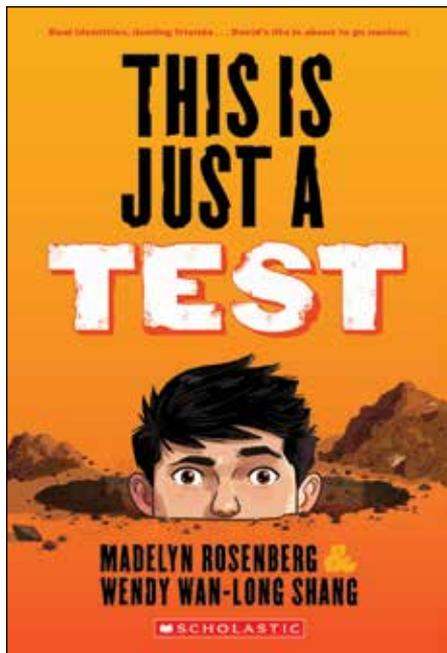
Middle-grade paperbacks!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

This is Just a Test

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-03773-9**
Price **\$9.99**
 **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-03773-9**
Pages **256**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Family**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



This is Just a Test

By Wendy Wan-Long Shang

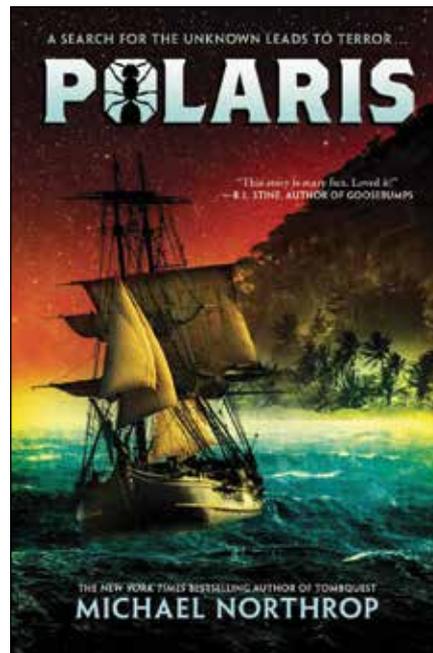
Illustrated by
Madelyn Rosenberg

David Da-Wei Horowitz has a lot on his plate. Preparing for his upcoming bar mitzvah would be enough work even if it didn't involve trying to please his Jewish and Chinese grandmothers, who argue about everything. But David just wants everyone to be happy.

That includes his friend Scott, who is determined to win their upcoming trivia tournament but doesn't like their teammate – and David's best friend – Hector. Scott and David begin digging a fallout shelter just in case this Cold War stuff with the Soviets turns south... but David's not so convinced he wants to spend forever in an underground bunker with Scott. Some days, surviving nuclear war feels like the least of David's problems.

Wendy Wan-Long Shang is the author of *The Great Wall of Lucy Wu*, and *The Way Home Looks Now*. She lives with her family in the suburbs of Washington, DC.

Madelyn Rosenberg is the author of *Dream Boy*, and many books for younger readers. She lives in Washington, DC. Visit her online at www.madelynrosenberg.com.



Polaris

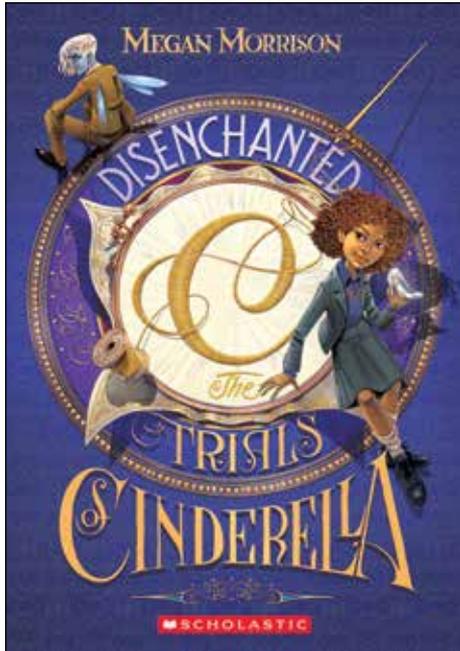
By Michael Northrop

Alone at sea, with only the stars to guide them...

The proud sailing ship *Polaris* is on a mission to explore new lands, and its crew is eager to bring their discoveries back home. But when half the landing party fails to return from the Amazon jungle, the tensions lead to a bloody mutiny. The remaining adults abandon ship, leaving behind a cabin boy, a botanist's assistant, and a handful of deckhands – none of them older than twelve. Troubled by whispers of a strange tropical illness and rumors of a wild beast lurking onshore, the young sailors are desperate to steer the vessel to safety. When one of their own already missing and a strange smell drifting up from below deck, the novice crew begins to suspect that someone – or something – else is onboard. Having steeled themselves for the treacherous journey home, they now have more to fear than the raging waters of the Atlantic...

Michael Northrop is the *New York Times* bestselling author of *TombQuest*, an epic book and game adventure series featuring the magic of ancient Egypt. He is also the author of *Trapped*, and *Plunked*. An editor at *Sports Illustrated Kids* for many years, he now writes full-time from his home in New York City. Visit him online at www.michaelnorthrop.net.

Megan Morrison continues her acclaimed fantasy series of fractured fairytale fun!



Tyme #2: Disenchanted: The Trials of Cinderella

By Megan Morrison

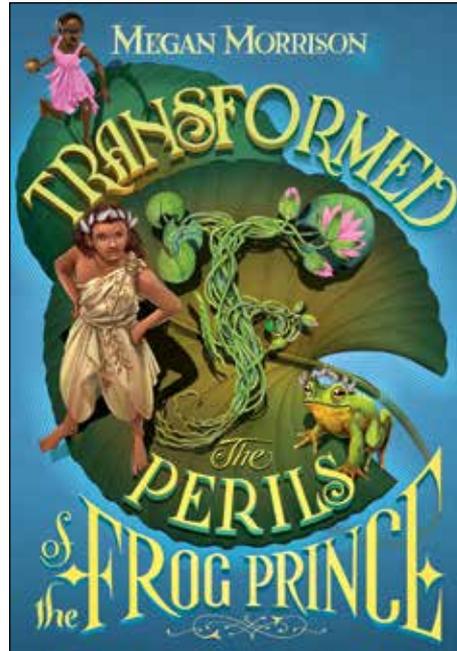
Ella Coach has one wish: *revolution*. Her mother died working in a sweatshop, and Ella wants every laborer in the Blue Kingdom to receive fairer treatment. But to make that happen, she'll need some high-level support...

Prince Dash Charming has one wish: *evolution*. The Charming Curse forced generations of Charming men to lie, cheat, and break hearts – but with the witch Envearia's death, the curse has ended. Now Dash wants to be a better person, but he doesn't know where to start...

Serge can grant any wish – and has: As an executive fairy godfather, he's catered to the wildest whims of spoiled teenagers from the richest, most entitled families in Blue. But now a new name has come up on his list, someone nobody's ever heard of... Ella Coach.

It's "Cinderella," brilliantly reimagined, and a delightful expansion of the wonderful world of Tyme.

Megan Morrison is a middle-school drama teacher and writer. She cofounded the Harry Potter fanfiction site the *Sugar Quill*, and has been developing Tyme since 2003. She lives near Seattle, Washington, with her family.



Tyme #3: Transformed: The Perils of the Frog Prince

By Megan Morrison

Syrah Huanui is a frog. He wasn't always one—once he was a Prince of the Olive Isles, a champion launchball player, a beloved favorite of all. Or so he thought! After accidentally (OK, intentionally) letting a love letter from the cloying Deli Gourd get published for everyone to read, his fed-up family kicks him out. And an unfortunate encounter with a Wishing Well leaves him trapped in the body of a frog, with no hope of transforming back.

A year later, Syrah finds himself in Yellow alongside who else: Deli. A sudden, deadly plague has started to run through the country, right before a crucial election for Governor. Syrah isn't sure he'll ever become himself again, or if anyone will ever realize that it's HIM in there, but he is sure he might be able to help stop whatever evil is going on . . .

ARTHUR A. LEVINE BOOKS

**Tyme #2: Disenchanted:
The Trials of Cinderella**

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-64272-9**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-780545-64272-9**

Pages **432**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fairy Tales
& Folklore /
Adaptations**

Territory **USCPH**

**Tyme #3: Transformed:
The Perils of the Frog Prince**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-11392-1**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-11392-1**

Pages **400**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Fairy Tales
& Folklore /
Adaptations**

Territory **USCPH**

eBOOK Available

**Hardcovers
Mar/Apr 2019**

137

A playful, interactive picture book with a



& laugh-out-loud-funny deliciously hilarious ending!

Dragons Eat Noodles on Tuesdays

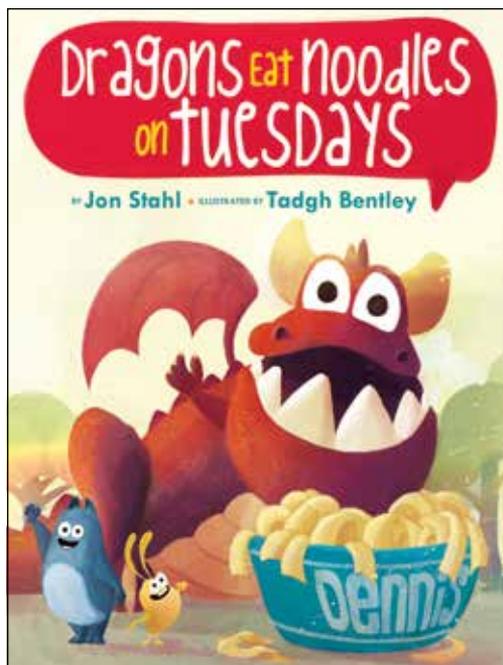
By Jon Stahl

Illustrated by Tadgh Bentley

"Once upon a time," begins the big blue monster who is trying to tell a fabulously scary story.

"It needs to be about a kid who is eaten by a dragon," he insists. But his little monster friend is not convinced that this is a good idea. "Dragon stories usually don't end well," he warns.

As the two monsters bicker over how to tell their story, a hungry dragon named Dennis is lurking nearby. And he knows just how this story should go...



Scholastic Press 
Dragons Eat Noodles on Tuesdays

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-12551-1**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-12551-1**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 10 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Humorous
Stories**

Territory **UCSPH, Mexico**

eBOOK Available

Tadgh Bentley is a picture book author and illustrator originally from the UK, now living in the Hocking Hills of Ohio with his wife Emily and puppy Atticus. After six years teaching elementary-aged children in Britain and Jordan, he had some time to pursue a long-held dream of writing and illustrating his own picture book. Visit him online at www.tadghbentley.com

Hardcovers
April 2019

139

Learn how the Three Little Pigs became the Three Little SUPERPIGS!

Scholastic Press 

**The Three Little Superpigs:
Once Upon a Time**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-24548-6**

Price **\$19.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-24548-6**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9 1/2" x 9 3/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Paper Over Board**

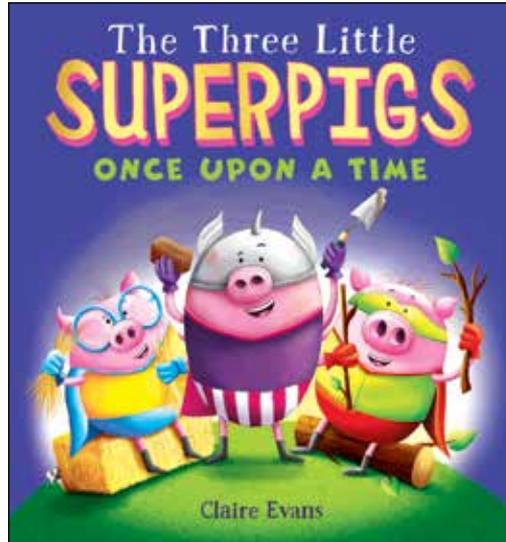
Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Fairy Tales
& Folklore /
Adaptations**

Territory **WORLD, EXCL: UK**

eBOOK Available



The Three Little Superpigs: Once Upon a Time By Claire Evans

Everyone thinks they know how the Three Little Pigs defeated the Big Bad Wolf. But that's not the whole story.

The Three Little Pigs always dreamed of being superheroes. They wore superhero outfits and played superhero games. But when they move to Fairyland, they finally get to put their superhero skills to use! When the Big Bad Wolf blows down the houses of the first little pig and the second little pig, all seems lost. But, luckily, the third little pig comes up with a SUPER plan to save the day!

The hilarious twist on the Three Little Pigs story teaches readers how exactly the Three Little Pigs became the superpigs who protect Fairyland from the Big Bad Wolf.

Also Available

The Three Little Superpigs

978-1-338-24545-5 • \$19.99 • Jul 31, 2018 HC



Claire Evans is an author and illustrator from Liverpool, England. Her other books include *The Chicken That Hatched a Cow*, *Robot Stop*, and *The Bear and the Hair*.

Will Felipe and Claudette find a fur-ever home?

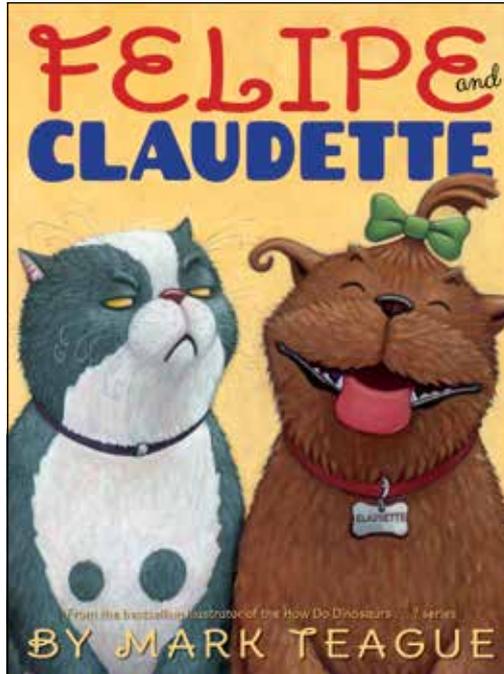
Felipe and Claudette

By Mark Teague

Each adoption day, all of the pets at Mrs. Barrett's adoption shelter are sure to look their best. And each adoption day, all of the pets are adopted, except for two – Felipe (a grumpy cat) and Claudette (a rambunctious dog).

Felipe is always grumbling. He is sure they are not being adopted because of Claudette. Claudette is messy and noisy and always has food on her nose and mud on her fur. They will never find a forever home when Claudette is always making such a bad impression. But then, one of the two friends is adopted and taken to a new home. When they are apart, Felipe is no longer quite so talkative. And Claudette doesn't bark or chew or play in circles. Could Felipe and Claudette actually miss each other?

The latest picture book from the bestselling author-illustrator Mark Teague, this funny story teaches kids that sometimes friends are right beside you the whole time – and home is closer than you think.



ORCHARD BOOKS

Felipe and Claudette

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-545-91432-1**

Price **\$22.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780545-91432-1**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 12"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

The Three Little Pigs and the Somewhat Bad Wolf
978-0-439-91501-4 • \$21.99 • Apr 30, 2013 HC

Series: How Do Dinosaurs How Do Dinosaurs Learn to Read?

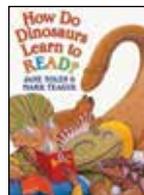
978-1-338-23301-8 • \$22.99 • Jun 26, 2018 HC

Jack and the Beanstalk and the French Fries

978-0-545-91431-4 • \$23.99 • Jul 25, 2017

The Sky is Falling!

978-0-545-63217-1 • \$19.99 • Jul 2015 HC



Mark Teague is the award-winning children's book author and illustrator of his own bestselling Dear Mrs. LaRue series, as well as *The Sky Is Falling*, *The Three Little Pigs* and the *Somewhat Bad Wolf*, *The Tree House That Jack Built* by Bonnie Verburg, and many other humorous picture books. His illustrated novel, *The Doom Machine*, received excellent reviews. Mark lives in the Hudson River Valley with his wife and their two daughters.

Hardcovers
April 2019

141

Visit the park with all different kinds of dogs in this charming poetry picture book!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Bark in the Park!:
Poems for Dog Lovers**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-133-811839-1**

Price **\$23.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-78133-811839-1**

Pages **48SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **9" x 11"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

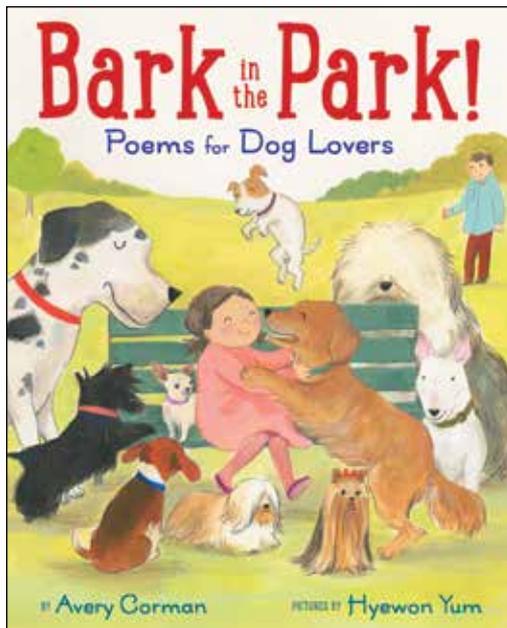
Format **Hardcover
Jacketed**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Animals / Dogs;
Poetry**

Territory **WORLD**



Bark in the Park! Poems for Dog Lovers

By **Avery Corman**

Illustrated by **Hyewon Yum**

Enjoy Avery Corman's canine poetry for an Afghan hound, basset hound, beagle, bloodhound, Daschshund, boxer, greyhound, and more as they stroll with their owners to the park.

Pug

Is the Pug cuter?

Or is the Pug ugh?

Mostly, people love

The little Pug's mug

Hyewon Yum captures the unique characteristics of the owner and his pet as she beautifully illustrates the humorous walk from each dog's home to the park and back.

Avery Corman is a lover of dogs, with special feelings for his childhood dog, Paddy, and his children's childhood dog, Pokey. He is also a novelist, the author of several novels including *Kramer vs. Kramer*, which was adapted into an Academy Award-winning Best Picture. This is Avery's first picture book.

Hyewon Yum is the author and illustrator of many acclaimed picture books including *Mom, It's My First Day of Kindergarten!*, which received the Erza Jack Keats New Illustrator award and was selected as a *Kirkus Reviews* Best Book of the Year. She lives in Brooklyn, New York. Visit her online at www.hyewonyum.com.

A tender exploration of loss, and how kindness and friendship can help us heal.

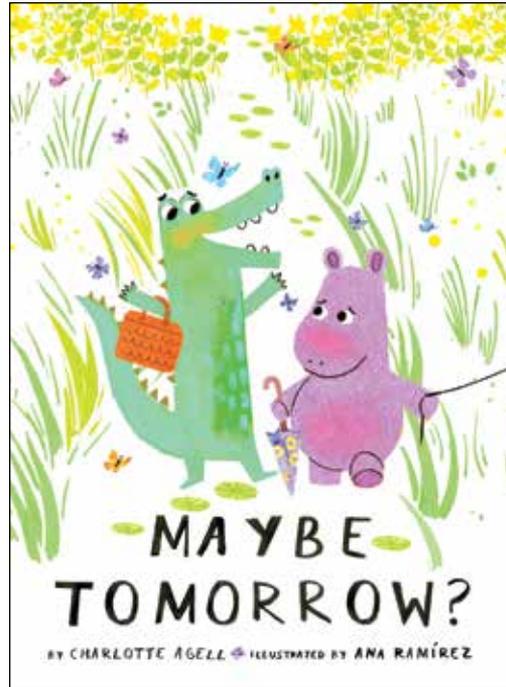
Maybe Tomorrow?

By Charlotte Agell

Illustrated by Ana Ramírez

Elba has a black block. She's been dragging it around for a long time. Norris dances everywhere he goes, even uphill. He is always surrounded by a happy cloud of butterflies. Can Norris and his butterflies lighten Elba's load and convince her to join them on a trip to the ocean?

This tender exploration of loss uses a block as a metaphor for grief and illuminates how kindness and friendship can lift our spirits, help us heal, and see us through many tomorrows. It will resonate with anyone who has experienced loss, from the death of a loved one or a pet, to a friend moving away, or the transition to a new home or family situation.



Scholastic Press 

Maybe Tomorrow?

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-21488-8**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-21488-8**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **7" x 9 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Social Themes / Friendship**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Charlotte Agell was born in Norsjö, Sweden, and grew up in Montreal, Canada. She is the mother of two grown children and works as a teacher in Saco, Maine. She is the author and illustrator of several picture books, chapter books, and young adult fiction in Canada and abroad. Visit her online at www.charlotteagell.com.

Ana Ramírez is a visual artist who worked as an animator on Pixar's Academy Award-winning *Coco*, and illustrated the companion picture book *Coco: Miguel and the Grand Harmony*. Ana grew up in Guanajuato, Mexico, and lives in Oakland, California.

Hardcovers
April 2019

143

Introduce your little one to six of the most iconic musical pieces!

 Cartwheel •B•O•O•K•S•

**I Love Classical Music:
My First Sound Book**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26721-1**

Price **\$13.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-26721-1**

Pages **16SE**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **6" x 6"**

Binding **Board Book**

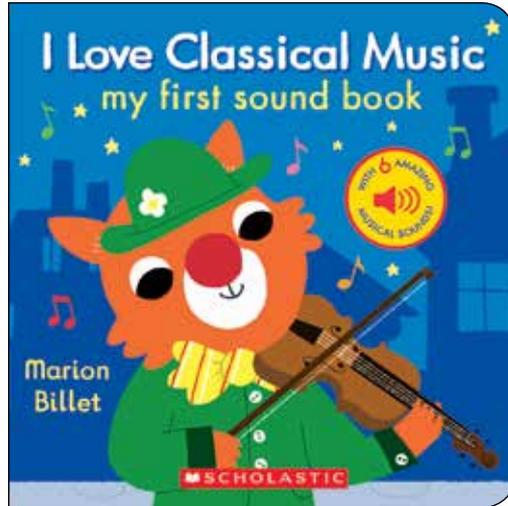
Format **Novelty**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **Infant to toddler**

Category **(NF) Music /
Classical**

Territory **USC**



I Love Classical Music: My First Sound Book By Marion Billet

Readers of every age will be enchanted by this charming board book with exceptional quality musical sounds that bring every charming picture to life.

I Love Classical Music has a button on every spread, which triggers one of six captivating sounds that introduces a memorable piece from some of the most beloved compositions of western classical music. An incredibly simple but utterly fascinating interactive book with sounds bound to enchant young readers and ignite an early love of classical music!

A delightful and compelling book in the My First Sound Book series that everyone in the family will enjoy reading – and listening to – again and again.

Includes pieces from:

- Mozart
- Vivaldi
- Strauss
- Schubert
- Tchaikovski
- Paganini

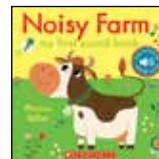
Also Available

Noisy Farm: My First Sound Book

978-1-338-13220-5 • \$13.99 • Jun 27, 2017 BB

I Love Music: My First Sound Book

978-1-338-03261-1 • \$13.99 • Oct 25, 2016 BB



Marion Billet is the author and illustrator of more than 80 children's books published in 11 different countries. Her adorable characters have appeared in magazines, on stationery and toys, as well as on children's furniture and clothes. For fun, Marion loves to dance and takes dance classes two or three times a week. She currently lives in Paris, France.

The Old Lady is back and ready to celebrate her birthday!

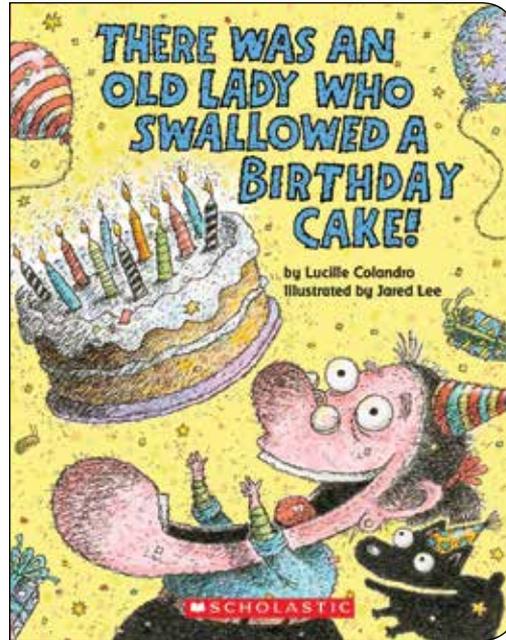
There Was An Old Lady Who Swallowed a Birthday Cake

By Lucille Colandro

Illustrated by Jared D. Lee

There was an old lady who swallowed a cake. I don't know why she swallowed the cake. It was a mistake!

Scholastic's Old Lady is more popular than ever, and in celebration she's swallowing a cake... and a candle, and a sign, and some balloons, and a hat, and some gifts. Can you guess why?



 Cartwheel ·B·O·O·K·S·

There Was An Old Lady Who Swallowed a Birthday Cake

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25374-0**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25374-0**

Pages **32SE**

Carton Qty **36**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 7"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Board Book**

Ages **0 - 3**

R.L. **P and under**

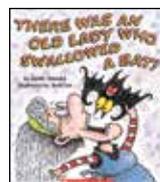
Category **(F) Holidays & Celebrations / Birthdays**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

There Was an Old Lady Who Swallowed a Chick!: A Board Book

978-1-338-21038-5 • \$9.99 • Dec 26, 2017 BB



Lucille Colandro has written many books for children, including the bestselling *There Was an Old Lady* series illustrated by Jared Lee.

Jared Lee has illustrated more than one hundred books for young readers. He has received awards from the Society of Illustrators, the Martha Kinney Cooper Ohioana Library Association, the National Cartoonists Society, and others. He lives in Ohio with his wife and a menagerie of pets!

Hardcovers
April 2019

145



Licensed



LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group. Peppa Pig © Astley Baker Davies/Entertainment One UK Limited 2003. © 2015 Pokémon. © 1995-2015 Nintendo/Creatures Inc./GAME FREAK inc. Pokémon properties are trademarks of Nintendo. Pikmi Pops™ © 2016 Moose Toys. © 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

Original stories from the hit television series Riverdale!

Riverdale: The Day Before

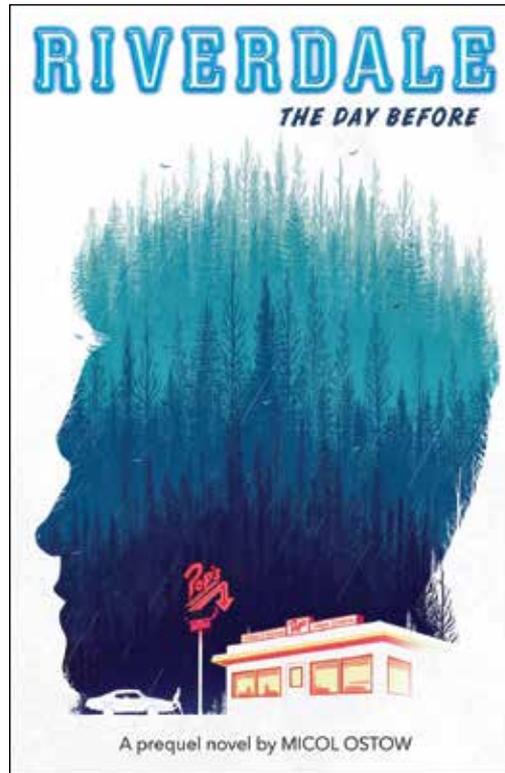
By Scholastic

Illustrated by Micol Ostow

Based on the massively successful CW show, Riverdale, this prequel novel explores what the gang was doing before Season One.

Why did Jughead and Archie have a falling out? What did Veronica's life look like in the Big Apple? And how long has Betty really been in love with Archie?

Told from multiple points of view, your favorite characters tell their story their way.



Brand Highlights

- Riverdale is a one-hour live action drama produced by Warner Brothers Studios.
- Cast includes: Camila Mendes, Cole Sprouse, K.J. Apa and Lili Reinhart
- Both season 1 and season 2 are rated at 88% on Rotten Tomatoes
- Is streamed on Netflix in Canada.
- Season 1 premiered in January 2017 - 2.38MM viewers
- Season 2 premiered in October 2017 - 3.74MM viewers
- Season 3 is scheduled to premiere October 10, 2018!
- A NETLIX Archie Comics spinoff series has been announced, featuring Sabrina the Teenage Witch
- Riverdale won 7 Teen Choice Awards (2017), such as: Choice Drama TV Show, Choice Breakout TV Show; and 2 Saturn Awards in 2017 including: Best Action-Thriller Television Series
- Riverdale has 13 nominees for Teen Choice Awards (2018)
- Social Media Highlights: 1.7MM+ likes on Facebook; 5.6MM+ followers in Instagram

Also Available

Riverdale Student Handbook

978-1-338-29895-6 • \$12.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

Micol Ostow has written over 50 works for readers of all ages, including projects based on properties like Buffy the Vampire Slayer and Charmed. She lives in Brooklyn with her husband, and two daughters who have already seen *Mean Girls* many times. (She's not like a regular mom, she's a cool mom.) Visit her online at www.micolostow.com.

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Riverdale: The Day Before

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28944-2**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28944-2**

Pages **280**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Based on the megahit Halo video game series!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Halo: Battle Born

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25364-1**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-25364-1**

Pages **304**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(F) Science Fiction**

Territory **USC, UK, AU, NZ,
HK, ARG, AUS,
BEL, BR, BUL**

eBOOK Available



Halo: Battle Born

By **Cassandra Rose Clarke**

Saskia, Dorian, Evie, and Victor aren't exactly friends at their small high school on the middle-of-nowhere colony world of Meridian. Each has their own problems, from absent parents to supporting their family, getting into a good college to making the next hit holo-film. But those problems were nothing next to the threat now facing their world: The alien alliance known as the Covenant is laying siege to Meridian, for reasons that aren't so easily explained.

With their village in flames, the four teens find themselves stuck above ground, locked out of the town shelter where the rest of the survivors are gathered. Together, Saskia, Dorian, Evie, and Victor are thrust into battle with nothing but a few scavenged weapons and an injured Spartan, one of the UNSC's super-soldiers. What's forged from the destruction will determine the fate of Meridian, and tilt the battle for humanity's survival.

Brand Highlights

- 16 year franchise with over 77 Million Games Sold!
- \$5.6 Billion Global Business, \$1.6 Billion in Halo Merchandise Sold
- 70+ global licensee partners including Blues, BoomCo, Dark Horse Comics, Bioworld
- Cross Generational Appeal: Core Gamers (Guys 14-34) and Digital Recruits (Boys 8-14)
- 81% of youth play video games once/month; Average 8-13 year old play 13 hours/week
- Updating Master Chief Collection for Xbox released in Summer 2018!
- Halo Infinite (Halo 6) to release in 2019!
- Facebook - 3.5MM+ followers; YouTube - 300K+ subscribers; Twitter - 1.07MM+ followers, Instagram - 246K+ followers

Also Available

Halo: Official Spartan Field

978-1-338-25363-4 • \$19.99 • Sep 25, 2018 PB

Cassandra Rose Clarke's work has been nominated for the Philip K. Dick Award, the Romantic Times Reviewer's Choice Award, the Pushcart Prize, and YALSA's Best Fiction for Young Adults. She grew up in south Texas and currently lives in a suburb of Houston. Her latest novel is *Star's End*, from Saga Press.

Developed by 343 Industries © 2011.

A pulse-pounding prequel to the Hello Neighbor video game!

Hello Neighbor #2: Waking Nightmare

By Carly Anne West

Illustrated by Tim Heitz

It's been four months since Nicky Roth has seen his best friend and neighbor, Aaron Peterson. Aaron's father, a reclusive theme park designer, told the town that Aaron and his sister Mya are living with a relative far away, but Nicky can't seem to accept it.

Plagued by terrifying nightmares of robotic mannequins, rotting theme parks, and a dark basement, Nicky teams up with his friends from school to find out what really happened to Aaron and Mya. Together, they start piecing together a picture more disturbing than they could have imagined. The screams coming from the neighbor's house can't be nothing, and Nicky is determined to get to the bottom of where his friends went, and what-if anything-can be done to save them.

This pulse-pounding prequel novel to the hit video game Hello Neighbor includes two-color illustrations throughout, to help readers unwind the mystery at the heart of the game.

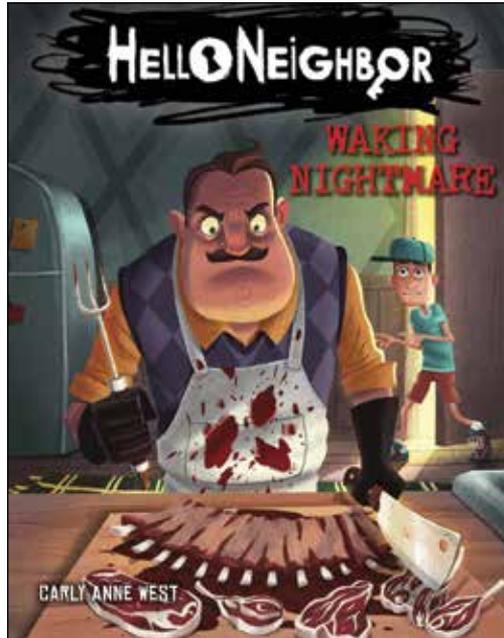
Brand Highlights

- Stealth/Horror PC game about sneaking into your neighbor's house to figure out what is being hidden in the basement while playing against an advanced AI that learns from your every move.
- Initial release date: December 8, 2017
- Audience: Boys and Girls 6-30 with a young sweet spot of 6-13 (50% of fans)
- For fans of indie horror games like Five Nights at Freddy's
- Platforms: Xbox, PlayStation, PC and Steam gaming platform, Humble store and GOG.com
- Launching on Nintendo Switch July 2018!
- In June 2018 Tinybuild announced a multiplayer sequel, called "Secret Neighbor"! This add on takes place between Act 1 and Act 2 of Hello Neighbor. Due to release in 2018!
- 1.2+MM Youtube views since June 2018 (Secret Neighbor trailer)

Also Available

Hello Neighbor: Missing Pieces

978-1-338-28007-4 • \$9.99 • Sep 11, 2018 PB



Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Hello Neighbor #2:
Waking Nightmare**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-28909-1**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-28909-1**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty

Trim Size **5 15/16" x 7 1/2"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(YAF) Ghost
Stories**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Carly Anne West is the author of the YA novels *The Murmurings* and *The Bargaining*. She holds an MFA in English and Writing from Mills College and lives with her husband and two kids near Portland, Oregon. Visit her online at www.carlyannwest.com.

Developed by Dynamic Pixels, published by tinyBuild © 2017.

Licensed Publishing
January 2019

149

A NEW LEGO® activity book featuring your favourite dinosaurs and trainers from Jurassic World™ – comes with minifigure!



LEGO® Jurassic World: Jurassic World's Greatest Hero: Activity Book with Minifigure

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-38743-8**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-38743-8**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**

Binding **Saddle Stitch**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Activity Books**

Territory **USC,AUS,NZ**

**LEGO® Jurassic World:
Jurassic World's
Greatest Hero:
Activity Book with
Minifigure**

**LEGO® Jurassic World:
Jurassic World's
Greatest Hero:
Activity Book with
Minifigure**

An activity book starring the dinosaurs and trainers of LEGO® Jurassic World! Includes minifigure.

Also Available

Lego Jurassic World: Reader with Stickers

978-1-338-23801-3 • \$6.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

Lego Jurassic World: Owen's Guide to Survival

978-1-338-23802-0 • \$8.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB



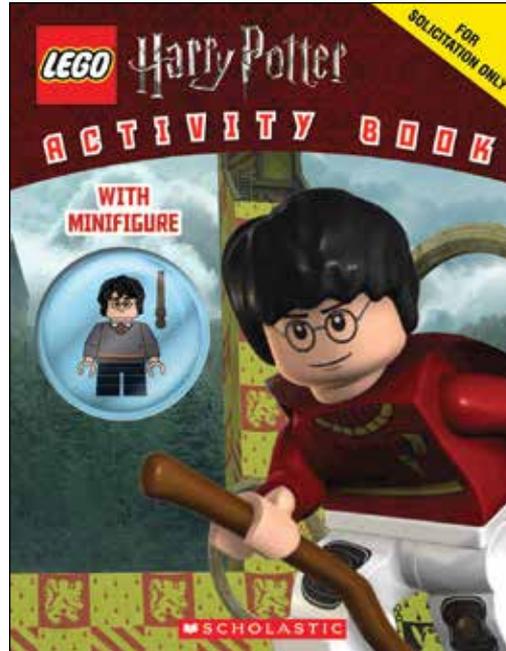
A magical LEGO® Harry Potter™ activity book – plus, a buildable minifigure!

LEGO® Harry Potter™: Activity Book with Minifigure

By Ameet Studio

This LEGO® Harry Potter™ activity book is packed with comics, puzzles, mazes, games, and more!

Featuring all your favorite characters from the Harry Potter films, these pages are full of endless fun – plus, a buildable minifigure!



**LEGO Harry Potter:
Activity Book with Minifigure**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31147-1**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31147-1**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 11"**

Binding **Saddlestitch**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(F) Media tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

Witches and Wizards Character Handbook (LEGO® Harry Potter)

978-1-338-26096-0 • \$9.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB



LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group.



HARRY POTTER and FANTASTIC BEASTS AND WHERE TO FIND THEM characters, names and related indicia are © & ™ Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. WB SHIELD: © & ™ WBEI. WIZARDING WORLD trademark and logo © & ™ Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc. Publishing Rights © JKR. (s18)

Licensed Publishing
January 2019

151

The LEGO® Movie 2 in theatres including Chris Pratt, Elizabeth Banks,



The LEGO® Movie 2: 8x8 with Stickers

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30757-3**
 Price **\$6.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-30757-3**
 Pages **24**
 Carton Qty **100**
 Trim Size **8" x 8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **4 - 8**
 R.L. **P - 3**
 Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
 Territory **WORLD**
eBOOK Available

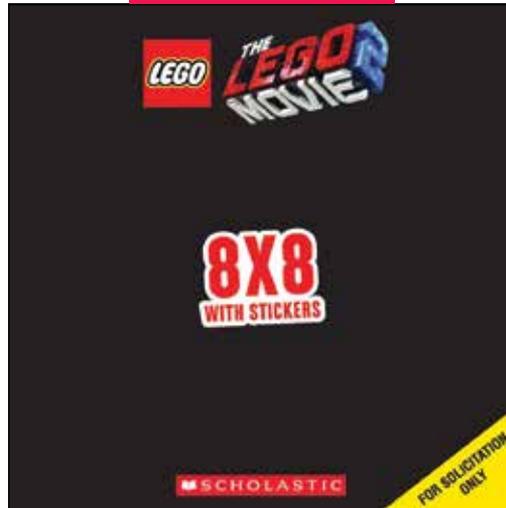
The LEGO® Movie 2: Welcome to Apocalypseburg

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30760-3**
 Price **\$6.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-30760-3**
 Pages **32**
 Carton Qty **X**
 Trim Size **6" x 9"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Reader**
 Ages **6 - 8**
 R.L. **1 - 3**
 Category **(F) Readers / Beginner**
 Territory **WORLD**
eBOOK Available

The LEGO® Movie 2: Activity Book with Minifigure

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-38744-5**
 Price **\$11.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-38744-5**
 Pages **32**
 Carton Qty **20**
 Trim Size **8-1/2" x 11"**
 Binding **Saddle Stitch**
 Format **Novelty**
 Ages **6 - 8**
 R.L. **1 - 3**
 Category **Media Tie-in**
 Territory **USC,AUS,NZ**

Includes stickers!



Includes stickers!



The LEGO® Movie 2: 8x8 with Stickers

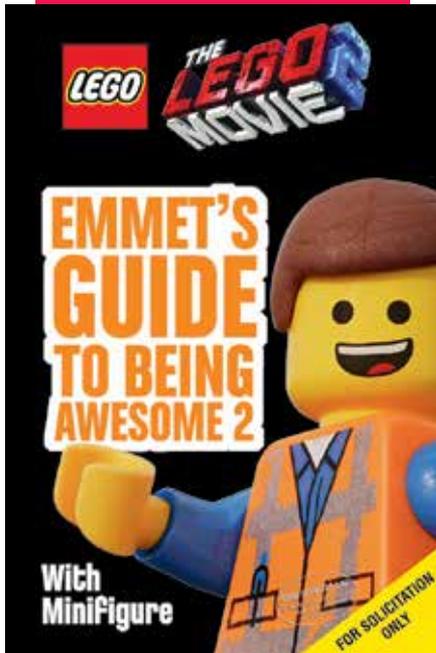
The LEGO® Movie 2: Welcome to Apocalypseburg

The LEGO® Movie 2: Activity Book with Minifigure

The LEGO® Movie 2: Activity Book with Minifigure

February 9, with an all-star cast, Will Arnett, Alison Brie, and more!

Includes Emmet minifigure!



The LEGO® Movie 2: Keeping it Awesome-R with Emmet

Emmet is BACK and ready to show us all how to be even MORE awesome!

This one-of-a-kind guidebook is narrated by Emmet himself(!) and comes with a buildable Emmet minifigure. It's a must-have offering for fans of the film.

Brand Highlights:

- The second LEGO® movie hits the big screen February 9, 2018!
- The movie is being produced and distributed in conjunction with Warner Bros.
- All-star cast includes an all-star cast, including Chris Pratt, Elizabeth Banks, Will Arnett, Alison Brie, and more!
- Extensive outreach to LEGO® fans of all ages via LEGO® LIFE App, LEGO® websites and social platforms
- Social Media outreach campaign
- Books and content available to WB for movie screenings and contests!

Licence: LEGO®, the LEGO® logo, the Brick and Knob configurations and the Minifigure are trademarks of the LEGO® Group. ©2013 The LEGO® Group. Produced by Scholastic under license from the LEGO® Group



The LEGO® Movie 2: Junior Novel

The official junior novelization of the LEGO®Movie Sequel includes full-color images from the film!

This junior novelization adapts the story for readers, and includes full-color images from the film.



The LEGO® Movie 2: Keeping it Awesome-R with Emmet

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30758-0**
 Price **\$12.99**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-30758-0**
 Pages **128**
 Carton Qty **20**
 Trim Size **6" x 9"**
 Binding **Softcover Adhesive**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(NF) Media Tie-In**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

The LEGO® Movie 2: Junior Novel

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30759-7**
 Price **\$8.99**
 △ **Strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-30759-7**
 Pages **160**
 Carton Qty **X**
 Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback / softback**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
 Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Discover the best ways to protect yourself and stay safe in Minecraft.

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Gamesmaster Presents:
Stay Alive in Minecraft!

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32531-7**

Price **\$11.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-32531-7**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **7" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(NF) Games &
Activities / Video &
Electronic Games**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Gamesmaster Presents: Stay Alive in Minecraft!

By Future Publishing

Will you survive the night? The world of Minecraft is a place of wonder, discovery and most of all: fun! But it can also be dangerous, even for the most battle-hardened players.

Stay Alive in Minecraft will keep you one step ahead of all the nasty mobs and creatures who might try to bring your adventure to a premature end. Filled with breakdowns of the best gear, combat tips, and advice from veteran players and streamers, this is the one book you'll need to survive in the crazy world of Minecraft.

Includes full-color images and step-by-step instructions. 100% unofficial. Created by Future plc and GamesMaster, leaders in video game publishing.

Also Available

GamesMaster Presents: **Cool Builds in Minecraft!**
978-1-338-32532-4 • \$11.99 • Oct 30, 2018 PB



Based on the feature film *The Voyage of Dr. Dolittle*, starring Robert Downey Jr. — in theaters April 12, 2019!

Includes fold-out poster

The Voyage of Dr. Dolittle: Adventure Guide

The Voyage of Dr. Dolittle: Adventure Guide

By Scholastic

The guide for all you need to know about the world of *The Voyage of Dr. Dolittle*.

The Voyage of Dr. Dolittle: Movie Novel

The Voyage of Dr. Dolittle: Movie Novel

By Scholastic

Go on the adventure of a lifetime in this movie novelization of the feature film! Includes eight pages of color artwork from the film.

Based on the enduring tales of Hugh Lofting, the film features Robert Downey Jr., Octavia Spencer, Marion Cotillard, Frances de la Tour, Selena Gomez, Rami Malek, Carmen Ejogo, Craig Robinson, Tom Holland, Kumail Nanjiani, John Cena, Ralph Fiennes, and Emma Thompson.

Scholastic Paperbacks 

The Voyage of Dr. Dolittle: Adventure Guide

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-53516-7**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-78133853516-7**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **Media Tie-in**

Territory **North America**

The Voyage of Dr. Dolittle: Movie Novel

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-34903-0**

Price **\$8.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-34903-0**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **North America, UK, EIRE, ANZ**

Get ready for *Detective Pikachu*, starring the voice talent of Ryan Reynolds—



**Pokémon:
Detective Pikachu Movie Reader**

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-52946-3**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-52946-3**

Pages **32**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

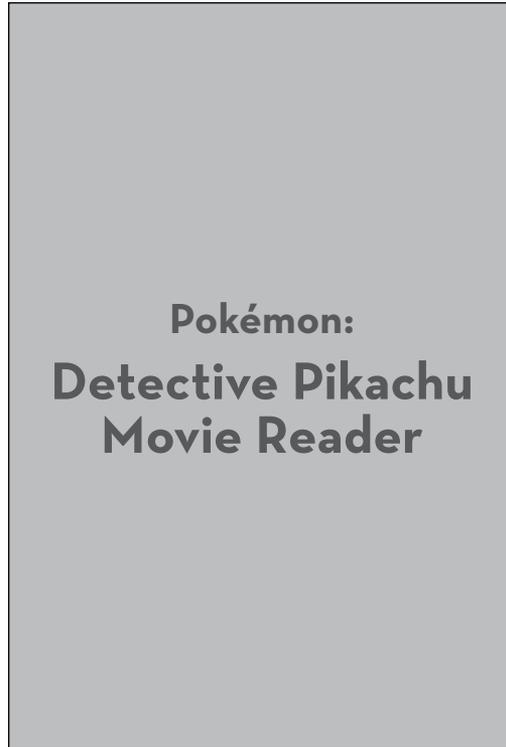
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **Media Tie-in**

Territory **USC**



Pokémon:

Detective Pikachu Movie Reader

By Simcha Whitehill

A reader based on the new feature film, *Detective Pikachu*, hitting theatres May 10th, 2019!



the first live-action Pokémon film in theatres May 10, 2019!

Pokémon: Detective Pikachu Movie Novel

Pokémon: Detective Pikachu Movie Novel

A novelization based on the new feature film, *Detective Pikachu*, hitting theatres May 10th, 2019!

Pokémon: Detective Pikachu's Case Files

Pokémon: Detective Pikachu's Case Files

A novelty title, inspired by the new feature film, *Detective Pikachu*, hitting theatres May 10th, 2019!



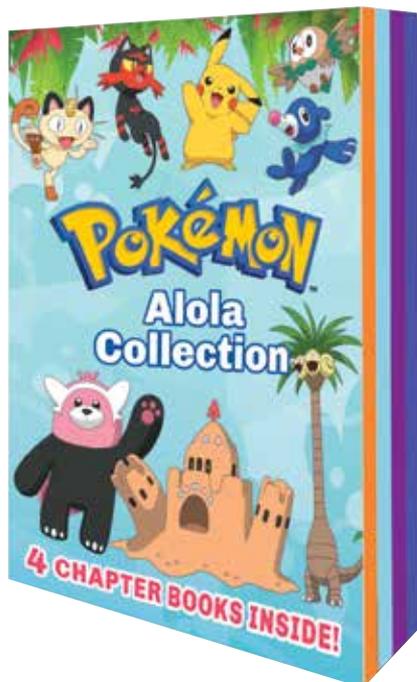
**Pokémon:
Detective Pikachu Movie Novel**
Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-52942-5**
Price **\$8.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-52942-5**
Pages **160**
Carton Qty **72**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **Media Tie-in**
Territory **USC**

**Pokémon:
Detective Pikachu's Case Files**
Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-52944-9**
Price **\$9.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-52944-9**
Pages **80**
Carton Qty **50**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **Media Tie-in**
Territory **USC**

Gotta read 'em all! Follow beloved Trainer



Pokémon:
Alola Chapter Book Collection
 Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**
 ISBN-13 **978-1-338-32862-2**
 Price **\$27.96**
 △ **Non-strippable**
 EAN **9-781338-32862-2**
 Carton Qty **24**
 Trim Size **tk**
 Binding **Box Set**
 Format **Box Set**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
 Territory **USC**



Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book Collection

By **Jeanette Lane**

Get in on the action in Alola! This chapter book collection follows the adventures of Ash, Pikachu, and their newest Pokémon pals.

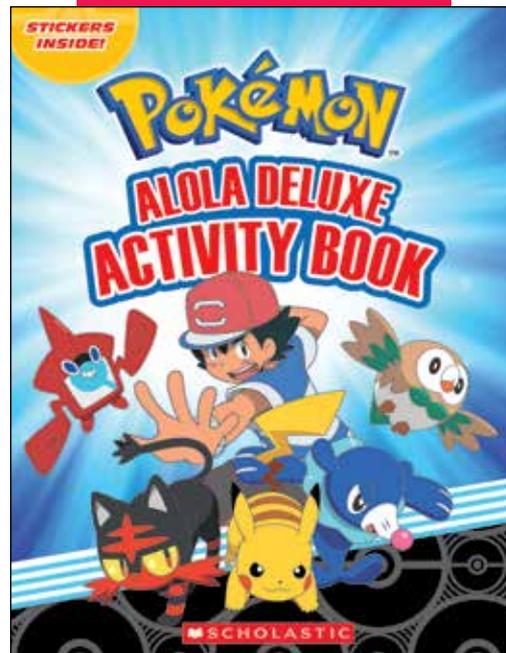
This boxed set includes these four chapter books based on the animated TV series:

- *The Pokémon School Challenge*
- *Battle for the Z-Ring*
- *Adventure on Treasure Island*
- *Old Buddies, New Battles*

Brand Highlights:

- Pokémon is celebrating over 20 years!
- Core Target Audience: boys 6-12
- More than 23.6 billion Pokémon Trading Card Game (TCG) cards sold in 74+ countries, 11 languages
- The Pokémon animated television has more than 900 episodes, over 20 seasons
- Pokémon is one of the most successful video game franchises of all time
- Total traffic across Pokémon's global websites is more than 67 million visits per month
- NEW LIVE ACTION with CGI Pokémon FILM, Detective Pikachu - coming in 2019!
- Facebook - 7.5MM+ followers; Twitter - 5.2MM+ followers, Instagram - 1.7MM+ followers

Includes poster and stickers!



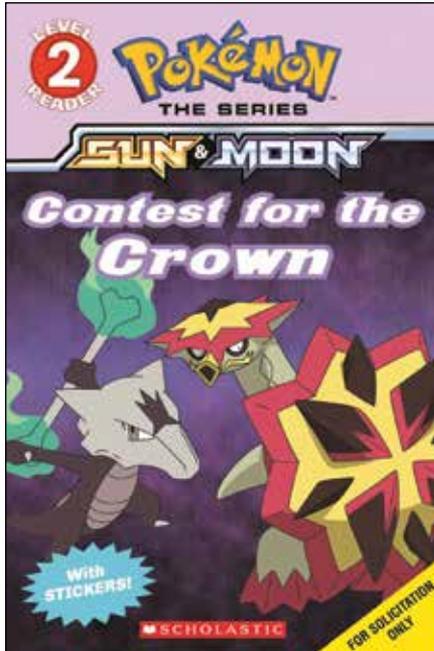
Pokémon: Alola Deluxe Activity Book

By **Scholastic**

The new Pokémon are here, and kids gotta catch 'em all! This activity book with stickers and a poster features the cool Alola Pokémon from Nintendo's hit new games for Nintendo DS, Sun & Moon.

Games, puzzles, activities, stats, facts, and much more! It's the ultimate activity book for Pokémon fans. Includes a pull-out poster and four sheets of stickers of kids' favorite characters.

Ash on his quest through Alola!



Pokémon: Contest For the Crown (Alola Reader #6)

By Maria S. Barbo

The new Pokémon are here, and kids gotta catch 'em all! This reader features the cool, brand-new Alola Pokémon from Nintendo's hit new games for Nintendo DS, Sun & Moon.

Join Ash and Pikachu on their latest adventure in Alola, the newest Pokémon region. They'll meet and catch some amazing new Pokémon in this reader, including First Partners Rowlet, Litten, and Popplio.

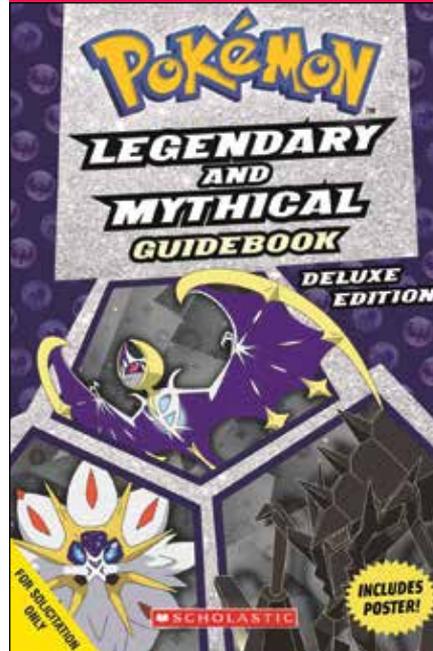
Also Available

Pokémon: Alola Chapter Book #3: Adventure on Treasure Island
978-1-338-23753-5 • \$6.99 • Apr 24, 2018

Pokémon: Alola Reader #4
978-1-338-23751-1 • \$6.99 • Apr 24, 2018 PB

Pokémon: Alola Reader #5: Play Ball, Pikachu!
978-1-338-2375-2 • \$6.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

Updated with new Mythical Pokémon!



Pokémon: Legendary and Mythical Pokémon Guide: Deluxe Edition

By Simcha Whitehill

Discover the origins of the mysterious and unique Legendary and Mythical Pokémon!

This book is a must-have for Pokémon Trainers on the Go. You'll get the inside scoop on Legendary and Mythical Pokémon Kanto all the way through Alola. It's the insider's guide to the rarest and most powerful known Pokémon.

This updated edition of the 2016 bestseller includes the latest information about the new Alola Legendary and Mythical Pokémon, including Tapu Koko, Tapu Lele, Solgaleo, Lunala, and many more.

Pokémon: Alola Region Adventure Guide
978-1-338-14860-2 • \$7.99 • Dec 26, 2017 PB

Pokémon

**Pokémon: Contest For the Crown
(Alola Reader #6)**

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27956-6**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-27956-6**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Reader**
Ages **4 - 8**
R.L. **P - 3**
Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner**
Territory **WORLD**

**Pokémon: Legendary and Mythical
Pokémon Guide: Deluxe Edition**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-27936-8**
Price **\$11.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-27936-8**
Pages **112**
Carton Qty **50**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Reader**
Ages **7 - 10**
R.L. **2 - 5**
Category **(F) Media Tie-In**
Territory **WORLD**

Licensed Publishing
Jan/Feb 2019

159

More fun reading with Peppa Pig –



Peppa Pig: Happy Birthday!

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30761-0**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-30761-0**
Pages **24**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **8" x 8"**
Binding **Squareback
Saddlestitch**
Format **Paperback /
softback**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Holidays &
Celebrations /
Birthdays**
Territory **USC**

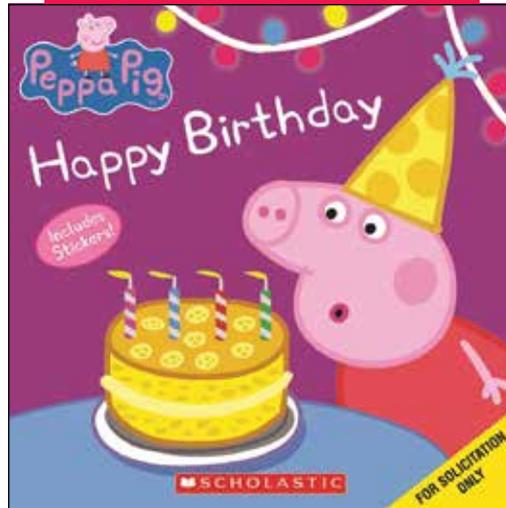
eBOOK Available

Peppa Pig: Doctors To the Rescue

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30762-7**
Price **\$6.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-30762-7**
Pages **32**
Carton Qty **100**
Trim Size **6" x 9"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Reader**
Ages **3 - 5**
R.L. **P - K**
Category **(F) Readers /
Beginner**
Territory **USC**

eBOOK Available

Includes Peppa Pig birthday card!



Peppa Pig: Happy Birthday!

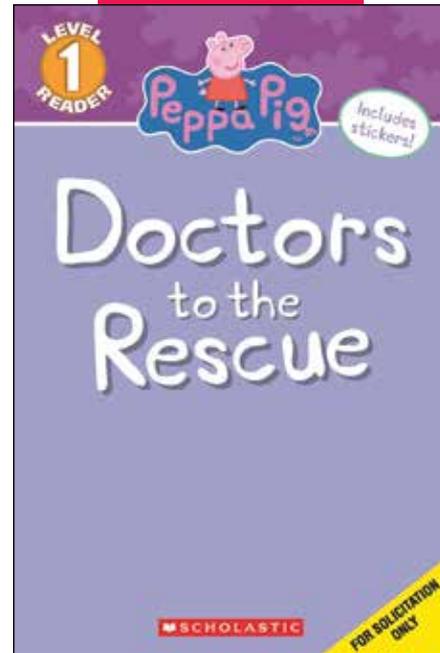
By Annie Auerbach
Illustrated by Eone

It's Peppa Pig's birthday!

Peppa invites her friends to a very special birthday party, complete with a magic show by The Amazing Mysterio—also known as Daddy Pig. Find out what birthday surprises are in store for Peppa!

Includes an exclusive Peppa Pig birthday card.

Includes stickers!



Peppa Pig: Doctors To the Rescue

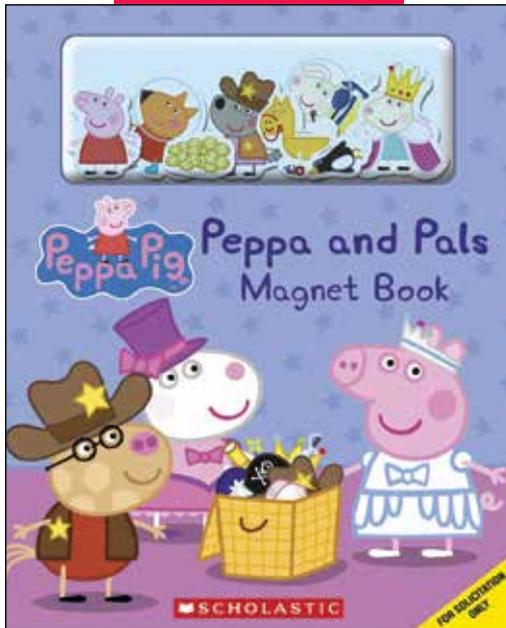
By Meredith Rusu
Illustrated by Eone

One day when Peppa is playing with her friends, Pedro Pony gets hurt. They must call a doctor! Doctor Brown Bear, Doctor Pony, and Doctor Hamster all show up to save the day. Peppa and her friends learn what each doctor does to make patients feel better!

This Level 1 reader includes a sheet of stickers.

a lovable, slightly bossy little piggy!

Includes 18 magnets!



Peppa Pig: Peppa and Pals: A Magnet Book

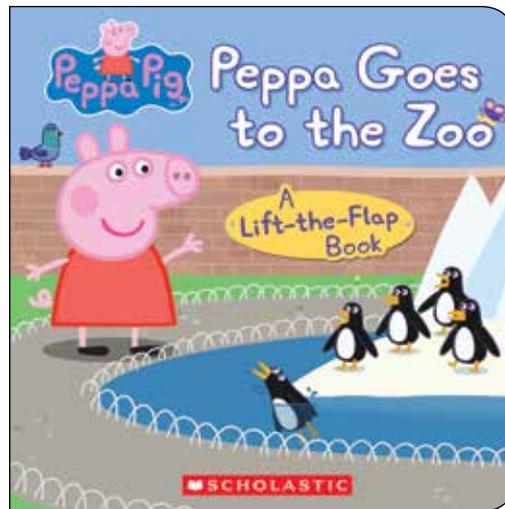
By Eone

Peppa and her friends use their imaginations and travel to many far-off places: under the sea, the deserts of the Wild West, a princess castle, and even outer space! As you read the story, you can use the magnets to complete the scene in any way you choose!

This hardcover board book includes 18 magnets featuring characters and props.

Brand Highlights:

- Fall 2018: New Season 7 episodes!
- New Tentpole theme: 2019 Year of the Pig / Family celebrations
- Airs daily on Treehouse, Canada's #1 specialty network for preschoolers and moms of preschoolers; #2 show for girls 2-5, and #7 for all kids 2-5 in Canada
- Live stage show has generated \$10M at box office
- 35 licensing partners in Canada; \$1 billion in global retail sales
- Peppa Pig World Theme Parks to open in China in 2019, in time for Year of the Pig!



Peppa Pig: Peppa Goes to the Zoo

By Eone

Peppa's class is going on a trip to the zoo!

They see lots of animals at feeding time, like turtles and penguins. Lift the flaps on every spread to reveal more about the animals Peppa sees on her zoo adventure.



Peppa Pig: Peppa and Pals: A Magnet Book

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30764-1**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30764-1**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **32**

Trim Size **8 1/2" x 103/4"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Animals / Pigs**

Territory **USC**

Peppa Pig: Peppa Goes to the Zoo

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30763-4**

Price **\$11.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30763-4**

Pages **10**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Board Book**

Format **Novelty**

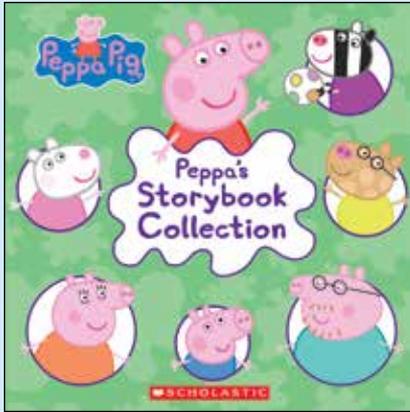
Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

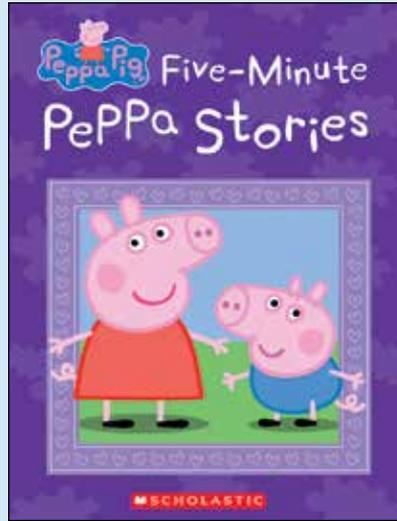
Category **(F) Animals / Zoos**

Territory **USC**

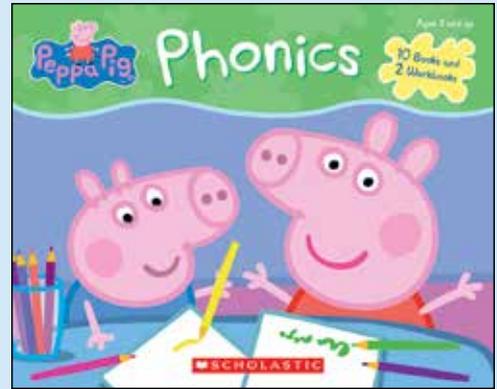
Bestselling titles!



Peppa Story Book Collection
978-1-338-21199-3 • \$16.99 (POB)

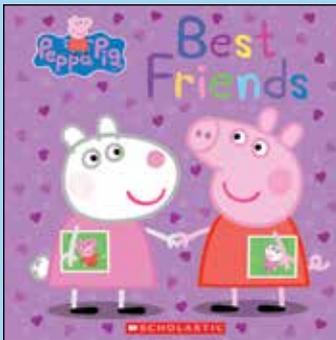


Five-Minute Peppa Stories
978-1-338-05804-8 • \$16.99 (POB)

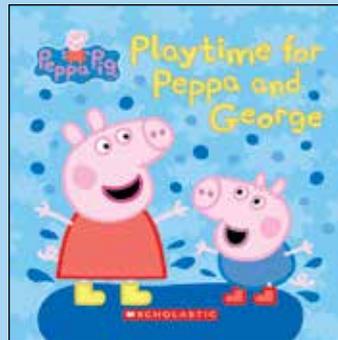


Peppa Pig: Peppa Phonics Boxed Set
978-1-338-13978-5 • \$16.99 BOX

HARDCOVER 9x9

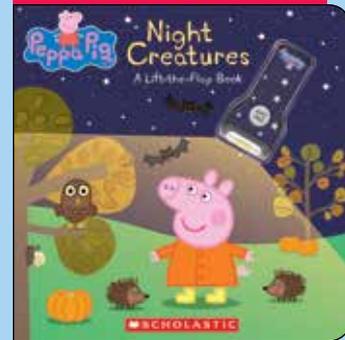


Peppa Pig: Best Friends
978-0-545-84232-7 • \$10.99 (HC)



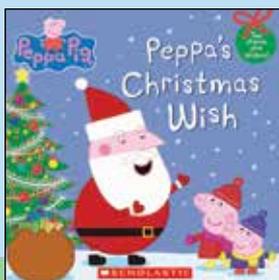
Peppa Pig: Playtime for Peppa and George
978-1-338-03280-2 • \$11.99 (HC)

Comes with a Peppa flashlight and lift the flaps!

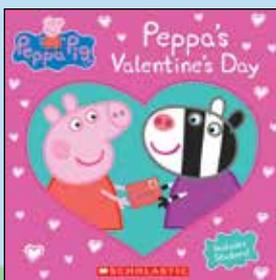


Peppa Pig: Night Creatures
978-1-338-22879-3 • \$14.99 NOV BB

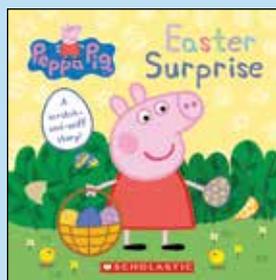
A PEPPA FOR EVERY SEASON!



Peppa Pig: Peppa's Christmas Wish
978-0-545-56511-0 • \$5.99 PB



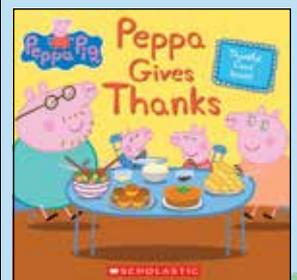
Peppa Pig: Peppa's Valentine's Day
978-1-338-15897-7 • \$6.99 PB



Peppa Pig: Easter Surprise
978-1-338-21028-6 • \$10.99 BB



Peppa Pig: The Pumpkin Contest
978-1-338-22881-6
\$6.99 PB

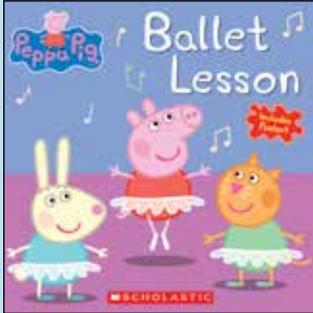


Peppa Pig: Peppa Gives Thanks
978-1-338-22876-2 • \$6.99 PB

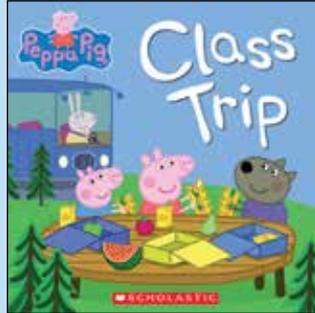
Available now!

New editions of favourite Peppa Pig paperbacks now include BONUS material!

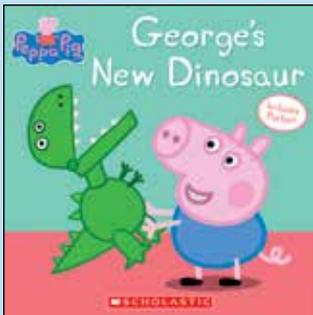
8x8s NOW INCLUDING A POSTER!



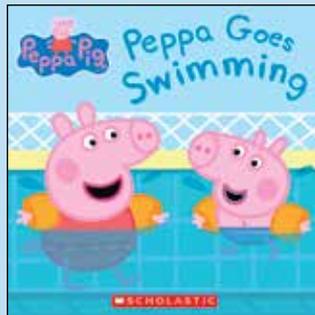
Peppa Pig: Ballet Lesson
978-1-338-32779-3 • \$6.99 PB



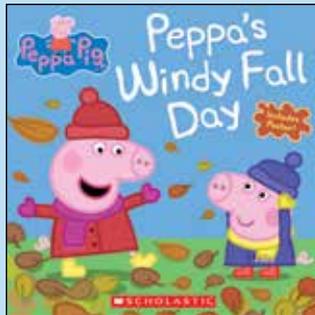
Peppa Pig: Class Trip
978-1-338-32775-5 • \$6.99 PB



Peppa Pig: George's New Dinosaur
978-1-338-32778-6 • \$6.99 PB

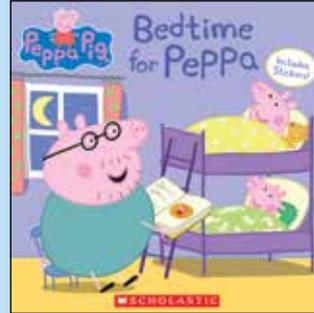


Peppa Pig: Peppa Goes Swimming
978-1-338-32783-0 • \$6.99 PB

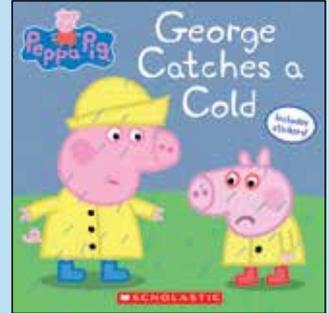


Peppa Pig: Peppa's Windy Fall Day
978-1-338-32787-8 • \$6.99 PB

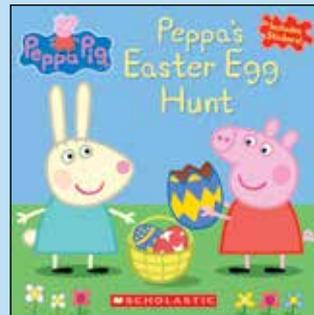
8x8s NOW INCLUDING STICKERS!



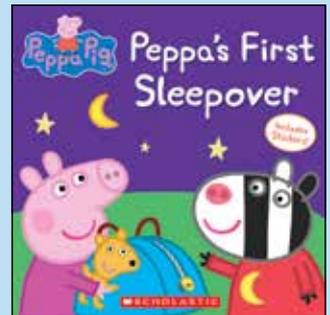
Peppa Pig: Bedtime for Peppa
978-1-338-32774-8 • \$6.99 PB



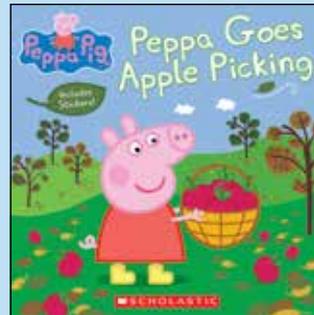
George Catches a Cold
978-1-338-32777-9 • \$6.99 PB



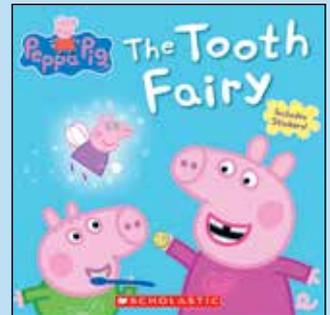
Peppa's Easter Egg Hunt
978-1-338-32784-7 • \$6.99 PB



Peppa Pig: Peppa's First Sleepover
978-1-338-32776-2 • \$6.99 PB



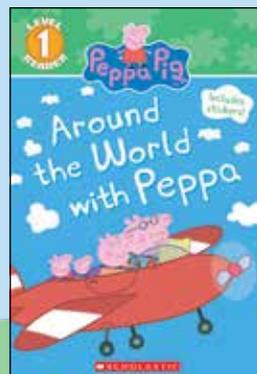
Peppa Goes Apple Picking
978-1-338-32781-6 • \$6.99 PB



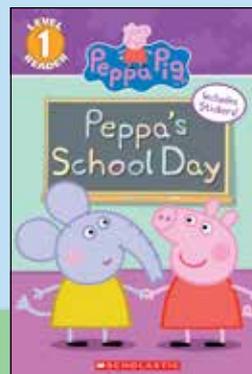
Peppa Pig: The Tooth Fairy
978-1-338-32788-5 • \$6.99 PB



READERS NOW INCLUDING STICKERS!

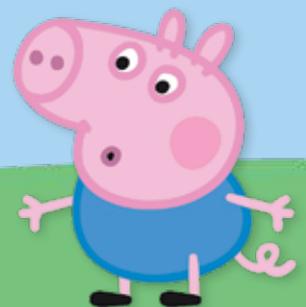


Around the World with Peppa
978-1-338-32773-1 • \$6.99 PB



Peppa's School Day
978-1-338-32785-4 • \$6.99 PB

New ISBNs for all!



Meet the Feisty Pets – plush animals stuffed with attitude!

Feisty Pets

Feisty Pets: Get Feisty!

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-35861-2**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-35861-2**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **5-1/2" x 8-1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**

Feisty Pets: Official Handbook

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-35860-5**

Price **\$9.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-35860-5**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **tk**

Trim Size **6" x 9"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**

Includes mini-poster & stickers!

Feisty Pets: Get Feisty!

Feisty Pets: Get Feisty!

A hilarious guide to life from the snarky, sassy, and fun Feisty Pets!

Feisty Pets are stuffed with attitude, and tons of fun! Full of color photos, this hilarious book features the alternately cute and crazy Feisty Pets with tons of irreverent jokes, snarky advice, inadvisable how-to's, feisty parodies and reenactments, and more. Based on the popular Feisty Films YouTube channel, and perfect for any Feisty Pet fan.

Includes lenticular cover, mini-poster, and stickers!



Feisty Pets: Official Handbook

Feisty Pets: Official Handbook

This must-have handbook is full of fun facts and hilarious info about the snarky, sassy Feisty Pets

Feisty Pets may look innocent at first, but don't be fooled – they are mischievous and irreverent to their fluffy cores! This official handbook is packed with info about each of these fun animals stuffed with attitude. Includes likes, dislikes, facts, and stats about all the latest Feisty Pets characters, from Glenda Glitterpoop the unicorn to Vicky Vicious the bunny. Find out what makes your Feisty Pet go from cute to crazy!

Packed with full-color pictures of these alternately sweet, scary, and goofy plush toys, this guidebook is perfect for anyone who is a Feisty Pet fan.

Includes lenticular cover showing a Feisty Pet transform, plus a poster!

More of your favourite Beanie Boos— colourful, plush toys with adorable big eyes!



Includes stickers!

Beanie Boos: An Egg-Stras Special Easter

Beanie Boos: Scratch and Sketch Secrets

By Marilyn Easton

The Beanie Boos have tons of secrets to show you, so grab your stylus and start scratching away at these glittery pages!

What will you find? All of your favorite Beanie Boos are inside this interactive scratch and sketch book, waiting to spring to life in vibrant colors and spill their special secrets.

Brand Highlights

ABOUT TY

- Ty is the largest manufacturer of Plush in the world
- Recognized at #1 in quality and value
- Beanie Boos is the most popular collectible of ALL TIME
- Over 300,000 doors of distribution and over \$1 billion sold
- Ranked #1 in plush category Giftbeat 2013- 2017
- Mini Boos Collectibles Blind Box: Series 2 Launch in 2018!
- NEW Ty Flippables line launching in Summer 2018! Featuring 11 new reversible, color-changing, sequined Beanie Boos!

TY® Beanie Boos™ © 2014.

Beanie Boos: An Egg-Stras Special Easter

By Meredith Rusu

Join Blossom, Carrots, and all their Beanie Boos pals for an eggstraordinary Easter egg hunt!

Blossom the baby lamb is so excited to try her luck at finding the most eggs. But it turns out she's not very good at spotting them... until a mystery egg catches her eye! What kind of surprise will be in the mysterious egg?

Kids can join in the fun as they hunt for eggs along with their favorite Boos in this all-new, original story.

Includes exclusive Beanie Boo Easter egg stands!



Beanie Boos: Scratch and Sketch Secrets

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29598-6**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29598-6**

Pages **64**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **6 3/8" x 8 1/2"**

Binding **Wire Over Board**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Activity Books**

Territory **USC**

Beanie Boos: An Egg-Stras Special Easter

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30756-6**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30756-6**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **USC**

eBOOK Available

Licensed Publishing
Jan/Mar 2019

165

Celebrate Easter with the Pikmi Pops – from the creators of Shopkins!



Pikmi Pops: The Missing Easter Bunny

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31607-0**

Price **\$6.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31607-0**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

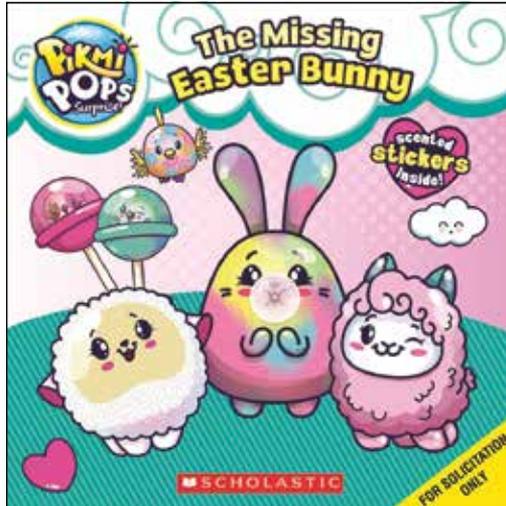
Ages **4 - 8**

R.L. **P - 3**

Category **(F) Holidays &
Celebrations/
Easter & Lent**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Includes scented stickers!

Pikmi Pops: The Missing Easter Bunny By Scholastic

The Pikmi Pops have their own Easter egg hunt—and it wouldn't be Pikmi Land without a few sweet surprises! This storybook includes scented stickers.

Also Available

Pikmi Pops™: Meet the Pikmi

978-1-338-31604-9 • \$6.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

Pikmi Pops™: Essential Character Guide

978-1-338-31605-6 • \$9.99 • Aug 28, 2018 PB

Pikmi Pops™ Reader #1: Valentine's Day

978-1-338-31606-3 • \$6.99 • Nov 27, 2018 PB



This guide has all you need to know about the cute, but devious, Kleptocats.

Kleptocats: It's their World Now!

By Daphne Pendergrass

This book is the ultimate guide to peaceful coexistence with KleptoCats.

Featuring profiles on 50 of these feline masterminds and hysterical advice, this guide will help you navigate life with pesky portal-jumping thieves. From a mischievous yarn-stealing cat to one that may actually be an alien in disguise, these kooky kitties cannot be trusted.

Stay safe and remember . . . it's their world now.



Based on the hit app!

KLEPTOCATS

Kleptocats: It's their World Now!

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29825-3**

Price **\$8.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-29825-3**

Pages **96**

Carton Qty **50**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **7 - 10**

R.L. **2 - 5**

Category **(F) Animals / Cats**

Territory **USCMEX**

eBOOK Available

Celebrate the PAW Patrol pups as they head out on another exciting adventure!



Paw Patrol: Heroes At Work Countdown Book

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-31149-5**

Price **\$16.99**

△ **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-31149-5**

Pages **18SE**

Carton Qty **24**

Trim Size **8 1/4" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Novelty**

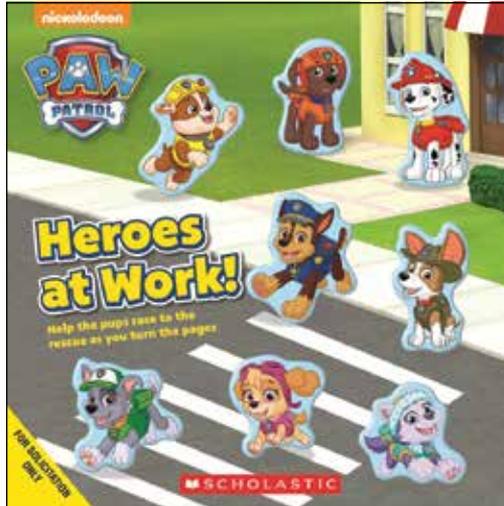
Format **Novelty**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Media Tie-In**

Territory **WORLD**



Learn to count down!

Paw Patrol: Heroes At Work Countdown Book

By Courtney Carbone

The PAW Patrol is on a roll! Eight pups are racing off on different rescue adventures.

Kids can count down as each of the favorite pups heads off and then returns to celebrate a job well done!

This adorable format in the style of Ten Little Ladybugs and Ten Tiny Ninja is perfect for the super-popular PAW Patrol pups.

Brand Highlights:

- Premieres weekdays, TVO Kids.
- Target Audience: Primary Boys 2-5, Secondary Kids 2-5
- Curriculum: Teamwork, problem solving, social skills, good citizenship
- #1 Show Kids/Boys 2-5 and with Millennial Moms
- Fall 2018 - Ultimate Rescue theme
- 156 NEW episodes through 2020

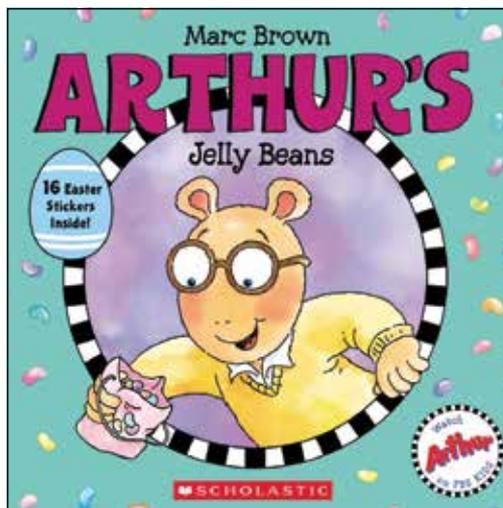
Everyone's favourite aardvark, Arthur, is back in this exciting Easter adventure!

Arthur's Jelly Beans

By Marc Brown

It's Muffy's Spring Fling party, and everyone seems to be better at the games than Arthur. He's the slowest at the Egg Push and the Bunny Hop... but who will win the Jelly Bean Hunt? Will slow and steady finally win the race?

Part of an exciting new seasonal Arthur rerelease with Scholastic!



Includes stickers!

Scholastic Paperbacks

Arthur's Jelly Beans

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-133-832590-4**

Price **\$6.99**

Non-Strippable

EAN **9-781338-32590-4**

Pages **24**

Carton Qty **100**

Trim Size **8" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback/
softback**

Ages **3 - 5**

R.L. **P - K**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **WORLD**

Also Available

Arthur's Heart Mix-Up

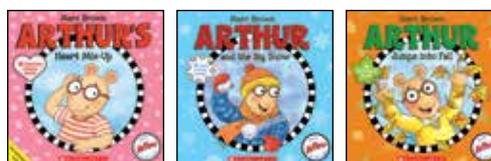
978-1-338-27760-9 • \$6.99 • Nov 27, 2018

Arthur and the Big Snow

978-1-338-27759-3 • \$6.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB

Arthur Jumps into Fall

978-1-338-27758-6 • \$6.99 • Jul 31, 2018 PB



Marc Brown is the beloved creator of the bestselling Arthur Adventure book series and creative producer of PBS's Peabody and Emmy award-winning television series Arthur, now the longest-running children's animated show in history. He also has illustrated many other books for children, including the *New York Times* bestseller *Wild About Books*, as well as *Mary McScary* and *The Little Shop of Monsters* (2015), both written by R.L. Stine. For more information, visit www.marcbrownstudios.com.

Licensed Publishing
January 2019

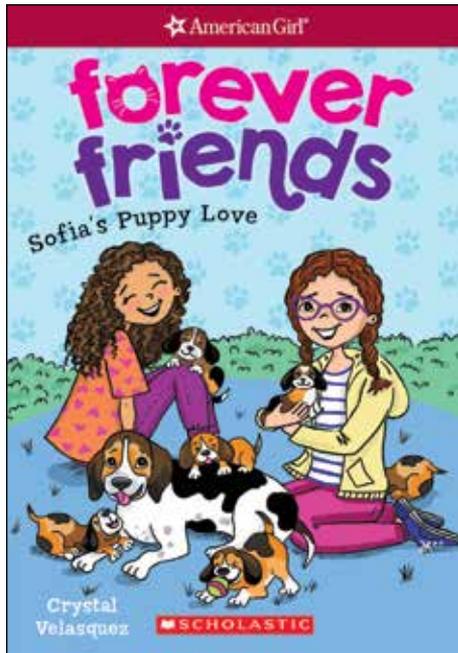
169

Four friends bond over their love of animals.



American Girl®: Forever Friends #4 Sofia's Puppy Love

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**
 ISBN-13 **978-133-811497-3**
 Price **\$7.99**
Strippable
 EAN **9-781338-11497-3**
 Pages **96**
 Carton Qty **72**
 Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**
 Binding **Perfect-bound**
 Format **Paperback/
softback**
 Ages **7 - 10**
 R.L. **2 - 5**
 Category **(F) Readers/
Chapter Books**
 Territory **US, C, PH, AUS,
NZ, UK, IRE, IN,
ASIA-ENG**



American Girl®: Forever Friends #4 Sofia's Puppy Love

By Crystal Velasquez

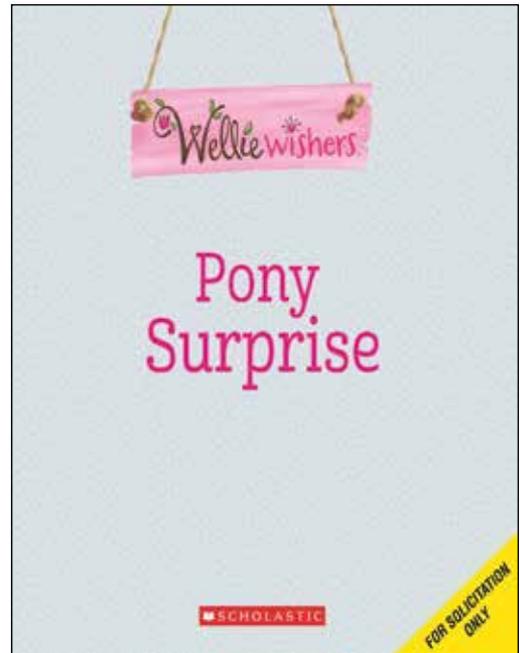
Sofia loves helping at the animal shelter. But she is finding it increasingly hard to see the adorable dogs and cats leave and find forever homes with other families. Sofia is particularly attached to a puppy she's nicknamed Piper, who is the runt of a litter.

One by one, the puppy's brothers and sisters find homes, until only Piper is left. Time is running out! Can she convince her parents that Piper belongs with her before someone else takes him home?

Also Available

**American Girl: Forever Friends #1:
Jasmine's Big Idea**
978-1-338-11491-1 • \$7.99 • April 24, 2018 PB

**American Girl: Forever Friends #2:
Madison's New Buddy**
978-1-338-11493-5 • \$7.99 • April 24, 2018 PB



American Girl®: Welliewishers™: Pony Surprise

By Meredith Rusu

The Welliewishers have just one coin to toss into a wishing well. What should they wish for? Emerson has an idea – it has four hooves, a silky coat, and a long tail and mane. Her friends love that idea, but they decide to wait until later to make the wish.

Emerson tries to be patient, but she wants that pony more than anything! Since they all agreed on the wish, her friends won't mind if she tosses the coin in without them . . . will they?

This sweet storybook is based on the bestselling American Girl characters and charming animated series. Includes stickers!

**American Girl: Welliewishers:
Meet the Welliewishers**
978-1-338-25430-3 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

**American Girl: Welliewishers: Sunny Day Scavenger
Hunt (American Girl: Welliewishers)**
978-1-338-25428-0 • \$6.99 • Jun 26, 2018 PB

**Scholastic Reader Level 2: American Girl:
Welliewishers: Willa's Butterfly**
978-1-338-25427-3 • \$6.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB

**Scholastic Reader, Level 2: Welliewishers by
American Girl: Emerson Is Mighty Girl!**
978-1-338-25431-0 • \$6.99 • Jan 20, 2018 PB

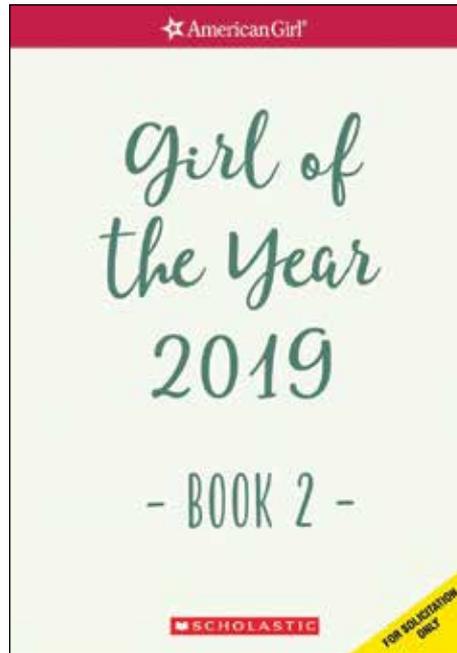
Introducing American Girl's® 2019 Girl of the Year!



American Girl®: Girl of the Year 2019 #1

By Jennifer Castle

Meet American Girl's® 2019 Girl of the Year in this original novel!



American Girl®: Girl of the Year 2019 #2

By Jennifer Castle

Readers got to know American Girl's® 2019 Girl of the Year in her first novel. The girl's exciting story moves forward in this second book.

American Girl®
American Girl®:
Girl of the Year 2019 #1

Strict-on-sale December 26, 2018

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26711-2**
Price **\$9.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-26711-2**
Pages **192**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / Softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ, UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

eBOOK Available

American Girl®
American Girl®:
Girl of the Year 2019 #2

Strict-on-sale December 26, 2018

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-26718-1**
Price **\$9.99**
△ **Non-Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-26718-1**
Pages **192**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / Softback**
Ages **8 - 12**
R.L. **3 - 7**
Category **(F) Media Tie-in**
Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ, UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

eBOOK Available

Jennifer Castle has written over 10 books for kids and teens, including the Butterfly Wishes series, *Together at Midnight*, and *Famous Friends*. Jennifer lives in New York's Hudson Valley with her family.

Licensed Publishing
Strict-on-sale:
December 26, 2018

171

Explore real stories and facts about the March on Washington.



American Girl®
Real Stories from My Time™:
The March on Washington

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-19301-5**

Price **\$7.99**

△ **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-19301-5**

Pages **112**

Carton Qty **48**

Trim Size **5-1/4" x 7-5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
Softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(F) Media Tie-in**

Territory **USCPH, AUS, NZ,
UK, EIRE, IN, ASIA**

eBOOK Available



American Girl®: Real Stories from My Time™: The March on Washington By Bonnie Bader

Discover the stories of the real people and events that shaped American history in the Real Stories from My Time series.

In 1963, people from all over the country came together to fight for equal rights for African Americans. The March on Washington was a peaceful protest and the setting for Martin Luther King Jr.'s "I Have a Dream" speech. But what did it take to get there? Learn about the inspiring people and incredible acts of courage that led to this historic march.

Plus, American Girl Melody shares her own experiences growing up during the civil rights movement and dealing with discrimination.

Also Available

**American Girl® Real Stories From My Time™:
The Titanic**

978-1-338-19306-0 • \$7.99 • Dec 26, 2017

**American Girl® Real Stories From My Time™:
The Underground Railroad**

978-1-338-14892-3 • \$7.99 • Dec 26, 2017

**American Girl® Real Stories From My Time™:
The Boston Tea Party**

978-1-338-14893-0 • \$7.99 • Mar 27, 2018



Bonnie Bader has written several biographies and nonfiction books for young readers. She lives in Brooklyn, New York, with her family.

© 2018 Mattel, Inc. All rights reserved.

Nonfiction Releases 2019



From *She Dared: Malala Yousafzai* by Jenni L. Walsh © 2019.

A new middle-grade some of the world's most

Scholastic Paperbacks 

She Dared: Bethany Hamilton

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14902-9**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14902-9**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

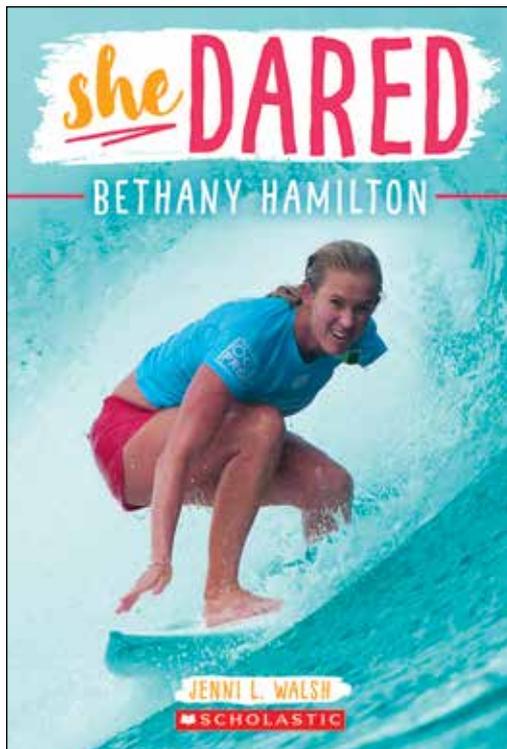
Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Girls &
Women**

Territory **USCPHMEX**

eBOOK Available



As seen in the movie *Soul Surfer*

She Dared: Bethany Hamilton

By Jenni L. Walsh

Growing up in Hawaii, Bethany Hamilton loved to surf. But one day, she was in her favorite place, out on the waves, when a tiger shark suddenly attacked. Thirteen year-old Bethany lost her left arm.

As she fought to recover, Bethany wondered: Would she ever surf again? Follow Bethany as she got back on her board and fearlessly chased her surfing dreams. With the strength of her family and faith behind her, Bethany knew she could become not only a professional athlete, but a champion and a role model. Meet Bethany. Get inspired.

biography series featuring courageous young women!

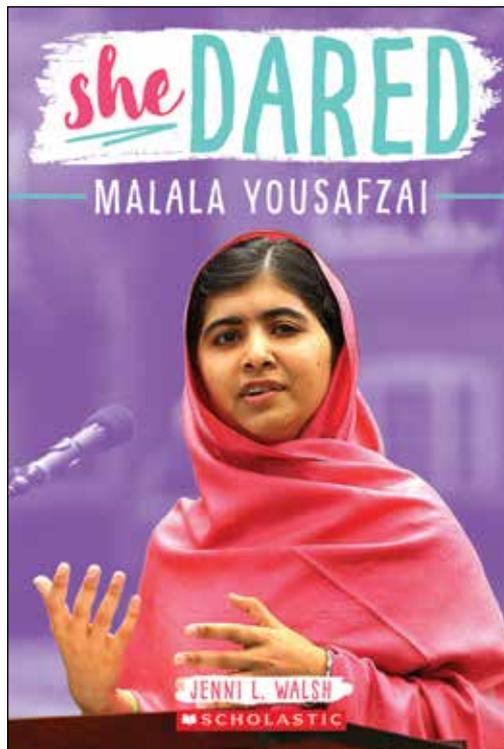
She Dared: Malala Yousafzai

By Jenni L. Walsh

Malala Yousafzai always knew she wanted to become a doctor someday. But a new extremist group in her home country of Pakistan wanted to stop girls from going to school.

Malala knew what was important, and so she spoke out. Even after she was attacked in the street for her views, she persisted.

Learn about Malala's incredible recovery and her journey to becoming a world-famous advocate of girls' rights and education – and the youngest ever Nobel Prize winner. Meet Malala. Get inspired.



Also Available

**What Would She Do?:
25 True Stories of Trailblazing Rebel Women**
978-1-338-21640-0 • \$22.99 • Feb 27, 2018 POB



Jenni L. Walsh's passion lies in transporting readers to another world, be it in historical or contemporary settings. She is a proud graduate of Villanova University, and lives in the Philadelphia suburbs with her husband, daughter, son, and newfypoo. She also writes historical fiction for adults and children. Visit her online at www.jennilwalsh.com.

Scholastic Paperbacks 

She Dared: Malala Yousafzai

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-14904-3**

Price **\$8.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-14904-3**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **72**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 7 5/8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Girls &
Women**

Territory **USCPHMEX**

eBOOK Available

Marketing

- ARC distribution
- Female Empowerment Campaign

Nonfiction &
Reference
January 2019

175

Meet the Titanosaur – the biggest creature to ever walk the Earth!

 ORCHARD BOOKS

Titanosaur

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20739-2**

Price **\$24.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20739-2**

Pages **40SE**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **11 1/2" x 11 1/2"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

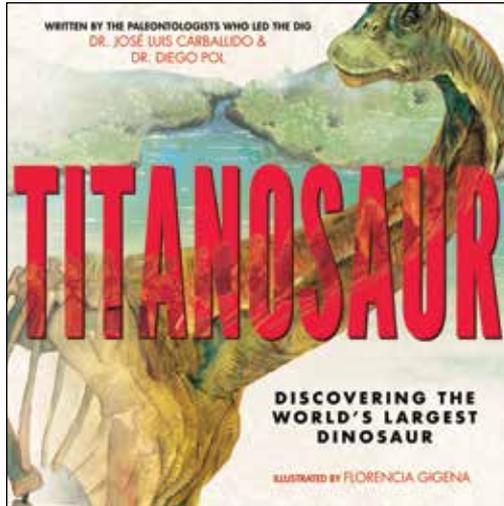
Ages **5 - 7**

R.L. **K - 2**

Category **(NF) Animals /
Dinosaurs &
Prehistoric
Creatures**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available



Titanosaur

By **Diego Pol** and
Jose Luis Carballido

Illustrated by **Florencia Gigena**

This book tells the story of the discovery of this new dinosaur from the mouths of the paleontologists who led the dig!

From its discovery by a local herder, to the organization and completion of the excavation, this riveting story will have readers on the edge of their seats, and the beautifully painted illustrations will mesmerize. The final spread will open up into a gatefold showing a photograph of the full Titanosaur skeleton on display at the museum.

Chock-full of back matter like a glossary and extra information and photographs from the dig, and an inside jacket poster of the Titanosaur, kids of all ages will devour this book.

Dr. Pol received his Ph.D. at Columbia University and AMNH in 2005. In the last ten years, Pol and his research team have discovered fossils of over 20 new species of dinosaurs and other vertebrates. He leads the Vertebrate Paleontology program at the MEF Museum in Patagonia, Argentina.

Dr. Carballido made his PhD studying and analyzing the evolution and anatomy of sauropod dinosaur. He obtained his PHD in 2012, conducting research at the MEF Museum in Patagonia, where he still works.

Florencia Gigena is a mother and wife, graphic designer, illustrator, philanthropist, and fan of museums, history, and humor. She has a degree in Fine Arts and Design, and heads the Communication Management at MEF.

The first in a new line of field guides!

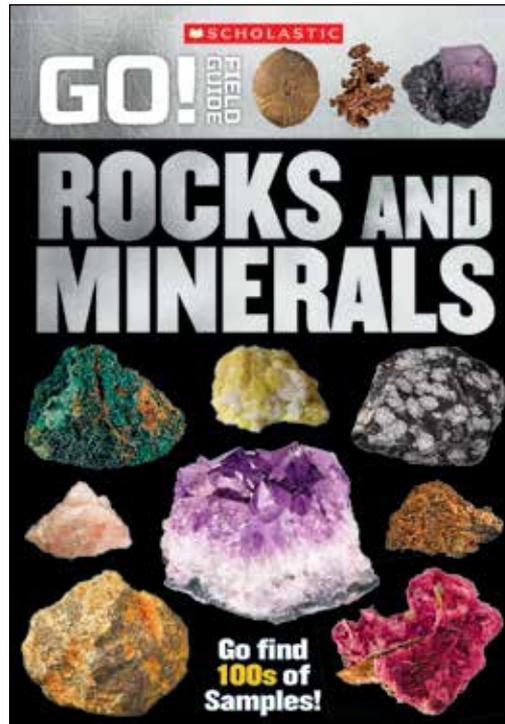
Go! Field Guide: Rocks and Minerals

By Scholastic

The *Go! Field Guide: Rocks and Minerals* kicks off Scholastic's definitive new field guide series.

With 160 pages of color photos and facts in a pocket-sized format that's ready to take out into the world, these field guides will get kids off their screens and exploring outside.

The book will guide readers toward samples they may find in North America and help them identify what to look for in rocks and gems, like color, luster, hardness, and light, with a host of tests to figure out which sample they've uncovered.

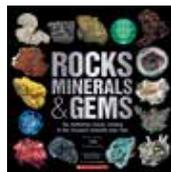


New field guide series!

Also Available

Rocks, Minerals & Gems

978-0-545-94719-0 • \$25.99 • Jul 26, 2016 PB



Scholastic Paperbacks 

Go! Field Guide: Rocks and Minerals

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-23211-0**

Price **\$16.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-23211-0**

Pages **160**

Carton Qty **20**

Trim Size **6 1/4" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover
Adhesive**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Science &
Nature / Earth
Sciences / Rocks &
Minerals**

Territory **UCSPH**

Fun facts for early readers!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

What If You Had T. Rex Teeth?

Pub/In-store December 26, 2018

ISBN-13 978-1-338-27139-3

Price \$6.99

 Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-27139-3

Pages 32

Carton Qty 150

Trim Size 8" x 10"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Paperback / softback

Ages 4 - 8

R.L. P - 3

Category (NF) Animals / Dinosaurs & Prehistoric Creatures

Territory WORLD

Library Edition

978-1-338-27140-9 • \$23.99

eBOOK Available

 Cartwheel • B • O • O • K • S •

Fly Guy Presents:
Garbage and Recycling

Pub/In-store February 26, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-21719-3

Price \$5.50

 Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-21719-3

Pages 32

Carton Qty 100

Trim Size 6" x 9"

Binding Perfect-bound

Format Reader

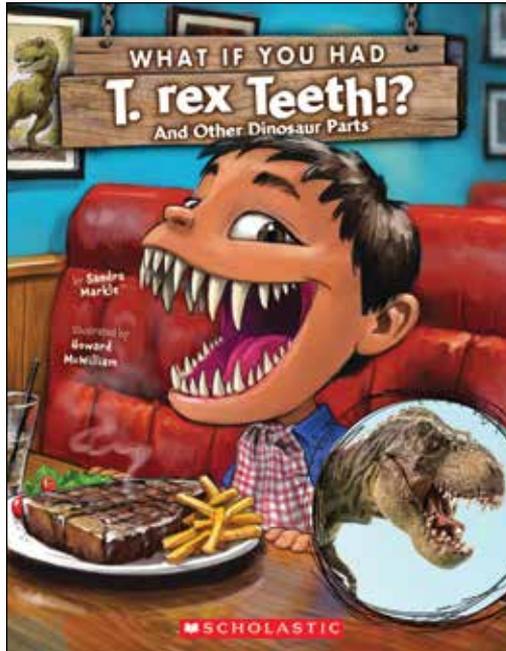
Ages 5 - 7

R.L. K - 2

Category (NF) Readers / Beginner

Territory WORLD

eBOOK Available



What If You Had T. Rex Teeth?

By Sandra Markle

Illustrated by Howard McWilliam

What If You Had T. rex Teeth? – the next imaginative book in the What If You Had series – explores what would happen if you looked in the mirror and saw that you had become part dino!

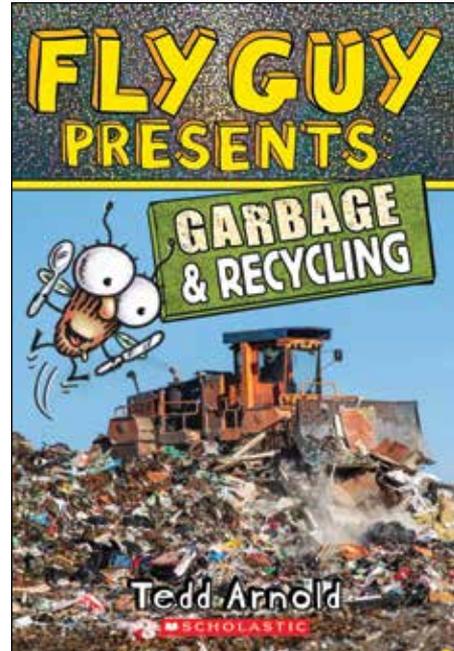
From a Velociraptor's sharp sickle-tipped toes to a T. rex's giant curved teeth, and from the body armor of an Ankylosaurus to the long neck of a Brachiosaurus – discover what it would be like if you had one of these wild dinosaur parts!

Readers will also learn what makes a dinosaur a dinosaur and why they aren't still around today.

Over 128 Million copies in print worldwide of the What if You Had... series!

Sandra Markle is the award-winning author of more than 200 children's books, including the What if You Had series. She lives in Florida.

Howard McWilliam is the illustrator of *Dinosaurs Christmas, I Need My Monster, When a Dragon Moves In*, and the What If You Had series. He lives in England with his family. Visit him online at www.howardmcwilliam.com.



Fly Guy Presents: Garbage and Recycling

By Tedd Arnold

Fly Guy and Buzz visit a landfill to discover where their garbage goes. They learn all about garbage trucks, trash sorting, bacteria, and how landfills can be more environmentally friendly. They also visit a recycling plant to learn about how recycling programs get started, the recycling cycle, and what happens when trash isn't properly disposed of. There are even tips for how readers can help keep our planet healthy!

Award-winning author-illustrator Tedd Arnold brings nonfiction to life for beginning readers. There are humorous illustrations and engaging photographs throughout. The front cover features eye-catching holographic foil!

Tedd Arnold is the bestselling author and illustrator of the Fly Guy series, *Green Wilma, Parts*, and other popular picture books. He is also the illustrator of *Detective Blue*. He has received Theodor Seuss Geisel Honors for *Hi! Fly Guy* and *I Spy Fly Guy!* Tedd lives with his wife, Carol, in Florida.

A photographic exploration into the beauty and magic of light from the creator of the bestselling *A Drop of Water*!

A Ray of Light

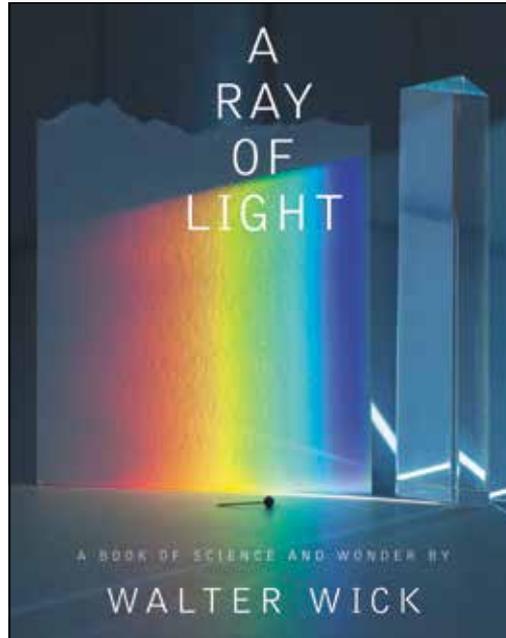
By Walter Wick

The wonder of light has fascinated readers for ages. Walter Wick's mesmerizing photographs paired with simple yet fascinating text and scientific observations help readers understand the secrets and complexity of light.

You will learn what light is made of and how it fits alongside everything else in the world. Walter introduces readers into the mystery behind incandescence, light waves, the color spectrum, and iridescence as well as how we perceive light in our world and beyond.

Walter Wick demonstrates that science and art both offer ways to observe the world around us.

A Ray of Light is perfect for the STEM curriculum as it incorporates the early disciplines of science, technology, engineering, and mathematics.



Scholastic Paperbacks 

A Ray of Light

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-0-439-16587-7**

Price **\$23.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-780439-16587-7**

Pages **40**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **9" x 11 1/4"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Hardcover Jacketed**

Ages **6 - 8**

R.L. **1 - 3**

Category **(NF) Science & Nature / Physics**

Territory **WORLD**



Praise for *A Drop of Water*:

"... [E]xceptional photography from Wick shows fundamental science experiments in a fresh light."

— *Kirkus Reviews*

Walter Wick is the photographer of the international bestselling *I Spy* series as well as the author and photographer of the acclaimed *Can You See What I See?* series. He lives with his wife, Linda, in Miami Beach, Florida.

Nonfiction &
Reference
March 2019

179

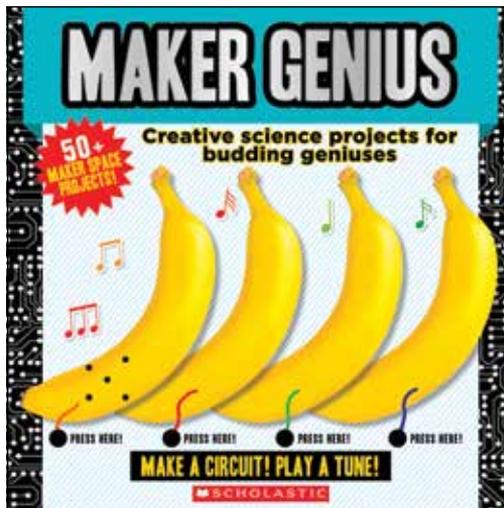
For every kid who has ever wondered “What happens when you . . .?”

Maker Genius: 50+ Home Science Experiments

By Scholastic

This book explores science using the Maker sensibility (though you don't need to have even heard of the Maker Movement). It's about giving it your best shot, making, remaking, testing, tinkering, hacking, as a way of exploring science principles, rather than having someone tell you, this is exactly how to do a science experiment, and this is exactly what's going to happen.

This 128-page book is packed with more than 50 awesome home science projects. It's the first in a series for confident readers ages 8+, focusing on STEM subjects in a cool, fun way, putting kids in charge of what they find out and how they do it.



Scholastic Paperbacks

**Maker Genius:
50+ Home Science Experiments**

Pub/In-store **January 29, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-29195-7**

Price **\$26.99**

Non-strippable

EAN **9-781338-29195-7**

Pages **128**

Carton Qty **10**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Hardcover Smyth**

Format **Novelty**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) Activity Books**

**UCSPH, MEX,
ANGBAR, ARG,
ARU, BAH, BAR,
BEL**

BATH BOMBS

Get ready for some fizzing fun! Create a chemical reaction in your bath by making fizzing bath bombs. The colour will brighten your bath water and the oil is great for your skin. Choose a good fragrance and your bath will be scent-sational!

WHAT YOU NEED

- 1 cup baking powder
- 1/2 cup citric acid
- 3 tbsp vegetable oil (with a little extra for greasing)
- 15 drops essential oil (optional - for fragrance)
- 15 drops food coloring
- 2 little bits of mica (optional)
- spoon

THE SCIENCE **DUNK, FIZZ...!**

When you drop the bomb into the water, it causes a chemical reaction between the baking soda (the base) and the citric acid in the baking powder. Acids and bases react with one another. This reaction creates carbon dioxide gas, which forms bubbles and leads to the surface, making the bath sizzle hot! Be careful!

NOW HACK IT!

★ TRY THIS!
Experiment with different oils. Does olive oil work better than vegetable oil? Can you make multi-colored bombs? If you add rose petals, dried lavender, or glitter, they make fantastic presents.

TOP TIP Don't add the oil too quickly or it will start to foam!

- 1** Take a mixing bowl and pour 1 cup of baking powder into it.
- 2** Mix 3 tbsp vegetable oil, the essential oil (if using), and food coloring slowly into the baking powder. The mixture should look and feel like damp sand.
- 3** When the liquid is mixed in, use your hands to knead the mixture together. When it is ready you should be able to squeeze it into a solid.
- 4** Lightly grease a muffin tray with the vegetable extra oil. Fill each pocket with your mixture, pushing it down hard with a spoon. Leave the tray in a cool place for 3 to 4 hours.
- 5** Carefully push the bombs out of the pockets and drop them in your bath. Watch them fizz!

Scholastic Focus: beautifully and thoughtfully designed

The Greatest Treasure Hunt in History

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25119-7**
Price **\$25.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-25119-7**
Pages **368**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **9 - 12**
R.L. **4 - 7**
Category **(NF) History / Europe**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

SCHOLASTIC
FOCUS

Hitler Youth

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30984-3**
Price **\$12.99**
△ **Strippable**
EAN **9-781338-30984-3**
Pages **336**
Carton Qty **48**
Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
Binding **Perfect-bound**
Format **Paperback / softback**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
Category **(NF) History / Europe**
Territory **WORLD**

The Greatest Treasure Hunt in History

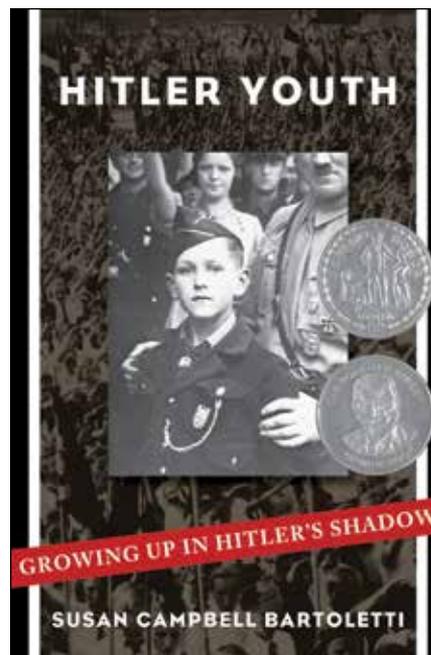
The Greatest Treasure Hunt in History

By Robert M. Edsel

As the most destructive war in history ravaged Europe, many of the world's most cherished cultural objects were in harm's way. The Greatest Treasure Hunt in History recounts the true story of eleven men and one woman who risked their lives amidst the bloodshed of World War II to preserve churches, libraries, monuments, and works of art that for centuries defined the heritage of Western civilization.

As the war raged, these American and British volunteers – museum curators, art scholars and educators, architects, and artists, known as the Monuments Men – found themselves in a desperate race against time to locate and save the many priceless treasures and works of art stolen by Adolf Hitler and the Nazis.

Robert M. Edsel is the author of three books about the Monuments Men, including the #1 NYT bestseller and adapted film *The Monuments Men*. Mr. Edsel has received numerous awards for his advocacy of art preservation. He lives with his family in Dallas, Texas.



Hitler Youth

By Susan Campbell Bartoletti

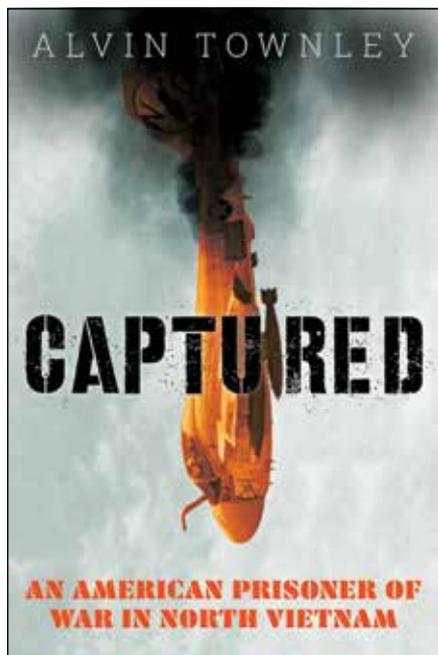
In her first full-length nonfiction title since winning the Robert F. Sibert Award, Susan Campbell Bartoletti explores the riveting and often chilling story of Germany's powerful Hitler Youth groups.

"I begin with the young. We older ones are used up . . . But my magnificent youngsters! Look at these men and boys! What material! With them, I can create a new world." –Adolf Hitler, Nuremberg 1933

By the time Hitler became Chancellor of Germany in 1933, 3.5 million children belonged to the Hitler Youth. It would become the largest youth group in history. Susan Campbell Bartoletti explores how Hitler gained the loyalty, trust, and passion of so many of Germany's young people. Her research includes telling interviews with surviving Hitler Youth members.

Susan Campbell Bartoletti is the award-winning and critically acclaimed author of many books for children. Her fiction includes *The Boy Who Dared*, *Dear America: A Coal Miner's Bride*, and *No Man's Land*. She won the Newbery Honor for her nonfiction book *Hitler Youth*. A former teacher for 18 years, Bartoletti now writes full-time and lives in Pennsylvania with her family.

written, carefully researched,
narrative nonfiction.



Captured: An American Prisoner of War in North Vietnam

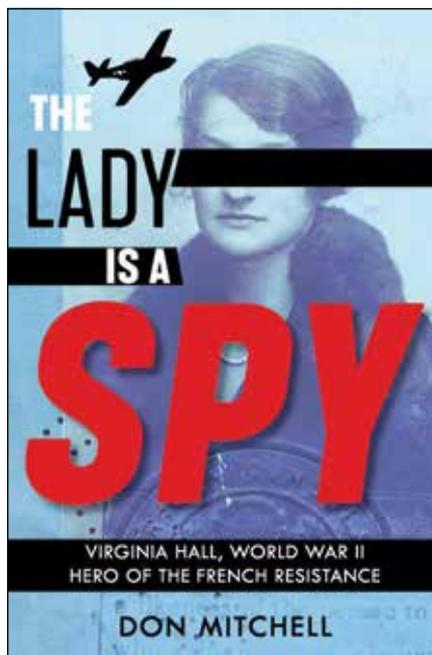
By Alvin Townley

Naval aviator Jeremiah Denton was shot down and captured in North Vietnam in 1965.

As a POW, Jerry Denton led a group of fellow American prisoners in withstanding gruesome conditions behind enemy lines. They developed a system of secret codes and covert communications to keep up their spirits. Later, he would endure torture and long periods of solitary confinement. Always, Jerry told his fellow POWs that they would one day return home together. Although Jerry spent seven and a half years as a POW, he did finally return home in 1973 after the longest and harshest deployment in US history. Denton's story is an extraordinary narrative of human resilience and endurance.

Townley grapples with themes of perseverance, leadership, and duty while also deftly portraying the deeply complicated realities of the Vietnam War in this gripping narrative project for YA readers.

Bestselling author **Alvin Townley** is the author of the adult books *Legacy of Honor*, *Spirit of Adventure*, *Defiant*, and more. He lives in Atlanta with his wife. Visit him online at www.AlvinTownley.com.



The Lady is a Spy

By Don Mitchell

When Hitler invaded Poland on September 1, 1939, Virginia Hall was traveling in Europe.

Which was dangerous enough, but as fighting erupted across the continent, instead of returning home, she headed to France. In a country divided by freedom and fascism, Virginia was determined to do her part for the Allies. An ordinary woman from Baltimore, MD, she dove into the action, first joining a French ambulance unit and later becoming an undercover agent for the British Office of Strategic Services. Working as part of the intelligence network, she made her way to Vichy, coordinating Resistance movements, sabotaging the Nazis, and rescuing Allied soldiers. She passed in plain sight of the enemy, and soon found herself at the top of their most wanted list. But Virginia cleverly evaded discovery and death, often through bold feats and daring escapes.

Virginia Hall's covert operations, capture of Nazi soldiers, and risky work as a wireless telegraph operator greatly contributed to the Allies' eventual win.

Don Mitchell is the author of several critically acclaimed nonfiction books for young people, including *The Freedom Summer Murders*. Don is passionate about bringing history to life for young readers.

Captured: An American Prisoner of War in North Vietnam

Pub/In-store **March 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-1-338-25566-9**
Price **\$25.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-781338-25566-9**
Pages **256**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 and up**
Category **(NF) History / Military & Wars**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

SCHOLASTIC
FOCUS

The Lady is a Spy

Pub/In-store **February 26, 2019**
ISBN-13 **978-0-545-93612-5**
Price **\$23.99**
△ **Non-strippable**
EAN **9-780545-93612-5**
Pages **272**
Carton Qty **20**
Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**
Binding **Hardcover Adhesive**
Format **Hardcover Jacketed**
Ages **12 and up**
R.L. **7 - 12**
Category **(NF) Biography & Autobiography / Women**
Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Nonfiction &
Reference
Mar/Apr 2019

183

More compelling historical reads to

Scholastic Paperbacks 

**Malcolm X:
By Any Means Necessary**

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-30985-0**

Price **\$12.99**

 **Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-30985-0**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **5 1/2" x 8 1/4"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

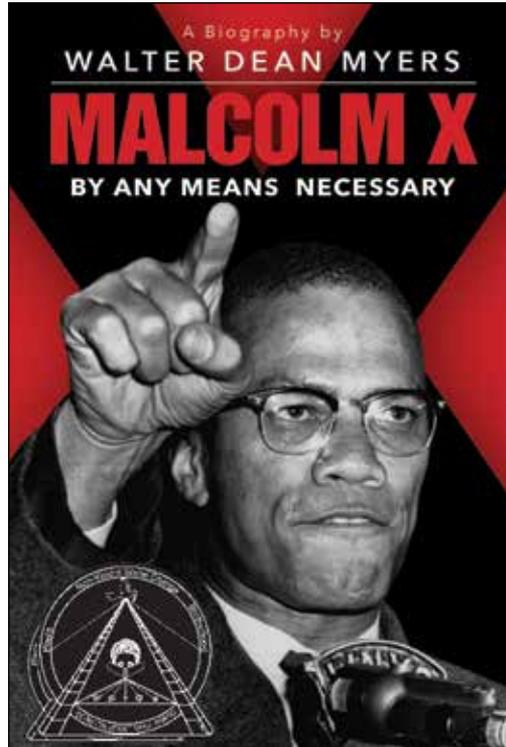
Format **Paperback /
softback**

Ages **12 and up**

R.L. **7 and up**

Category **(NF) People &
Places / United
States / African
American**

Territory **WORLD**



Malcolm X: By Any Means Necessary By Walter Dean Myers

Few men in American history are as controversial or compelling as Malcolm X. In this highly acclaimed, award-winning biography, Walter Dean Myers, winner of a Newbery Honor and four-time Coretta Scott King Award winner, portrays Malcolm X as prophet, dealer, convict, troublemaker, revolutionary, and voice of black militancy. A Coretta Scott King Honor Book and an ALA Notable Children's Book.

SCHOLASTIC
FOCUS

add to your Scholastic Focus collection!

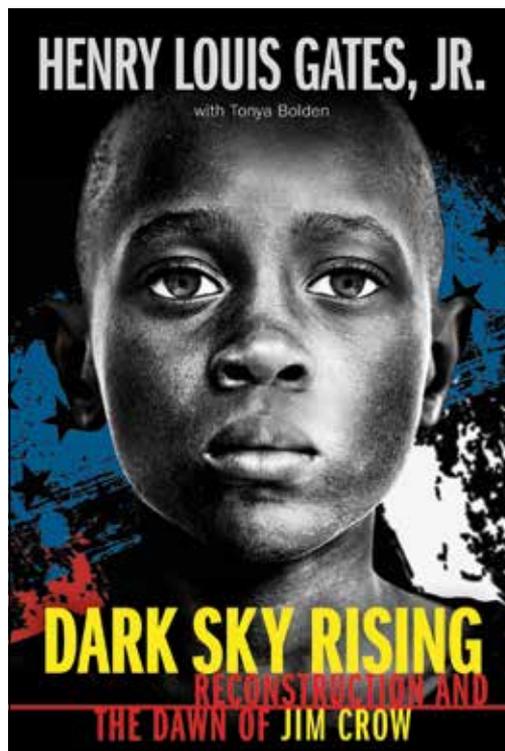
Dark Sky Rising: Reconstruction and the Dawn of Jim Crow

By Henry Louis Gates Jr.

Illustrated by Tonya Bolden

In a stirring account of emancipation, the struggle for citizenship and national reunion, and the advent of racial segregation, the renowned Harvard scholar delivers a book that is illuminating and timely. Real-life accounts drive the narrative, spanning the half century between the Civil War and Birth of a Nation. Here, you will come face-to-face with the people and events of Reconstruction's noble democratic experiment, its tragic undermining, and the drawing of a new "color line" in the Jim Crow era that followed.

In introducing young readers to them, and to the resiliency of the African American people at times of progress and betrayal, Professor Gates shares a history that remains vitally relevant today.



Scholastic Paperbacks 

Dark Sky Rising: Reconstruction
and the Dawn of Jim Crow

Pub/In-store January 29, 2019

ISBN-13 978-1-338-26204-9

Price \$26.99

 Non-strippable

EAN 9-781338-26204-9

Pages 240

Carton Qty 20

Trim Size 5 1/2" x 8 1/4"

Binding Hardcover
Adhesive

Format Hardcover
Jacketed

Ages 9 - 12

R.L. 4 - 7

Category (NF) People &
Places / United
States / African
American

Territory WORLD

Audio Book

978-1-338-33068-7 • \$47.99

eBOOK Available

SCHOLASTIC
FOCUS

Professor **Henry Louis Gates, Jr.** is an acclaimed author and critic who has unearthed literary gems. He also has produced, written, and hosted an array of documentary films for public television.

Tonya Bolden is the award-winning author of many notable books for children and young adults, including *Maritcha: A Nineteenth Century American Girl*.

Nonfiction &
Reference
February 2019

185

A must-have guide for Horse lovers!

Scholastic Paperbacks 

Horses: The Definitive Catalog of Horse and Pony Breeds

Pub/In-store **December 26, 2018**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-36081-3**

Price **\$26.99**

 **Non-Strippable**

EAN **9-781338-36081-3**

Pages **208**

Carton Qty **10**

Trim Size **10" x 10"**

Binding **Flexi-bound**

Format **Hardback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

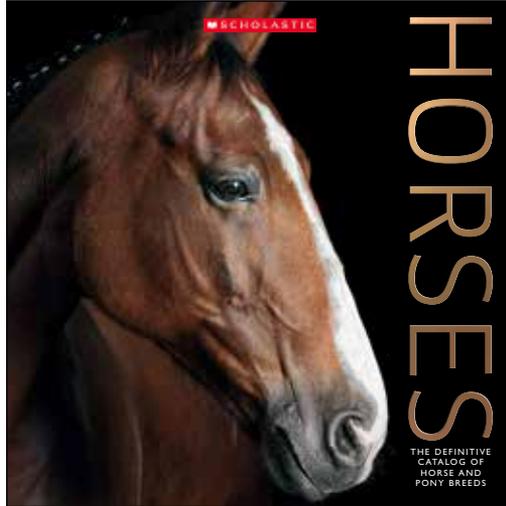
Category **(NF) Animals / Horses**

Territory **WORLD**

Library Edition

Audio Book

eBOOK Available



Foil on cover!

Horses: The Definitive Catalog of Horse and Pony Breeds

By Scholastic

The definitive catalogue of horse and pony breeds.

WILD ISLAND PONIES

ISOLATED BREEDS

Life on an island can be tough! Wild and semi-wild herds of ponies living on islands across the world have had to adapt over time to hard living conditions and they have done this in a multitude of ways. And people have worked with these herds, first to ride or as farm horses, but in recent years increasingly to conserve their existence and unique way of life.

CHINCOTEAGUE

ABBOTTSBAGUE ISLAND, VIRGINIA AND MARYLAND

These ponies are the wild descendants of horses brought to the island in the 17th century. Once a year, they are rounded up and swim across the sea to Chincoteague Island, where the foals are auctioned off.

Breed name: Chincoteague
Other name: Chincoteague
Breed purpose: 40% work
Breed size: 10-13 hands
Weight: 500 to 1000 kg
Coat color: all colors, most often gray with brown or black spots
Country/place of origin: North America
Ascenders: unknown

Grazing on salty grasses

A popular tourist's sight on the beaches

Blotchy look
The animals drink seawater and eat fresh water because of their salty diet.

Strong joints
Legs are slender but the joints are strong.

Shaggy build
Chincoteague ponies have long tails and manes, which together with their thick coats protect them from all weathers. Their bodies are strong and muscular, and they have sound legs with dense bone and slight chattering on the fetlocks.

JAVA

JAVA, INDONESIA

During the 17th century, the Dutch East India Company established a trading post for spices on the island of Java. They introduced horses from the mainland and bred them with native horses to produce the Java pony to transport goods.

Breed name: Java
Other name: Kumpang pony
Breed purpose: pack horse and riding
Breed size: 11-12 hands
Weight: 400 to 500 kg
Coat color: all colors
Country/place of origin: Indonesia
Ascenders: Mangrup pony, Arabian, Barb

Endurance and stamina
The Java is larger and stronger than other Indonesian breeds. It has muscular legs, a long back, and a high set tail that probably comes from its Arabian ancestors. It has developed a high resistance to heat, and has great stamina.

SKYROS

SKYROS, GREECE

Native to Greece, this rare breed is only found in the wild on Skyros in the Aegean Sea, and is a protected species. A pony with ancient origins, it is very like the horses depicted on the Parthenon temple in Athens, that dates from 438 BCE.

Breed name: Skyros
Other name: Skyros pony
Breed purpose: pack horse
Breed size: 9-11 hands
Weight: 200 to 1000 kg
Coat color: mostly bay, brown, chestnut, gray, dun
Country/place of origin: Greece
Ascenders: unknown

ERISKAY

WESTERN ISLES, SCOTLAND

A unique breed, with ancient Celtic and Norse connections, this pony was almost extinct, with only 20 animals left in the 1970s. Numbers have risen now to 300 worldwide. Originally they were used to ride, and carry home peat and seaweed.

Breed name: Eriskay
Other name: Eriskay
Breed purpose: mostly riding
Breed size: 12-13.5 hands
Weight: 200 to 300 kg
Coat color: usually gray, but can be black or bay

Country/place of origin: Outer Hebrides, Scotland
Ascenders: original native ponies, Shetland pony, Friesian pony, Arab, Clydesdale, Norwegian Fjord

BATAK

CENTRAL SUMATRA, INDONESIA

Bred by the local people with whom it shares its name, this slender pony is hardy and tough, and has a fast pace. It has long been a central part of everyday life on the island.

Breed name: Batak
Other name: Dali pony
Breed purpose: riding, pack horse
Breed size: 11.5-13 hands
Weight: 400 to 2000 kg
Coat color: with stripes
Country/place of origin: Sumatra, Indonesia
Ascenders: Kumpang pony, Arabian

All-rounder
The Batak has a long back with springing shoulders and a high set tail. Its strength and agility makes it perfect as a riding and cart pony while its fast pace makes it is popular for racing.

PADANG

SUMATRA, INDONESIA

The Dutch East India Company bred the Padang from the local pony, the Preanger, by importing ponies from Batak. Later cross-breeding with thoroughbreds has produced a strong pony that hardly sweats when working in the hottest weather.

Breed name: Padang
Other name: rye
Breed purpose: riding, farm work, cart pony
Breed size: 12-13 hands
Weight: 300 to 227 kg
Coat color: wide range
Country/place of origin: Indonesia
Ascenders: Preanger, Batak, Arab

Tourist attraction
Padangs have small heads, short, muscular necks, and a strong back. They are also seen formented and have good endurance, which makes them useful for many different tasks. Today, the ponies are a common sight on the island, pulling colorful bar carts.

Climb aboard the doomed ship *Endurance* and battle the frigid Antarctic ocean!

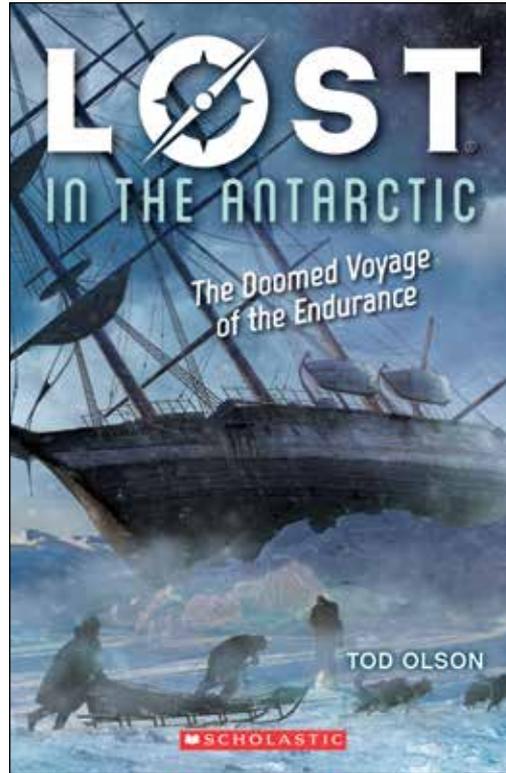
Lost in the Antarctic

By Tod Olson

There wasn't a thing Ernest Shackleton could do. He stood on the ice-bound Weddell Sea, watching the giant blocks of frozen saltwater squeeze his ship to death. The ship's name seemed ironic now: the *Endurance*. But she had lasted nine months in this condition, stuck on the ice in the frigid Antarctic winter. So had Shackleton and his crew of 28 men, trying to become the first expedition ever to cross the entire continent.

Now, in October 1915, as he watched his ship break into pieces, Shackleton gave up on that goal. He ordered his men to abandon ship. From here on, their new goal would be to focus on only one thing: survival.

Filled with incredible photographs that survived the doomed voyage of the *Endurance*, *Lost in the Antarctic* retells one of the greatest adventure and exploration stories of all time.



Scholastic Paperbacks 

Lost in the Antarctic

Pub/In-store **January 1, 2019**

ISBN-13 **978-1-338-20734-7**

Price **\$9.99**

 **Non-strippable**

EAN **9-781338-20734-7**

Pages **224**

Carton Qty **40**

Trim Size **5 1/4" x 8"**

Binding **Perfect-bound**

Format **Paperback / softback**

Ages **8 - 12**

R.L. **3 - 7**

Category **(NF) History / Exploration & Discovery**

Territory **WORLD**

eBOOK Available

Also Available

Lost in the Pacific, 1942: Not a Drop to Drink (Lost #1)

978-0-545-92811-3 • \$16.99 • Oct 25, 2016 HC

Lost in Outer Space (Lost #2)

978-0-545-92815-1 • \$16.99 • Jan 30, 2017 HC

Lost in the Amazon (Lost #3)

978-0-545-92827-4 • \$9.99 • Jan 30, 2018 PB



Tod Olson is the author of the *Lost* series, the *How to Get Rich* historical fiction series, and numerous books for the school/library and classroom markets. He has written for national magazines on the Columbine school shooting, homeless teens, the murder of Matthew Shepard, and more. Tod holds an MFA from Vermont College.

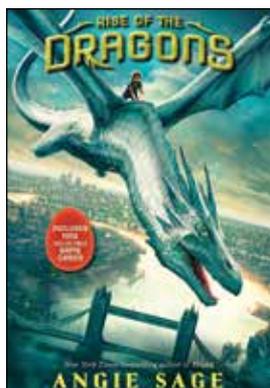
Nonfiction &
Reference
January 2019

187

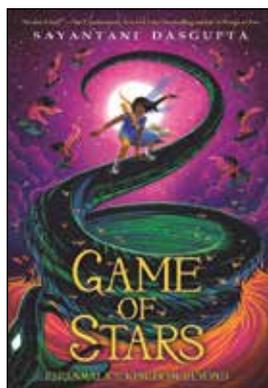
Scholastic fiction also available on audio!



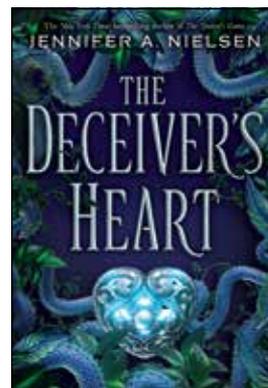
January 29, 2019 **Page 83**
978-1-338-33062-5 • \$47.99



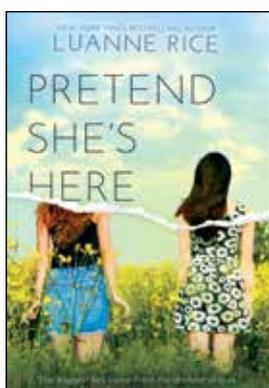
February 26, 2019 **Page 97**
978-1-338-33107-3 • \$39.99



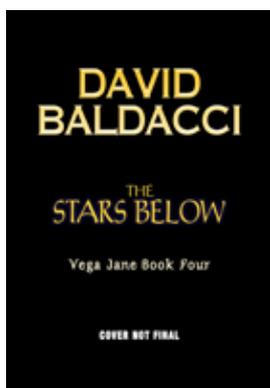
February 26, 2019 **Page 99**
978-1-338-33090-8 • \$47.99



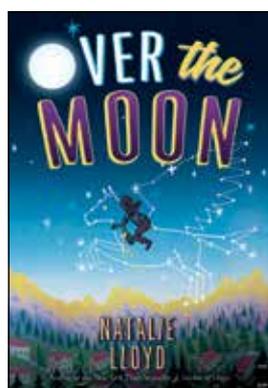
February 26, 2019 **Page 101**
978-1-338-33128-8 • \$54.99



February 26, 2019 **Page 103**
978-1-338-33099-1 • \$54.99



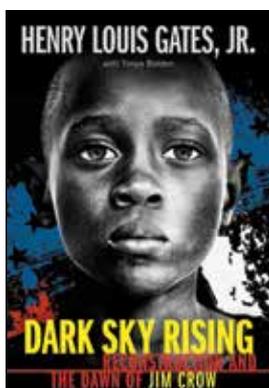
February 26, 2019 **Page 108**
978-1-338-33137-0 • \$61.99



March 26, 2019 **Page 131**
978-1-338-33067-0 • \$47.99



March 26, 2019 **Page 133**
978-1-338-33071-7 • \$47.99



January 29, 2019 **Page 185**
978-1-338-33068-7 • \$47.99

The Captain Underpants series – now available as audio books!



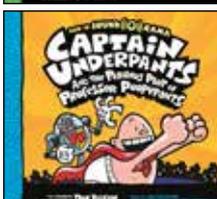
Aug 28, 2018
Adventures of Captain Underpants
978-1-338-31267-6 • \$34.99



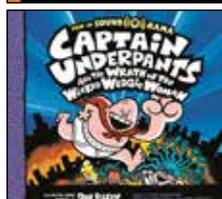
Aug 28, 2018
Captain Underpants and the Attack
of the Talking Toilets
978-1-338-31268-3 • \$34.99



Sep 25, 2018
Captain Underpants and the Invasion of the Incredibly
Naughty Cafeteria Ladies from Outer Space
978-1-338-31269-0 • \$34.99



Oct 30, 2018
Captain Underpants and the Perilous Plot of
Professor Poopypants
978-1-338-31270-6 • \$34.99



Nov 27, 2018
Captain Underpants and the Wrath of the
Wicked Wedgie Woman
978-1-338-31271-3 • \$34.99

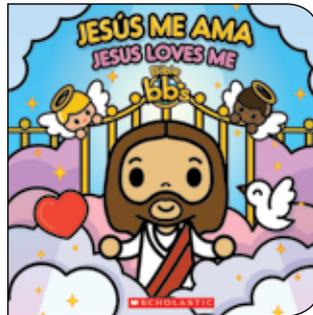


Nov 27, 2018
Captain Underpants and the Big, Bad Battle
of the Bionic Booger Boy, Part 1
978-1-338-31275-1 • \$34.99

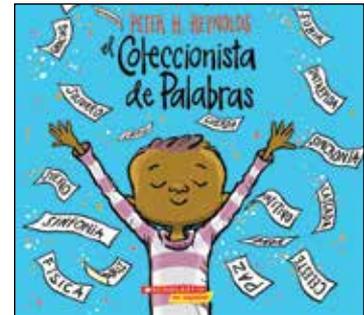
Scholastic en Español



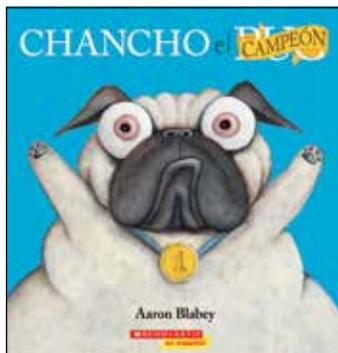
December 26, 2018
978-1-338-32968-1 • \$5.50



December 26, 2018 **Bilingual**
978-1-338-21873-2 • \$7.99
Spanish EBK Available



December 26, 2018
978-1-338-32970-4 • \$8.99
Spanish EBK Available



December 26, 2018
978-1-338-32967-4 • \$6.99
Spanish EBK Available



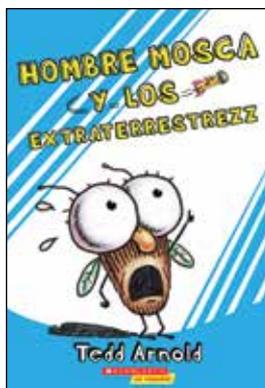
December 26, 2018
978-1-338-33131-8 • \$12.99



December 26, 2018
978-1-338-32973-5 • \$6.99
Spanish EBK Available



December 26, 2018
978-1-338-32971-1 • \$5.50
Spanish EBK Available



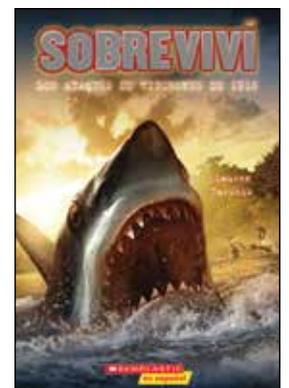
December 26, 2018
978-1-338-32969-8 • \$5.50
Spanish EBK Available



December 26, 2018
978-1-338-33129-5 • \$8.99
Spanish EBK Available



December 26, 2018
978-1-338-33083-0 • \$7.99
Spanish EBK Available



December 26, 2018
978-1-338-33123-3 • \$6.99
Spanish EBK Available

Index

A

Agell, Charlotte..... 143
 Ahn, Flora..... 53
 Amato, Max..... 17
American Girl®:
Forever Friends #4
Sofia's Puppy Love..... 170
American Girl®:
Girl of the Year 2019 #1..... 171
American Girl®:
Girl of the Year 2019 #2..... 171
American Girl®: Real Stories
from My Time™: The March on
Washington..... 172
American Girl®: Wellwishers™:
Pony Surprise..... 170
 Arnold, Tedd..... 178
 Aronson, Sarah..... 90
 Arthur's Jelly Beans..... 169
 Auerbach, Annie..... 160

B

Bader, Bonnie..... 172
Bad Guys, The #8:
The Bad Guys in Superbad... 7
 Baldacci, David..... 108
 Barbo, Maria S..... 159
Bark in the Park! Poems for
Dog Lovers..... 142
 Barnett, Mac..... 13
Battle of the Beetles..... 132
Beanie Boos: An Egg-Str
Special Easter..... 165
Beanie Boos: Scratch and
Sketch Secrets..... 165
Beautiful Lost, The..... 102
Because of the Rabbit..... 129
 Bentley, Tadgh..... 139
 Benton, Jim..... 23
Bible Bb's: Jesus Loves Me ... 74
 Billet, Marion..... 144
Bird & Squirrel
All Tangled Up..... 26
 Blabey, Aaron..... 7
Blizzard Besties:
A Wish Novel..... 57

Bobs and Tweets:
Trick or Tweet..... 51
 Bolden, Tonya..... 185
Bone Hollow..... 82
Boy Who Dared, The..... 58
Brawler..... 126
 Bridwell, Norman..... 63
 Brockenbrough, Martha..... 68
 Brooke, Samantha..... 54
 Brown, Marc..... 169
 Brown, Monica..... 50
 Bryant, Megan E..... 51
 Burach, Ross..... 117
 Burks, James..... 26

C

Calabrese, Keith..... 109
 Caldwell, Kristy..... 51
 Campbell Bartoletti,
 Susan..... 58, 182
Captain Underpants and the
Big, Bad Battle of the Bionic
Booger Boy, Part 2..... 5
Captured: An American
Prisoner of War in North
Vietnam..... 183
 Carballido, Jose Luis..... 176
 Carbone, Courtney..... 168
 Carter, Ally..... 125
 Castle, Jennifer..... 171
Catwad #1..... 23
 Cervantes, Angela..... 111
 Charman, Katrina..... 43
Cheerful Chick..... 68
 Church, Caroline Jayne..... 65
 Cicada..... 77
 Cicatelli-Kuc, Katie..... 126
 Clarke, Cassandra Rose..... 148
Class Pets #4:
Fuzzy Fights Back..... 53
Cleopatra In Space #5:
Fallen Empires..... 24
Clifford the Big Red Dog..... 63
 Colandro, Lucille..... 145
 Collins, Suzanne..... 20
 Connelly, Neil..... 126
 Corman, Avery..... 142
Corner of the Universe..... 134
Crimebiters #4:
No Bark All Bite..... 91

D

Darer Littman, Sarah..... 61
Dark Sky Rising:
Reconstruction and the
Dawn of Jim Crow..... 185
 DasGupta, Sayantani.... 98, 99
 Daywalt, Drew..... 36, 37
 DC Comics:
Secret Hero Society #4:
Science Fair Crisis..... 115
Dear Ally,..... 125
Deceiver's Heart, The..... 101
 d'Lacey, Chris..... 83
 Do, Anh..... 38, 39
Dog Man #6:
Brawl of the Wild..... 3
 Donaldson, Julia..... 118, 119
Dragon Masters #12:
Treasure of the Gold Dragon:
A Branches Book..... 40
Dragons Eat Noodles
on Tuesdays..... 139
Drop of Hope, A..... 109
 Dyckman, Ame..... 93

E

Easter Parade..... 95
 Easton, Marilyn..... 165
 Edsel, Robert M..... 182
 Elliott, Rebecca..... 41
 Enni, Sarah..... 107
Epic Tales of
Captain Underpants, The:
3D Guide to Creating Heroes
and Villains..... 4
 Erskine, Kathryn..... 60
Erth Dragons #3:
The New Age..... 83
Erth Dragons, The #2:
Dark Wyng..... 83
 Evans, Claire..... 140

F

Falatko, Julie..... 91
Falls, Kat..... 124
Feisty Pets: Get Feisty!
(Meme Book)..... 164
Feisty Pets:
Official Handbook..... 164
Felipe and Claudette..... 141
 Ferry, Beth..... 92

Fever Crumb Book 3:
Scrivener's Moon..... 18
First Christmas Gift Set
(Box Set)..... 65
 Flintham, Thomas..... 43
 Flowers, Luke..... 54
Fly Guy Presents:
Garbage and Recycling... 178
Focused..... 128
 Foresti, Sara..... 40
 Fridolfs, Derek..... 115
Frogkisser!..... 112
Future Publishing..... 154

G

Gamesmaster Presents:
Stay Alive in Minecraft!.... 154
 Gates Jr., Henry Louis..... 185
 Gerber, Alyson..... 128
Geronimo Stilton #1:
Lost Treasure of the
Emerald Eye..... 34
Geronimo Stilton #2:
The Curse of the
Cheese Pyramid..... 34
Geronimo Stilton #3:
Cat and Mouse in a
Haunted House..... 34
Geronimo Stilton #4:
I'm Too Fond of my Fur!.... 34
Geronimo Stilton #49:
The Way of the Samurai.... 35
Geronimo Stilton #50:
This Hotel is Haunted!.... 35
Geronimo Stilton #52:
Mouse in Space!..... 35
Geronimo Stilton #53:
Rumble in the Jungle..... 34
Geronimo Stilton #54:
Get into Gear, Stilton!.... 35
Geronimo Stilton #55:
The Golden Statue Plot.... 35
Geronimo Stilton #58:
The Super Chef Contest... 35
Geronimo Stilton #71:
Geronimo on Ice!..... 33
Geronimo Stilton Journey
Through Time #6:
The Test of Time..... 31
 Gigena, Florencia..... 176
 Giles, Lamar..... 87
Go! Field Guide:
Rocks and Minerals..... 177

Index

- Gonzalez, Sarai..... 50
Goosebumps Slappyworld #7: It's Alive! It's Alive!..... 47
Greatest Treasure Hunt in History, The..... 182
 Green, Dan..... 180
 Greenwald, Tommy 91
- H**
 Hale, Bruce..... 53
Halo: Battle Born..... 148
 Hashimoto, Meika..... 58
 Heitz, Tim 149
Hello Neighbor #2: Waking Nightmare..... 149
 Hesse, Karen 134
Hilde Cracks the Case #6: Thief Strikes!..... 42
Hitler Youth..... 182
 Holmes, Mike 11
Horizon #3: A Warp in Time..... 59
Horses: The Definitive Catalog of Horse and Pony Breeds..... 186
 Howard, Kate 4
Hunger Games Special Edition Boxset, The..... 20
Hunger Games, The: Special Edition..... 20
- I**
Ice Garden, The..... 88
I Don't Want to be Crazy.... 61
 Ignatow, Amy..... 15
I Love Classical Music: My First Sound Book..... 144
I Love Old Macdonald's Farm..... 66
I Love You Gift Set (Box Set)..... 65
Incredible Magic of Being... 60
Instagraphics: A Visual Guide to Your Universe..... 180
I Only Have Pies for You: A Wish Novel..... 57
I Spy Little Bunnies..... 70
I Spy Little Hearts, The..... 71
I Survived #18: I Survived the Battle of D-day, 1944..... 49
- J**
 Jack, Colin..... 91
 Jones, Guy 88
- K**
 Kang, A.N..... 92
 Karr, Lily 95
 Kenny, Pádraig..... 127
 Khoury, Jessica 106
Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond: Game of Stars..... 99
Kiranmala and the Kingdom Beyond: The Serpent's Secret..... 98
Kleptocats: It's their World Now!..... 167
 Konigsberg, Bill 85
 Krosoczka, Jarrett J. 15
- L**
Lady is a Spy, The..... 183
 Lane, Jeanette..... 158
Last Firehawk, The #5: The Shadowlands..... 43
Last of Her Name..... 106
 Lee, Jared D. 145
LEGO® Harry Potter™: Activity Book with Minifigure..... 151
LEGO® Jurassic World: Jurassic World's Greatest Hero: Activity Book with Minifigure..... 150
LEGO® Movie, The 2: 8x8 with Stickers..... 152
LEGO® Movie, The 2: Activity Book with Minifigure..... 152
LEGO® Movie, The 2: Junior Novel..... 153
LEGO® Movie, The 2: Keeping it Awesome-R with Emmet..... 153
LEGO® Movie, The 2: Welcome to Apocalypseburg..... 152
 Leonard, M.G..... 132
Let's Go, Construction Trucks!..... 120
Lety Out Loud..... 111
 Lew-Vriethoff, Joanne..... 42
Light Jar, The..... 81
 Lloyd, Natalie..... 131
 Lord, Cynthia 129
- L**
Lost in the Antarctic..... 187
 Lovas, Pamela 115
 Lowery, Mike..... 13
 Lynch, Brian..... 48
 Lysiak, Hilde..... 42
 Lysiak, Matthew 42
- M**
Mac B., Kid Spy #2: The Impossible Crime..... 13
 Magoon, Scott..... 93
 Magsamen, Sandra 66, 67
 Maihack, Mike..... 24
Maker Genius: 50+ Home Science Experiments..... 181
Malcolm X: By Any Means Necessary..... 184
Mama Loves Her Little Goose!..... 66
 Markle, Sandra 178
 Martin, Ann M. 134
 Marzollo, Jean 70, 71
 Mass, Wendy..... 42
Maybe Tomorrow?..... 143
 McMorris, Kelley 52
 McWilliam, Howard..... 178
Me and Marvin Gardens.... 135
Mermaids to the Rescue #1: Nixie Makes Waves..... 44
Mermaids to the Rescue #2: Lana Swims North..... 44
Mermaids to the Rescue #3: Cali Plays Fair..... 45
Mermaids to the Rescue #4: Cascadia Saves the Day... 45
 Messner, Kate 52
 Mike 105
 Miles, Ellen..... 52
Misunderstood Shark: Friends Don't Eat Friends..... 93
 Mitchell, Don..... 183
 Mitton, Tony..... 110
Monkey and Cake: This is MY Fort..... 36
Monkey and Cake: What is Inside this Box?.... 37
 Moon, Sarah 86
Moon Within, The..... 110
 Morrison, Megan..... 137
Mortal Engines Box Set (Books 1-4)..... 19
- M**
Mr. Wolf's Class #2: Mystery Club..... 27
Music of What Happens, The..... 85
 Muth, Jon J..... 123
 Myers, Walter Dean..... 184
- N**
 Nelson, Suzanne..... 57
NewsPrints #2: Endgames... 25
 Nielsen, Jennifer A.... 100, 101
 Nix, Garth..... 112
 Norriss, Andrew..... 105
 Northrop, Michael 136
 Norton, Jeremy..... 43
- O**
 Olson, Tod..... 187
 Ostow, Micol 147
Our Little Love Bug!..... 67
Outwalkers..... 79
Over the Moon..... 131
Overtuned..... 87
Owl Diaries #10: Eva and Baby Mo: A Branches Book..... 41
- P**
Paw Patrol: Heroes At Work Countdown Book..... 168
Peep, Peep, I Love You!..... 67
 Pendergrass, Daphne..... 167
Peppa Pig: Doctors To the Rescue..... 160
Peppa Pig: Happy Birthday!..... 160
Peppa Pig: Peppa and Pals: A Magnet Book..... 161
Peppa Pig: Peppa Goes to the Zoo..... 161
Perfect..... 17
Phoenix Colossal Comics Collection: Volume Three... 28
Pikmi Pops: The Missing Easter Bunny..... 166
 Pilkey, Dav 3, 5

Index

- Pokemon: Alola Chapter Book Collection*..... 158
- Pokemon: Alola Deluxe Activity Book*..... 158
- Pokemon: Contest For the Crown (Alola Reader #6)*... 159
- Pokémon: Detective Pikachu Movie Novel*..... 157
- Pokémon: Detective Pikachu Movie Reader* 156
- Pokémon: Detective Pikachu's Case Files*..... 157
- Pokemon: Legendary and Mythical Pokémon Guide: Deluxe Edition*..... 159
- Polaris*..... 136
- Pol, Diego* 176
- Potter's Boy*..... 110
- Press Start! #6: The Super Side-Quest Test!*..... 43
- Pretend She's Here* 103
- Pug Pals #2: Yay For Yaycay!*..... 53
- Puppy Place, The #52: Cuddles* 52
- Q**
- Quarantine: A Love Story*... 126
- Quinn, Spencer*..... 133
- R**
- Ramírez, Ana* 143
- Ranger in Time #9: Disaster on the Titanic*..... 52
- A Ray of Light*..... 179
- Reed, Jaime* 102
- Reeve, Philip*..... 18, 19
- Resau, Laura*..... 130
- Rice, Luanne*..... 102, 103
- Richards, Kirsten* 95
- Rise of the Dragons: Book 1*..... 97
- Riverdale: The Day Before*.. 147
- Rosenberg, Madelyn*..... 136
- Ruff vs. Fluff A Queenie & Arthur Novel*..... 133
- Rusu, Meredith*..... 160, 165
- Ru Xu*..... 25
- S**
- Sage, Angie* 97
- Saied Méndez, Yamile*..... 57
- Salazar, Aida*..... 110
- Sarai Around the World*..... 50
- Sarai Saves the Music*..... 50
- Sarig King, Amy* 135
- Saunders, Rachael* 94
- Scheffler, Axel*..... 118, 119
- Scholastic Early Learners: Flashcards - 50 Sight Words*..... 73
- Scholastic Early Learners: Lift the Flap Look Who's Mooing!* 73
- Scholastic Early Learners: Write & Wipe Practice: Abc 123*..... 72
- Scholastic Early Learners: Write & Wipe Practice: Get Ready For Pre-K*..... 72
- Scholastic Reader Level 1: Moby Shinobi: Ninja On the Job*..... 54
- Scholastic Reader Level 2: The Magic School Bus Rides Again: Deep-Sea Dive* 54
- Schutz, Samantha*..... 61
- Scott, Lisa Ann*..... 44, 45
- Secondhand Wishes* 89
- Secret of Nightingale Wood, The*..... 135
- Secret Sheriff Of Sixth Grade, The*..... 113
- Shaw, Fiona*..... 79
- She Dared: Bethany Hamilton*..... 174
- She Dared: Malala Yousafzai*..... 175
- Skeleton Tree*..... 82
- Sleepy Baby Gift Set (Box Set)*..... 65
- Sonnenblick, Jordan*..... 113
- Sorry Not Sorry* 102
- Sparrow*..... 86
- Spin*..... 87
- Springfield, Pepper* 51
- Squirrel's Family Tree*..... 92
- Stahl, Jon*..... 139
- Staniszewski, Anna* 89
- Star Wars: Jedi Academy #7*..... 15
- Steinke, Aron Nels*..... 27
- Stick Man Gift Edition*..... 119
- Stilton, Geronimo*..... 31, 33-35
- Stilton, Thea* 31, 32
- Stine, R. L.*..... 47
- Stower, Adam*..... 91
- Strange, Lucy* 135
- Strohm, Stephanie Kate* 84
- Superworm Gift Edition*..... 118
- Sutherland, Tui T.* 8, 9, 11
- T**
- Talleg, Olivier*..... 36, 37
- Tan, Shaun* 77
- Tarshis, Lauren* 49
- Taylor, Edwardian*..... 48
- Teague, Mark*..... 141
- Tell Me Everything*..... 107
- That's Not What I Heard* 84
- Thea Stilton and the Treasure Seekers: Book 1* 31
- Thea Stilton Mouseford Academy #6: A Mouseford Musical*..... 32
- There Was An Old Lady Who Swallowed a Birthday Cake*..... 145
- This is Just a Test* 136
- Thompson, Lisa*..... 81
- Three Little Superpigs: Once Upon a Time, The*... 140
- Time Jumpers #3: Fast-Forward to the Future* 42
- Tin*..... 127
- Tiny Geniuses #4: Save the Day!*..... 51
- Titanosaur*..... 176
- Townley, Alvin*..... 183
- Toy Academy Book #2: Ready for Action*..... 48
- Trail, The*..... 58
- Traitor's Game, The*..... 100
- Tree of Dreams*..... 130
- Two Dogs in a Trench Coat Start a Club by Accident* ... 91
- Tyme #2: Disenchanted: The Trials of Cinderella*... 137
- Tyme #3: Transformed: The Perils of the Frog Prince*... 137
- U**
- Undaunted*..... 124
- V**
- Vega Jane #4: The Stars Below*..... 108
- Ventrella, Kim* 82
- Very Impatient Caterpillar, The*..... 117
- Vidal, Oriol*..... 42
- Voyage of Dr. Dolittle, The: Adventure Guide*..... 155
- Voyage of Dr. Dolittle, The: Movie Novel*..... 155
- W**
- Walsh, Jenni L.*..... 174, 175
- Wan, Joyce*..... 69
- Wan-Long Shang, Wendy*... 136
- Want to Go Private?*..... 61
- Watson, Jude*..... 59
- Weirdo #1: Weirdo*..... 38
- Weirdo #2: Even Weirder!*... 39
- We Love the Farm*..... 94
- West, Carly Anne*..... 149
- West, Tracey*..... 40
- What If You Had T. Rex Teeth?*..... 178
- Whitehill, Simcha*..... 156, 159
- Wick, Walter*..... 70, 71, 179
- Wings of Fire #12*..... 9
- Wings of Fire Book Ten: Darkness of Dragons* 8
- Wings of Fire Graphic Novel #2: The Lost Heir*..... 11
- Wish List #4: Survival of the Sparkliest!*..... 90
- Witness* 134
- Won, Brian* 68
- Y**
- You Are My Magical Unicorn*..... 69
- You Are My Sunshine* 66
- Yum, Hyewon*..... 142
- Z**
- Zen Happiness*..... 123

Spring 2019 Ordering Information

HOW TO ORDER

BY TELEPHONE

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada) Customer Service/Order Desk 1-800-268-3848

Regular Hours of Operation

(Jan - June and late Aug - Dec):

Monday to Friday: 8:30am - 6:00pm

Summer Hours 8:30 am - 4:30 pm EST

Local Calls (Toronto area only) 905-887-7323

Yukon and N.W.T. Call Collect 0-905-887-7323

To Reach a French Speaking Representative

(8:30 am - 6:00 pm EST) 1-800-268-3848

BY BOOKLINK

We are a member of the

Canadian Telebook Agency S1188658

BY E-MAIL

Trade@scholastic.ca

BY FAX

Toll Free (Anywhere in Canada)

1-866-346-1288

**Online catalogues: www.scholastic.ca/catalist
www.bookmanager.com**

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Sue Plant 416-915-3521

splant@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Madison Cooper 416-915-3500 Ext. 3055

mcooper@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, SPECIAL SALES

Christina Winfield 416-915-3500 Ext. 3054

cwinfield@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER,

LIBRARY & EDUCATIONAL RETAIL ACCOUNTS

Janet Murie 416-915-3500 Ext. 3052

jmurie@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, MASS MARKET

Kristen Myhill 416-915-3520

kmyhill@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER,

ONLINE, DIGITAL, & MASS MARKET

Rachelle Lozon 416-915-3514

rlozon@scholastic.ca

BRITISH COLUMBIA, YUKON, N.W.T, ALBERTA

Susan Travis

Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3062

Tel: 604-513-9151

Fax: 604-513-9145

stravis@scholastic.ca

EASTERN ONTARIO, QUEBEC,

ATLANTIC CANADA, MANITOBA, SASKATCHEWAN

Cathy Robertson

Toll Free: 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3061

Tel: 613-384-8674

Fax: 613-384-7943

crobertson@scholastic.ca

NORTHERN, CENTRAL AND WESTERN ONTARIO, TORONTO

Jennifer Hubbs 416-915-3500 Ext. 3004

jhubbs@scholastic.ca

SALES AND MARKETING:

SCHOLASTIC CANADA

SALES AND MARKETING:

604 King Street West

Toronto, ON M5V 1E1

Toll Free Tel: 1-800-778-9665

Tel: 416-915-3500

Fax: 416-849-7911

VICE PRESIDENT, TRADE

Kathy Goncharenko 416-915-3517

kgoncharenko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, TRADE SALES

Marla Krisko 416-915-3519

mkrisko@scholastic.ca

DIRECTOR, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Denise Anderson 416-915-3518

danderson@scholastic.ca

MANAGER, MARKETING & PUBLICITY

Nikole Kritikos 416-915-3522

nkritikos@scholastic.ca

ÉDITIONS SCHOLASTIC

VICE-PRESIDENT, FRENCH DIVISION

Chantale Lalonde 416-915-3510

clalonde@scholastic.ca

SALES MANAGER, FRENCH DIVISION

Marie-Claude Lachance 1-800-778-9665 Ext. 3513

MLachance2@scholastic.ca

NATIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER, QUÉBEC

Nathalie St-Gelais 514-244-3927

NSt-Gelais@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNT MANAGER, QUÉBEC & MASS MARKET

Lise Goyette 514-462-8800

lgoyette@scholastic.ca

CUSTOMER SERVICE

175 Hillmount Road

Markham, ON L6C 1Z7

MANAGER, CUSTOMER SERVICE

Donna Aloise 905-887-7323 Ext. 4393

daloise@scholastic.ca

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Joanne Hume 905-887-7323 Ext. 4295

jhume@scholastic.ca

SLIDING DISCOUNT SALE

1 - 24 assorted books.....20%

25 - 149 assorted books.....40%

150 - 299 assorted books.....42%

300 - 499 assorted books.....43%

500+ assorted books.....45%

• NON-RETURNABLE DISCOUNT.....50%

• All non-returnable business with Scholastic will be considered fully non-returnable on an ongoing basis. Non-returnable accounts may not revert back to sliding scale.

Initial Order:

Order requirements to open an account:

1. \$200.00 retail value minimum.
2. Completed credit application.
3. 50% payment of order's net value must accompany order – balance is Net 30 days.
4. F.O.B. Canada.

Subsequent Orders:

Minimum order requirement for 40% discount:

1. 25 assorted books (paperback or hardcover) or \$150.00 retail value.
2. F.O.B. Canada.
3. Orders which fall under this minimum will receive a 20% discount.
4. Terms are Net 30 days.

TRADE RETURN POLICY

1. All books must be resaleable condition.

i) no stickers or books with covers damaged by stickers.

ii) no stamps.

iii) no torn dust jackets or damaged covers.

iv) no 'out of print' titles unless the invoice date is less than 12 (twelve) months past.

2. Only full book returns EXCEPT where indicated by an  on the back cover. Documentation must accompany returns. Please indicate the ISBN.

3. All returns will be credited at a flat 46% unless invoice numbers accompany the return in which case the return will be credited at the original purchased discount.

4. Returns must be shipped prepaid. Collect shipments will not be accepted. Returns' and claim number must be clearly marked on all cartons.

5. Any discrepancy found in return shipments will be credited on the basis of Scholastic's count.

6. Returns are sent at customer's risk. Credit will not be issued on return shipments lost in transit.

7. Returns may only be made between 3 (three) and 12 (twelve) months from the date of invoice.

8. RETURNS DEPARTMENT

**175 Hillmount Road
Markham, ON L6C 1Z7**

CO-OP POLICY

TERMS:

1. ALL CO-OP MUST BE PRE-APPROVED BY SCHOLASTIC. Please contact your sales representative.

2. Scholastic's co-op program is based on 2% of an accounts previous year's net sales (as per Scholastic's year end, May 31). Co-op may be used for up to 50% of the cost of promotion or advertising

3. The account will be issued a credit for the agreed co-op amount when an invoice and a copy of the ad or proof of promotion are received by Scholastic. Invoices must be sent within 90 days to your sales representative.

Visit www.scholastic.ca/booksellers for ORDER FORMS and more information.

Prices subject to change.

THE BESTSELLING, WORLD-TRAVELING MOUSE HAS A NEW LOOK IN 2019!

Introduce a new generation of readers to the fully illustrated, laugh-out-loud world of Geronimo Stilton!



SEE PG 33

Bestselling backlist – now with a whole new look!



SEE PAGES 34-35

3412294

Please recycle this catalogue.



Scholastic Canada Ltd.
604 King St. West,
Toronto, ON. M5V 1E1
1-800-268-3848
www.scholastic.ca

Follow us: ScholasticCda

ScholasticCanada

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda

ScholasticCda